

United States  
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION  
Washington, D.C. 20549

Form 8-K

Current Report  
Pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the  
Securities Exchange Act of 1934

March 5, 2021

Date of Report (Date of earliest event reported)

**NewHold Investment Corp.**

(Exact Name of Registrant as Specified in its Charter)

**Delaware**

(State or other jurisdiction of  
incorporation)

**001-39417**

(Commission File Number)

**84-4473840**

(I.R.S. Employer  
Identification No.)

**12141 Wickchester Ln., Suite 325  
Houston, TX**

(Address of Principal Executive Offices)

**77029**

(Zip Code)

Registrant's telephone number, including area code: **(212) 653-0153**

**950 McCarty Street, Building A  
Houston, TX**

(Former name or former address, if changed since last report)

Check the appropriate box below if the Form 8-K filing is intended to simultaneously satisfy the filing obligation of the registrant under any of the following provisions:

- Written communications pursuant to Rule 425 under the Securities Act
- Soliciting material pursuant to Rule 14a-12 under the Exchange Act
- Pre-commencement communications pursuant to Rule 14d-2(b) under the Exchange Act
- Pre-commencement communications pursuant to Rule 13e-4(c) under the Exchange Act

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of each class	Trading Symbol(s)	Name of each exchange on which registered
Class A Common Stock	NHIC	The Nasdaq Stock Market LLC
Warrants	NHICW	The Nasdaq Stock Market LLC
Units	NHICU	The Nasdaq Stock Market LLC

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is an emerging growth company as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act of 1933 (17 CFR §230.405) or Rule 12b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (17 CFR §240.12b-2).

Emerging growth company

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act.

**Item 1.01 Entry into a Material Definitive Agreement**

**Merger Agreement**

On March 5, 2021, NewHold Investment Corp., a Delaware corporation ("NewHold"), entered into an Agreement and Plan of Merger (the "Merger Agreement") by and among NewHold, NHIC Sub Inc., a Delaware corporation and a wholly owned subsidiary of NewHold ("Merger Sub"), and Evolv Technologies, Inc. dba Evolv Technology, Inc., a Delaware corporation ("Evolv"). Pursuant to the terms of the Merger Agreement, a business combination between NewHold and Evolv will be effected through the merger of Merger Sub with and into Evolv, with Evolv surviving the merger as a wholly owned subsidiary of NewHold (the "Merger"). The Board of Directors of NewHold (the "Board") has unanimously (i) approved and declared advisable the Merger Agreement, the Merger and the other transactions contemplated thereby and (ii) resolved to recommend approval of the Merger Agreement and related matters by the stockholders of NewHold.

***Treatment of Evolv Securities***

***Preferred Stock.*** Immediately prior to the effective time of the Merger (the "Effective Time") and subject to the consent of the holders of Evolv's preferred stock, par value \$0.001 per share (, the "Evolv Preferred Stock"), each issued and outstanding share of Evolv Preferred Stock shall be converted into shares of the common stock, par value \$0.001 per share, of Evolv (the "Evolv Common Stock") at the then-applicable conversion rates.

***Convertible Notes.*** Immediately prior to the Effective Time, each issued and outstanding convertible promissory note of Evolv (the "Evolv Convertible Notes") will be automatically converted into shares of Evolv Common Stock in accordance with the then-applicable conversion rates.

**Warrants.** With the exception of a warrant to purchase 6,756,653 shares of Evolv Common Stock (the “Finback Warrant”), immediately prior to the Effective Time, Evolv shall cause each outstanding warrant to purchase shares of Evolv capital stock to be exercised in full on a cash or cashless basis or terminated without exercise. With respect to the Finback Warrant, the portion that is vested immediately prior to the Effective Time shall be either exercised in full on a cash or cashless basis or terminated as of the Effective Time, while the portion that is unvested as of immediately prior to the Effective Time shall be automatically converted into a warrant to purchase shares of the Class A common stock, par value \$0.0001 per share, of NewHold (the “NewHold Common Stock”), proportionately adjusted for the Exchange Ratio (as defined below). All Evolv warrants that are converted into shares of Evolv Common Stock are hereafter referred to as the “Evolv Warrants.”

**Common Stock.** At the Effective Time, each share of Evolv Common Stock (including shares outstanding as a result of the conversion of the Evolv Preferred Stock, the Evolv Convertible Notes and the Evolv Warrants but excluding shares the holders of which perfect rights of appraisal under Delaware law) will be converted into the right to receive such number of shares of NewHold Common Stock equal to the Exchange Ratio and a number of Earn-Out Shares (as defined below). The Exchange Ratio is defined in the Merger Agreement to be 125,000,000 divided by the number of outstanding shares of Evolv Common Stock and options to purchase shares of Evolv Common Stock as of immediately prior to the Effective Time, after giving effect to the conversion of the Evolv Preferred Stock, Evolv Convertible Notes and Evolv Warrants and as further adjusted pursuant to the Merger Agreement.

**Stock Options.** At the Effective Time, each outstanding option to purchase shares of Evolv Common Stock shall be converted into an option to purchase shares of NewHold Common Stock equal to the number of shares subject to such option prior to the Effective Time multiplied by the Exchange Ratio, with the per share exercise price equal to the exercise price prior to the Effective Time divided by the Exchange Ratio.

**Earn-Out Shares.** Following the closing of the merger, former holders of shares of Evolv Common Stock (including shares received as a result of the Evolv Preferred Stock conversion, Evolv Convertible Notes conversion and Evolv Warrants conversion), former holders of Evolv stock options shall be entitled to receive their pro rata share of up to 15,000,000 additional shares of NewHold Common Stock (the “Earn-Out Shares”) if, within a five- year period following the signing date of the Merger Agreement, the closing share price of the NewHold Common Stock equals or exceeds any of three thresholds over any 20 trading days within a 30-day trading period (each, a “Triggering Event”) and, in respect of a former holder of Evolv stock options, the holder continues to provide services to NewHold or one of its subsidiaries at the time of such Triggering Event.

---

1

---

### **Representations and Warranties**

The Merger Agreement contains customary representations and warranties of the parties thereto with respect to, among other things, (a) entity organization, good standing and qualification, (b) capital structure, (c) authorization to enter into the Merger Agreement, (d) compliance with laws and permits, (e) taxes, (f) financial statements and internal controls, (g) real and personal property, (h) material contracts, (i) environmental matters, (j) absence of changes, (k) employee matters, (l) litigation, and (m) brokers and finders.

### **Covenants**

The Merger Agreement includes customary covenants of the parties with respect to operation of their respective businesses prior to consummation of the Merger and efforts to satisfy conditions to consummation of the Merger. The Merger Agreement also contains additional covenants of the parties, including, among others, covenants providing for NewHold and Evolv to use reasonable best efforts to cooperate in the preparation of the Registration Statement and Proxy Statement (as each such term is defined in the Merger Agreement) required to be filed in connection with the Merger and to obtain all requisite approvals of their respective stockholders including, in the case of NewHold, approvals of the restated certificate of incorporation, the share issuance under Nasdaq rules and the omnibus incentive plan. NewHold has also agreed to include in the Proxy Statement the recommendation of its board that stockholders approve all of the proposals to be presented at the special meeting.

### **NewHold Omnibus Incentive Plan**

NewHold has agreed to approve and adopt an omnibus incentive plan (the “Incentive Plan”) and employee stock purchase plan (the “ESPP”), in each case to be effective as of the Closing and in a form mutually acceptable to NewHold and Evolv. The Incentive Plan shall provide for an initial aggregate share reserve equal to 10.00% of the number of shares of NewHold Common Stock on a fully diluted basis at the Closing. The ESPP shall provide for an initial aggregate share reserve equal to 1.50% of the number of shares of NewHold Common Stock on a fully diluted basis at the Closing. Subject to approval of the Incentive Plan and the ESPP by the NewHold’s stockholders, NewHold has agreed to file an effective Form S-8 Registration Statement with the SEC following the Effective Time with respect to the shares of NewHold Common Stock issuable under the Incentive Plan and ESPP.

### **Non-Solicitation Restrictions**

Each of NewHold and Evolv has agreed that from the date of the Merger Agreement to the Effective Time or, if earlier, the valid termination of the Merger Agreement in accordance with its terms, it will not initiate any negotiations with any party, or provide non-public information or data concerning it or its subsidiaries to any party relating to an Acquisition Proposal or Alternative Transaction (as such terms are defined in the Merger Agreement) or enter into any agreement relating to such a proposal. Each of NewHold and Evolv has also agreed to use its reasonable best efforts to prevent any of its representatives from doing the same.

### **Conditions to Closing**

The consummation of the Merger is conditioned upon, among other things, (i) receipt of the NewHold stockholder approval, (ii) the expiration or termination of the waiting period under the Hart-Scott-Rodino Antitrust Improvements Act of 1976, as amended, (iii) the absence of any governmental order, statute, rule or regulation enjoining or prohibiting the consummation of the Transactions, (iv) the effectiveness of the Registration Statement under the Securities Act, (v) NewHold having at least \$5,000,001 of net tangible assets (as determined in accordance with Rule 3a51-1(g)(1) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the “Exchange Act”), (vi) solely with respect to NewHold, (A) the representations and warranties of Evolv being true and correct to applicable standards applicable and each of the covenants of Evolv having been performed or complied with in all material respects and (B) the approval of the conversion of the convertible notes and warrant settlement and (vii) solely with respect to Evolv, (A) the representations and warranties of NewHold being true and correct to applicable standards applicable and each of the covenants of NewHold having been performed or complied with in all material respects (B) the receipt of the approval for listing by Nasdaq of the shares of NewHold Common Stock to be issued in connection with the transactions contemplated by the Merger Agreement, (C) the effective resignations of certain directors and executive officers of NewHold, (D) the amount of Closing Parent Cash (as defined in the Merger Agreement) being equal to or exceeding \$200,000,000 and (E) the formation and funding of a public benefit corporation as a wholly owned subsidiary of NewHold.

---

2

---

### **Termination**

The Merger Agreement may be terminated at any time prior to the Effective Time as follows:

(i) by mutual written consent of NewHold and Evolv;

(ii) by either NewHold or Evolv if the other party has breached any of its covenants or representations and warranties such that closing conditions would not be satisfied at the Closing (subject to a 30-day cure period);

(iii) by either NewHold or Evolv if the transactions are not consummated on or before September 6, 2021, provided that the failure to consummate the transaction by that date is not due to a material breach by the party seeking to terminate and which such breach is the proximate cause for the conditions to close not being satisfied;

(iv) by either NewHold or Evolv if a governmental entity shall have issued a law or final, non-appealable governmental order, rule or regulation permanently enjoining or prohibiting the consummation of the Merger, provided that, the party seeking to terminate cannot have breached its obligations under the Merger Agreement and such breach has proximately contributed to the governmental action;

(v) by either NewHold or Evolv if the other party has breached its representations, warranties, covenants or agreements in the Merger Agreement such that the conditions to closing cannot be satisfied and such breach cannot be cured by September 6, 2021 provided that the party seeking to breach is not itself in breach of the Merger Agreement;

(vi) by written notice from NewHold to Evolv if the Evolv stockholders do not approve the merger agreement due to the failure of Evolv to hold a stockholder vote; or

(vii) by written notice from Evolv to NewHold if the NewHold board shall have publicly withdrawn, modified or changed in an adverse manner its recommendation to vote in favor of the merger and other proposals.

The Merger Agreement and other agreements described below have been included to provide investors with information regarding their respective terms. They are not intended to provide any other factual information about NewHold, Evolv or the other parties thereto. In particular, the assertions embodied in the representations and warranties in the Merger Agreement were made as of a specified date, are modified or qualified by information in one or more confidential disclosure letters prepared in connection with the execution and delivery of the Merger Agreement, may be subject to a contractual standard of materiality different from what might be viewed as material to investors, or may have been used for the purpose of allocating risk between the parties. Accordingly, the representations and warranties in the Merger Agreement are not necessarily characterizations of the actual state of facts about NewHold, Evolv or the other parties thereto at the time they were made or otherwise and should only be read in conjunction with the other information that NewHold makes publicly available in reports, statements and other documents filed with the SEC. NewHold and Evolv investors and securityholders are not third-party beneficiaries under the Merger Agreement.

#### **Certain Related Agreements**

***Sponsor Support Agreement.*** In connection with the execution of the Merger Agreement, NewHold Industrial Technology Holdings LLC (the “Sponsor”) entered into a support agreement (the “Support Agreement”) with Evolv pursuant to which to which the Sponsor has agreed to vote all shares of NewHold Common Stock beneficially owned by it in favor of the Merger.

***Amended and Restated Insider Letter Agreement.*** In connection with the execution of the Merger Agreement, NewHold, the Sponsor, members of NewHold’s Board and certain other individuals (collectively, the “Insiders”) who hold Class B common shares of NewHold (the “Founder Shares”) and Evolv entered into an amended and restated insider letter agreement (the “Letter Agreement”), which provides, among other things, that the certain Founder Shares (and any shares of NewHold Common Stock issuable upon conversion thereof) shall be subject to certain share-performance-based vesting provisions described below. Fifty percent of the Founder Shares shall vest at the closing of the Merger, 25% of the Founder Shares shall vest on or before the fifth anniversary of the Closing if the closing share price of the Common Stock equals or exceeds \$12.50 over any 20 trading days within a 30-day trading period and the remaining 25% will vest on or before the fifth anniversary of the Closing if the closing share price of the Common Stock equals or exceeds \$15.00 over any 20 trading days within any 30-day trading period. Further, the Sponsor and the Insiders have agreed, subject to exceptions, not to transfer any unvested Founder Shares prior to the date such securities become vested. The Letter Agreement also provides that neither the Sponsor nor the Insiders will redeem any shares of NewHold Common Stock owned by such persons in connection with the Merger.

***Subscription Agreements.*** In connection with the execution of the Merger Agreement, NewHold entered into subscription agreements (collectively, the “Subscription Agreements”) with certain parties subscribing for shares of NewHold Common Stock (the “Subscribers”) pursuant to which the Subscribers have agreed to purchase, and NewHold has agreed to sell to the Subscribers, an aggregate of 30,000,000 shares of NewHold Common Stock, for a purchase price of \$10.00 per share and an aggregate purchase price of \$300,000,000. The obligations to consummate the transactions contemplated by the Subscription Agreements are conditioned upon, among other things, customary closing conditions and the consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Merger Agreement.

***Registration Rights Agreement.*** In connection with the Closing, Evolv, NewHold and certain stockholders of each of Evolv and NewHold who will receive shares of NewHold Common Stock pursuant to the Merger Agreement, will enter into a registration rights agreement (“Registration Rights Agreement”) mutually agreeable to NewHold and Evolv, which will become effective upon the consummation of the Merger.

***Stockholder Agreement.*** In connection with the execution of the Merger Agreement, NewHold and Motorola Solutions, Inc. (“Motorola”), an existing stockholder of Evolv, entered into a Stockholder Agreement (the “Stockholder Agreement”) pursuant to which NewHold agreed to nominate an individual designated by Motorola to the Board of Directors of the combined company, effective as of immediately prior to the Closing. Such designee will continue to be nominated at each subsequent stockholder meeting up until the expiration or termination of the Distributor Agreement, dated December 23, 2020 and amended on March 4, 2021, by and between Evolv and Motorola.

***Indemnification Agreements.*** In connection with the Closing, NewHold has agreed to enter into customary indemnification agreements, in form and substance reasonably acceptable to NewHold and Evolv, with the individuals who will be nominated and, subject to stockholder approval, elected to NewHold’s board of directors effective as of the Closing.

The foregoing descriptions of agreements and the transactions and documents contemplated thereby are not complete and are subject to and qualified in their entirety by reference to the Merger Agreement, Support Agreement, Amended and Restated Insider Letter Agreement, form of Subscription Agreement and Stockholder Agreement, copies of which are filed with this Current Report on Form 8-K as Exhibit 2.1, Exhibit 10.1, Exhibit 10.2 and Exhibit 10.3 and 10.4, respectively, and the terms of which are incorporated by reference herein.

#### **Item 3.02 Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities.**

The information set forth above in Item 1.01 of this Report under the heading “Subscription Agreements/PIPE” is incorporated by reference herein. The shares of NewHold Common Stock to be issued in connection with the Subscriptions and the transactions contemplated thereby will not be registered under the Securities Act, in reliance on the exemption from registration provided by Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act and/or Regulation D promulgated thereunder.

**Item 7.01 Regulation FD Disclosure.**

On March 8, 2021, NewHold and Evolv issued a joint press release announcing the execution of the Merger Agreement. A copy of the press release is furnished hereto as Exhibit 99.1.

Furnished as Exhibits 99.2 and 99.3 hereto are the investor presentation that will be used by NewHold and Evolv in connection with the Merger and the script for the investor call.

The information in this Item 7.01 and Exhibits 99.1, 99.2 and 99.3, attached hereto shall not be deemed "filed" for purposes of Section 18 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), or otherwise subject to the liabilities of that section, nor shall it be deemed incorporated by reference in any filing under the Securities Act or the Exchange Act, except as expressly set forth by specific reference in such filing.

**Important Information for Investors and Stockholders**

This document relates to a proposed transaction between NewHold and Evolv. This document does not constitute an offer to sell or exchange, or the solicitation of an offer to buy or exchange, any securities, nor shall there be any sale of securities in any jurisdiction in which such offer, sale or exchange would be unlawful prior to registration or qualification under the securities laws of any such jurisdiction. NewHold intends to file a registration statement on Form S-4 with the SEC, which will include a document that serves as a prospectus and proxy statement of NewHold, referred to as a proxy statement/prospectus. A proxy statement/prospectus will be sent to all NewHold stockholders. NewHold also will file other documents regarding the proposed transaction with the SEC. Before making any voting decision, investors and security holders of NewHold are urged to read the registration statement, the proxy statement/prospectus and all other relevant documents filed or that will be filed with the SEC in connection with the proposed transaction as they become available because they will contain important information about the proposed transaction.

Investors and security holders will be able to obtain free copies of the registration statement, the proxy statement/prospectus and all other relevant documents filed or that will be filed with the SEC by NewHold through the website maintained by the SEC at [www.sec.gov](http://www.sec.gov).

**Participants in the Solicitation**

NewHold and Evolv and their respective directors and executive officers may be deemed to be participants in the solicitation of proxies from NewHold's stockholders in connection with the proposed transaction. A list of the names of the directors and executive officers of NewHold and information regarding their interests in the business combination will be contained in the proxy statement/prospectus when available. You may obtain free copies of these documents as described in the preceding paragraph.

This communication does not constitute an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy any securities or a solicitation of any vote or approval, nor shall there be any sale of any securities in any state or jurisdiction in which such offer, solicitation, or sale would be unlawful prior to registration or qualification under the securities laws of such other jurisdiction.

**Item 9.01 Financial Statements and Exhibits.****(d) Exhibits:**

<b>Exhibit</b>	<b>Description</b>
2.1*	<a href="#">Agreement and Plan of Merger dated as of March 5, 2021, by and among NewHold Investment Corp., NHIC Sub Inc. and Evolv Technologies, Inc.</a>
10.1	<a href="#">Sponsor Support Agreement dated as of March 5, 2021 by and among NewHold Industrial Technology Holdings LLC, Evolv Technologies, Inc. and NewHold Investment Corp.</a>
10.2	<a href="#">Letter Agreement dated as of March 5, 2021 by and among NewHold Industrial Technology Holdings LLC, Evolv Technologies, Inc., NewHold Investment Corp. and certain other parties thereto</a>
10.3	<a href="#">Form of Subscription Agreement</a>
10.4	<a href="#">Stockholder Agreement dated as of March 5, 2021 by and between NewHold Investment Corp. and Motorola Solutions, Inc.</a>
99.1	<a href="#">Press Release issued by NewHold and Evolv on March 8, 2021</a>
99.2	<a href="#">Investor Presentation dated March 8, 2021</a>
99.3	<a href="#">Script for Investor Call</a>

\* Certain exhibits and schedules to this Exhibit have been omitted in accordance with Regulation S-K Item 601(b)(2). NewHold agrees to furnish supplementally a copy of all omitted exhibits and schedules to the Securities and Exchange Commission upon its request.

**SIGNATURES**

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the Registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned hereunto duly authorized.

Dated: March 8, 2021

NEWHOLD INVESTMENT CORP.

By: /s/ Kevin M. Charlton  
 Name: Kevin M. Charlton  
 Title: Chief Executive Officer



---



---

AGREEMENT AND PLAN OF MERGER

by and among

EVOLV TECHNOLOGIES, INC.,

NEWHOLD INVESTMENT CORP.

and

NHIC SUB INC.

Dated as of March 5, 2021

---



---

CONTENTS

	Page
<b>ARTICLE I The Merger</b>	<b>2</b>
1.1 The Merger	2
1.2 Closing	2
1.3 Effective Time	3
1.4 The Certificate of Incorporation of the Surviving Company	3
1.5 The Bylaws of the Surviving Company	3
1.6 Directors of the Surviving Company	3
1.7 Officers of the Surviving Company	3
<b>ARTICLE II Merger Consideration; Effect of the Merger on Securities</b>	<b>4</b>
2.1 Conversion of Securities	4
2.2 Exchange Procedures	7
2.3 Withholding Rights	9
2.4 Payment of Expenses	9
2.5 Allocation Statement.	9
2.6 Appraisal Rights.	10
2.7 Adjustments to Prevent Dilution	10
2.8 Earn-Out	11
<b>ARTICLE III Representations and Warranties of the Company</b>	<b>14</b>
3.1 Organization, Good Standing and Qualification	14
3.2 Capital Structure of the Company	14
3.3 Corporate Authority; Approval and Fairness.	16
3.4 Governmental Filings; No Violations; Certain Contracts, Etc.	17
3.5 Financial Statements; Internal Controls	17
3.6 Absence of Certain Changes	18
3.7 No Undisclosed Liabilities	18
3.8 Litigation	18
3.9 Compliance with Laws; Permits	19
3.10 Employee Benefits	20
3.11 Labor Matters	21
3.12 Environmental Matters	22
3.13 Tax Matters	22
3.14 Real and Personal Property.	23
3.15 Intellectual Property; IT Assets; Data Privacy	24
3.16 Insurance	26
3.17 Company Material Contracts.	26
3.18 Brokers and Finders	28
3.19 Suppliers and Customers.	28
3.20 Registration Statement	29
3.21 No Outside Reliance	29
3.22 No Other Representations or Warranties	29

<b>ARTICLE IV Representations and Warranties of Parent and Merger Sub</b>	<b>30</b>
4.1 Organization, Good Standing and Qualification	30
4.2 Capital Structure of Parent	30
4.3 Corporate Authority; Approval.	32
4.4 Governmental Filings; No Violations; Certain Contracts	33
4.5 Parent Reports; Internal Controls.	34
4.6 Absence of Certain Changes	35
4.7 Business Activities; Liabilities	36
4.8 Litigation and Proceedings	36
4.9 Compliance with Laws	37
4.10 Investment Company Act; JOBS Act	37
4.11 Parent Trust Account	37
4.12 Private Placements	38
4.13 Valid Issuance	38
4.14 Takeover Statutes and Charter Provisions	38
4.15 NASDAQ Stock Market Quotation	38
4.16 Brokers and Finders	39
4.17 Registration Statement and Proxy Statement	39
4.18 Taxes	39
4.19 No Outside Reliance	40
4.20 No Other Representations or Warranties	40
<b>ARTICLE V Covenants of the Company</b>	<b>40</b>
5.1 Interim Operations	40
5.2 Inspection	43
5.3 No Claim Against the Parent Trust Account	43
5.4 Acquisition Proposals; Alternative Transactions	43
5.5 Prospectus/Proxy Filing; Information Supplied	44
<b>ARTICLE VI Covenants of Parent</b>	<b>45</b>
6.1 Conduct of Parent	45
6.2 Parent Trust Account Matters	47
6.3 Indemnification; Directors' and Officers' Insurance	48
6.4 Approval of Sole Stockholder of Merger Sub	49
6.5 Inspections	50
6.6 Parent NASDAQ Listing.	50
6.7 Parent Public Filings	50
6.8 Private Placements	50
6.9 Director and Officer Appointments	51
6.10 Exclusivity	51
6.11 Governing Documents	51
6.12 Stockholder Litigation	51
<b>ARTICLE VII Joint Covenants</b>	<b>52</b>
7.1 Preparation of Registration Statement	52
7.2 Parent Special Meeting	53
7.3 Company Stockholder Approval	54
7.4 Cooperation; Efforts to Consummate	54
7.5 Status; Notifications	55
7.6 Publicity	55
7.7 Section 16 Matters	56
7.8 Tax Matters	56
7.9 Parent Incentive Plan	57
<b>ARTICLE VIII Conditions</b>	<b>57</b>
8.1 Mutual Conditions to Obligation of Each Party	57
8.2 Conditions to Obligation of Parent and Merger Sub	58
8.3 Conditions to Obligation of the Company	59
<b>ARTICLE IX Termination; Survival</b>	<b>61</b>
9.1 Termination by Mutual Written Consent	61
9.2 Termination by Either Parent or the Company	61
9.3 Termination by Parent	61
9.4 Termination by the Company	62
9.5 Effect of Termination	62
<b>ARTICLE X No Survival</b>	<b>62</b>

<b>ARTICLE XI Miscellaneous</b>	<b>63</b>	
11.1	Amendment; Waiver	63
11.2	Counterparts	63
11.3	Governing Law	63
11.4	Forum; Waiver of Jury Trial	63
11.5	Equitable Remedies	63
11.6	Notices	64
11.7	Entire Agreement	64
11.8	Expenses	65
11.9	Successors and Assigns	65
11.10	Third Party Beneficiaries	66
11.11	Non-Recourse	66
11.12	Severability	67
11.13	Interpretation and Construction	67
11.14	Definitions	68

**EXHIBITS**

Exhibit A	Definitions
Exhibit B	Surviving Company Certificate of Incorporation

**AGREEMENT AND PLAN OF MERGER**

This AGREEMENT AND PLAN OF MERGER (including the exhibits and schedules hereto, this “**Agreement**”), dated as of March 5, 2021, is entered into by and among Evolv Technologies, Inc. dba Evolv Technology, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the “**Company**”), NewHold Investment Corp., a Delaware corporation (“**Parent**”), and NHIC Sub Inc., a Delaware corporation and a wholly-owned Subsidiary of Parent (“**Merger Sub**”), and together with the Company and Parent, the “**Parties**” and each, a “**Party**”). Except as otherwise indicated, capitalized terms used but not defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in Exhibit A of this Agreement.

**RECITALS**

**WHEREAS**, Parent is a special purpose acquisition company formed to acquire one or more operating businesses through a Business Combination.

**WHEREAS**, Merger Sub is a newly formed, wholly-owned, direct Subsidiary of Parent, and was formed for the sole purpose of the Merger.

**WHEREAS**, the Parties intend that, on the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in this Agreement, Merger Sub shall merge with and into the Company (the “**Merger**”), with the Company surviving as the Surviving Company pursuant to the provisions of the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware (the “**DGCL**”).

**WHEREAS**, the respective boards of directors or similar governing bodies of each of Parent, Merger Sub and the Company have each approved and declared advisable the Transactions upon the terms and subject to the conditions of this Agreement and in accordance with the DGCL.

**WHEREAS**, contemporaneously with the execution and delivery of this Agreement, in connection with the Transactions, Parent and each of the parties subscribing for Parent Common Stock thereunder (the “**Subscribers**”) have entered into certain subscription agreements, dated as of the date hereof (collectively, the “**Subscription Agreements**”), for private placements of Parent Common Stock resulting in at least \$200,000,000 in cash proceeds in the aggregate (the “**Private Placements**”), such private placement to be consummated immediately prior to the consummation of the Transactions.

**WHEREAS**, contemporaneously with the execution and delivery of this Agreement, in connection with the Transactions, the Sponsor has entered into that certain Sponsor Support Agreement, dated as of the date hereof (the “**Sponsor Agreement**”), with Parent and the Company.

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to the Parent Organizational Documents, Parent shall provide an opportunity to its stockholders to have their Parent Common Stock redeemed for the consideration, and on the terms and subject to the conditions and limitations, set forth in this Agreement, the Parent Organizational Documents, the Parent Trust Agreement, and the Proxy Statement in conjunction with, *inter alia*, obtaining approval from the stockholders of Parent for the Business Combination (the “**Redemption Offer**”).

**WHEREAS**, prior to the consummation of the Transactions, Parent shall adopt the Parent Restated Bylaws.

**WHEREAS**, prior to the consummation of the Transactions, Parent shall, subject to obtaining the Parent Stockholder Approval, adopt an omnibus equity incentive plan (the “**Parent Incentive Plan**”) and employee stock purchase plan (the “**Parent ESPP**”) as provided herein.

**WHEREAS**, immediately following the consummation of the Transactions, Parent shall, subject to obtaining the Parent Stockholder Approval, adopt the Parent Restated Charter.

**WHEREAS**, each of the Parties intends that, for U.S. federal income tax purposes (and for purposes of any applicable state or local income tax law that follows U.S. federal income tax treatment), (i) this Agreement shall constitute a “plan of reorganization” within the meaning of Section 368 of the Internal Revenue Code of

1986 (the “Code”) and the Treasury Regulations promulgated thereunder and (ii) the Merger shall constitute a “reorganization” within the meaning of Section 368(a) of the Code to which Parent and the Company are to be parties under Section 368(b) of the Code, and this Agreement is hereby adopted as a “plan of reorganization” within the meaning of U.S. Treasury Regulations Section 1.368-2(g) and 1.368-3(a).

**NOW, THEREFORE**, in consideration of the foregoing premises and the representations, warranties, covenants and agreements set forth in this Agreement, the Parties agree as follows:

## ARTICLE I

### THE MERGER

1.1 **The Merger.** On the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in this Agreement, at the Effective Time, (a) Merger Sub shall be merged with and into the Company in accordance with the DGCL, and the separate corporate existence of Merger Sub shall thereupon cease, (b) the Company shall be the surviving corporation in the Merger (sometimes hereinafter referred to as the “**Surviving Company**”) and become a wholly owned Subsidiary of Parent, and the separate corporate existence of the Company with all of its rights, privileges, immunities, powers and franchises shall continue unaffected by the Merger as provided in the DGCL, and (c) the Merger shall have such other effects as provided in the DGCL and in this Agreement.

1.2 **Closing.** The closing of the Merger (the “**Closing**”) shall take place remotely, via electronic exchange of documents, at 9:00 a.m. (New York Time) on the third (3rd) Business Day following the day on which the last of the conditions set forth in **ARTICLE VIII** are satisfied or waived (other than those conditions that by their nature are to be satisfied at the Closing, but subject to the satisfaction or waiver of those conditions) in accordance with this Agreement, or at such other date, time or place as the Company and Parent may mutually agree in writing (the date on which the Closing actually occurs, the “**Closing Date**”).

2

---

1.3 **Effective Time.** As soon as practicable following the Closing but on the Closing Date, the Company and Parent will cause a certificate of merger relating to the Merger (the “**Certificate of Merger**”) to be executed, acknowledged and filed with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware as provided in Section 251 of the DGCL. The Merger shall become effective at the time when the Certificate of Merger has been duly filed with and accepted by the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware or at such later date and time as may be agreed by the Parties in writing and specified in the Certificate of Merger (such date and time, the “**Effective Time**”).

1.4 **The Certificate of Incorporation of the Surviving Company.** At the Effective Time, the certificate of incorporation of the Company, as in effect immediately prior to the Effective Time, shall be amended and restated in its entirety as set forth on **Exhibit B** attached hereto, and as so amended, shall be the certificate of incorporation of the Surviving Company, until thereafter supplemented or amended in accordance with its terms and the DGCL (the “**Surviving Company Certificate of Incorporation**”).

1.5 **The Bylaws of the Surviving Company.** At the Effective Time, the bylaws of the Company, as in effect immediately prior to the Effective Time, shall be the bylaws of the Surviving Company until thereafter supplemented or amended in accordance with its terms, the Surviving Company Certificate of Incorporation and applicable Law (the “**Surviving Company Bylaws**”).

1.6 **Directors of the Surviving Company.** The Parties shall take all necessary action prior to the Effective Time such that (a) each director of the Company in office immediately prior to the Effective Time shall cease to be a director immediately following the Effective Time (including by causing each such director to tender an irrevocable resignation as a director effective as of the Effective Time) and (b) each person set forth in Section 1.6 of the Company Disclosure Letter shall be appointed to the board of directors of the Surviving Company, effective as of immediately following the Effective Time, and as of such time, shall be the only directors of the Surviving Company (including by causing the Company Board to adopt resolutions prior to the Effective Time that expand or decrease the size of the Company Board, as necessary, and appoint such persons to the vacancies resulting from the incumbent directors’ respective resignations, or if applicable, the newly created directorships upon any expansion of the size of the Company Board). Each person appointed as a director of the Surviving Company pursuant to the preceding sentence shall remain in office as a director of the Surviving Company until his or her successor is elected or appointed and qualified or until his or her earlier death, resignation or removal in accordance with the Surviving Company Certificate of Incorporation and the Surviving Company Bylaws.

1.7 **Officers of the Surviving Company.** The Parties shall take all necessary actions so that the officers of the Company at the Effective Time shall, from and after the Effective Time, be the officers of the Surviving Company until their successors have been duly elected or appointed and qualified or until their earlier death, resignation or removal in accordance with the Surviving Company Certificate of Incorporation and the Surviving Company Bylaws.

3

---

## ARTICLE II

### MERGER CONSIDERATION; EFFECT OF THE MERGER ON SECURITIES

#### 2.1 Conversion of Securities.

##### (a) Treatment of Convertible Securities

(i) **Company Preferred Stock.** Subject to the written consent of the holders of a majority of the then outstanding shares of Company Preferred Stock, voting together as a single class on an as-converted basis, in accordance with Section B.5 of Article 4 of the Company Charter, immediately prior to the Effective Time, the Company shall cause each share of Company Preferred Stock that is issued and outstanding immediately prior to the Effective Time to be automatically converted into a number of shares of Company Common Stock at the then-effective conversion rate as calculated pursuant to the Company Charter (the “**Preferred Stock Conversion**”). After the Preferred Stock Conversion, all of the shares of Company Preferred Stock shall no longer be outstanding and shall cease to exist, and each holder of Company Preferred Stock shall thereafter cease to have any rights with respect to such securities.

(ii) **Company Convertible Notes.** Immediately prior to the Effective Time, the Company shall cause each Company Convertible Note that is issued and outstanding immediately prior to the Effective Time to be automatically converted into a number of shares of Company Common Stock at the then-effective conversion rate as calculated pursuant to the terms of such Company Convertible Note (the “**Convertible Notes Conversion**”). After the Convertible Notes Conversion, all of the Company Convertible Notes shall no longer be outstanding and shall cease to exist and each holder of Company Convertible Notes shall thereafter cease to have any rights with respect to such securities.

(iii) **Company Warrants.** Immediately prior to the Effective Time, (x) the Company shall cause each Company Warrant (other than the Finback Warrant) that is issued and outstanding immediately prior to the Effective Time to be either exercised in full on a cash or cashless basis or terminated without exercise and (y)

(A) the Company shall cause the portion of the Finback Warrant that is vested as of immediately prior to the Effective Time to be either exercised in full on a cash or cashless basis or terminated without exercise and (B) the portion of the Finback Warrant that is unvested as of immediately prior to the Effective Time shall be automatically, without any action on the part of Parent, the Company or the Company Warrant holder, converted into a warrant (the "**Parent Finback Warrant**") to acquire shares of Parent Common Stock in accordance with this Section 2.1(a)(iii), in each case, in accordance with the respective terms of such Company Warrant (such actions, collectively the "**Company Warrant Settlement**"). Such Parent Finback Warrant as so assumed and converted shall continue to have, and shall be subject to, the same terms and conditions as applied to the Finback Warrant immediately prior to the Effective Time. As of the Effective Time, such Parent Finback Warrant as so assumed and converted shall be for that number of shares of Parent Common Stock determined by multiplying the number of shares of the Company Common Stock subject to the unvested portion of such Finback Warrant immediately prior to the Effective Time by the Exchange Ratio, which product shall be rounded down to the nearest whole number of shares, at a per share exercise price determined by dividing the per share exercise price of the unvested portion of such Finback Warrant immediately prior to the Effective Time by the Exchange Ratio, which quotient shall be rounded down to the nearest whole cent. After the Company Warrant Settlement, all of the Company Warrants shall no longer be outstanding and shall cease to exist and each holder of Company Warrants shall thereafter cease to have any rights with respect to such securities except as set forth in this Section 2.1(a)(iii).

---

4

(b) Treatment of Company Stock. At the Effective Time (and, for the avoidance of doubt, following the Convertible Notes Conversion, the Preferred Stock Conversion and the Company Warrant Settlement), by virtue of the Merger and without any action on the part of any holder thereof:

(i) Company Common Stock. Each share of Company Common Stock (including Company Common Stock resulting from the Convertible Notes Conversion, the Preferred Stock Conversion and the Company Warrant Settlement) that is issued and outstanding immediately prior to the Effective Time, other than the Company Dissenting Shares, shall thereupon be converted into the right to receive, and the holder of such share of Company Stock shall be entitled to receive, (i) a number of shares of Parent Common Stock equal to the Exchange Ratio, subject to rounding pursuant to Section 2.2(f) (the "**Per Share Merger Consideration**") and (ii) a number of Earn-Out Shares in accordance with Section 2.8;

(ii) Company Treasury Stock. Each share of Company Stock held in the treasury of the Company ("**Treasury Shares**") immediately prior to the Effective Time shall be cancelled without any conversion thereof and no payment or distribution shall be made with respect thereto; and

(iii) Company Dissenting Share. Each of the Company Dissenting Shares issued and outstanding immediately prior to the Effective Time shall be cancelled and cease to exist in accordance with Section 2.6(a) and shall thereafter represent only the right to receive the applicable payments set forth in Section 2.6(a).

For the avoidance of doubt, the number of shares of Parent Common Stock issued in accordance with this Section 2.1 shall not exceed 125,000,000 (which number shall exclude any Earn-Out Shares issued in accordance with Section 2.8).

(c) Treatment of Company Options.

(i) Company Options. At the Effective Time, each outstanding option to purchase shares of Company Common Stock (a "**Company Option**") under the Stock Plan, whether vested or unvested, shall, automatically and without any required action on the part of the holder thereof, cease to represent an option to purchase shares of Company Common Stock and shall be converted into (i) an option to purchase such number of shares of Parent Common Stock determined in accordance with this Section 2.1(c) (each, an "**Assumed Option**"), and (ii) the right to receive a number of Earn-Out Shares in accordance with Section 2.8. Each Assumed Option shall represent an option to purchase a number of shares of Parent Common Stock at such exercise price, in each case, determined as follows and as set forth in the Allocation Statement:

(A) The number of shares of Parent Common Stock eligible for purchase under the Assumed Option shall be equal to (rounded down to the nearest whole number): (I) the number of shares of Company Common Stock subject to such Company Option immediately prior to the Effective Time, multiplied by (II) the Exchange Ratio.

---

5

(B) The exercise price shall be equal to (rounded up to the nearest whole cent): (I) the exercise price per share of Company Common Stock of such Company Option immediately prior to the Effective Time, divided by (II) the Exchange Ratio.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, in all cases, the exercise price and the number of shares of Parent Common Stock purchasable pursuant to the Company Options shall be determined in a manner consistent with the requirements of Section 409A of the Code. Additionally, in the case of any Company Option to which Section 422 of the Code applies, the exercise price and the number of shares of Parent Common Stock purchasable pursuant to such option shall be determined in accordance with the foregoing, subject to such adjustments as are necessary in order to satisfy the requirements of Section 424(a) of the Code. Except as expressly provided above, following the Effective Time, each Company Option shall continue to be governed by the same terms and conditions (including vesting and exercisability terms) as were applicable to such Company Option immediately prior to the Effective Time. Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section 2.1(c), in the event the exercise price per share of a Company Option as in effect as of immediately prior to the Effective Time is greater than or equal to the Per Share Merger Consideration, such Company Option shall be cancelled at the Effective Time for no consideration, and each such holder of Company Options shall thereafter cease to have any rights with respect to such securities.

(ii) Parent Actions. Parent shall take all actions that are necessary for the assumption of the Company Options pursuant to this Section 2.1, including the reservation, issuance and listing of Parent Common Stock as necessary to consummate the transactions contemplated by this Section 2.1. If registration of any plan interests in the Stock Plan or other Company Benefit Plans or the shares of Parent Common Stock issuable thereunder is required under the Securities Act, Parent shall file with the SEC on the Closing Date a registration statement on Form S-8 with respect to such interests or Parent Common Stock, and shall use its reasonable best efforts to maintain the effectiveness of such registration statement for so long as the relevant Stock Plan or other Company Benefit Plans, as applicable, remain in effect and such registration of interests therein or the shares of Parent Common Stock issuable thereunder continues to be required.

(d) Merger Sub Stock. Each share of common stock, par value \$0.01 per share, of Merger Sub issued and outstanding immediately prior to the Effective Time shall no longer be outstanding and shall thereupon be converted into and become one validly issued, fully paid and non-assessable share of common stock, par value \$0.0001, of the Surviving Company, and all such shares shall constitute the only outstanding shares of capital stock of the Surviving Company as of immediately following the Effective Time.

---

6

(a) Exchange Agent. Prior to the Effective Time, Parent shall deposit or cause to be deposited with a bank or trust company selected by Parent to serve as the exchange agent (the “Exchange Agent”), for the benefit of the holders of Company Stock, an aggregate number of shares of Parent Common Stock to be issued in non-certificated book-entry form comprising the amounts required to be delivered in respect of the Aggregate Merger Consideration pursuant to Section 2.1. In addition, Parent shall deposit or cause to be deposited with the Exchange Agent, as necessary from time to time after the Effective Time, any dividends or other distributions, if any, to which the holders of Company Stock may be entitled pursuant to Section 2.2(e) with both a record and payment date after the Effective Time and prior to the surrender of such Company Stock. Such shares of Parent Common Stock and the amount of any dividends or other distributions deposited with the Exchange Agent pursuant to this Section 2.2 shall be the “Exchange Fund.” The Exchange Fund shall not be used for any purpose other than a purpose expressly provided for in this Agreement. For the avoidance of doubt, references to “Company Stock” in this Section 2.2(a) shall exclude Company Dissenting Shares.

(b) Procedures for Surrender. Prior to the Effective Time, Parent shall cause the Exchange Agent to mail to each holder of Company Stock evidenced by electronic certificates (the “Certificates”) entitled to receive the applicable Per Share Merger Consideration pursuant to Section 2.1 a letter of transmittal, which shall be in a form reasonably acceptable to Parent and the Company (the “Letter of Transmittal”) and shall specify (i) that delivery shall be effected, and risk of loss and title to the Certificates shall pass, only upon proper delivery of the Letter of Transmittal to the Exchange Agent, and (ii) instructions for use in effecting the surrender of the Certificates pursuant to the Letter of Transmittal. Within two (2) Business Days (but in no event prior to the Effective Time) after the surrender to the Exchange Agent of a Letter of Transmittal with respect to all Certificates held by such holder for cancellation, duly completed and validly executed in accordance with the instructions thereto and such other documents as may be required pursuant to such instructions (the “Transmittal Documents”), the holder of such Certificates shall be entitled to receive in exchange therefor and Parent shall cause the Exchange Agent to deliver, the applicable Per Share Merger Consideration in accordance with the provisions of Section 2.1 and as set forth in the Allocation Statement, and the Certificates so surrendered shall forthwith be cancelled. Until surrendered as contemplated by this Section 2.2(b), each Certificate entitled to receive the applicable Per Share Merger Consideration in accordance with Section 2.1 shall be deemed at all times after the Effective Time to represent only the right to receive upon such surrender the applicable Per Share Merger Consideration that such holder is entitled to receive in accordance with the provisions of Section 2.1.

(c) Delivery of Consideration to Other Persons. If any Per Share Merger Consideration is to be delivered or issued to a Person other than the Person in whose name the surrendered Certificate is registered immediately prior to the Effective Time, it shall be a condition to such delivery that (i) the transfer of such Company Stock shall have been permitted in accordance with the terms of the Organizational Documents of the Company as in effect immediately prior to the Effective Time, (ii) such Certificate shall be properly endorsed or shall otherwise be in proper form for transfer, (iii) the recipient of such Per Share Merger Consideration, or the Person in whose name such Per Share Merger Consideration is delivered or issued, shall have already executed and delivered such other Transmittal Documents as are reasonably deemed necessary by the Exchange Agent or Parent and (iv) the Person requesting such delivery shall pay to the Exchange Agent any transfer or other similar Taxes required as a result of such delivery to a Person other than the registered holder of such Certificate or establish to the satisfaction of the Exchange Agent that such Tax has been paid or is not payable.

---

7

(d) Stop Transfer. After the Effective Time, there shall be no further registration of transfers of Company Stock. If, after the Effective Time, Certificates are presented to the Surviving Company, Parent or the Exchange Agent, they shall be canceled and exchanged for the Per Share Merger Consideration in accordance with, the procedures set forth in this Section 2.2.

(e) Distributions with Respect to Un-surrendered Certificates. All shares of Parent Common Stock to be issued pursuant to the Merger shall be deemed issued and outstanding as of the Effective Time and whenever a dividend or other distribution is declared by Parent in respect of the Parent Common Stock, the record date for which is at or after the Effective Time, that declaration shall include dividends or other distributions in respect of all shares issuable pursuant to this Agreement. No dividends or other distributions in respect of shares of Parent Common Stock shall be paid to any holder of any un-surrendered Certificate until the Certificate is surrendered for exchange in accordance with this ARTICLE II. Subject to applicable Law, following such surrender, there shall be issued or paid to the holder of record of the whole shares of Parent Common Stock issued in exchange for Company Stock (other than Company Dissenting Shares) in accordance with this ARTICLE II, (i) at the time of such surrender, the dividends or other distributions with a record date after the Effective Time theretofore payable with respect to such whole shares of Parent Common Stock and not paid and (ii) at the appropriate payment date, the dividends or other distributions payable with respect to such whole shares of Parent Common Stock with a record date after the Effective Time and prior to surrender, but with a payment date subsequent to surrender.

(f) Fractional Shares. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, no fraction of a share of Parent Common Stock will be issued by virtue of the Merger or the other Transactions, and each Person who would otherwise be entitled to a fraction of a share of Parent Common Stock (after aggregating all fractional shares of Parent Common Stock that otherwise would be received by such holder) shall instead have the number of shares of Parent Common Stock issued to such Person rounded down in the aggregate to the nearest whole share of Parent Common Stock.

(g) No Interest. No interest will be paid or accrued on any amount payable for shares of Parent Common Stock pursuant to this ARTICLE II.

(h) Termination of Exchange Fund. Any portion of the Exchange Fund (including the proceeds of any deposit of the Exchange Fund and any shares of Parent Common Stock) that remains unclaimed by the 180<sup>th</sup> day after the Effective Time shall be delivered to Parent. Any holder of Company Stock (other than Company Dissenting Shares) who has not theretofore complied with this ARTICLE II shall thereafter look only to Parent for delivery of the Aggregate Merger Consideration and any unpaid non-stock dividends and any other dividends or other distributions, in each case, that such holder has the right to receive pursuant to this ARTICLE II.

---

8

2.3 Withholding Rights. Each of Parent and the Surviving Company shall be entitled to deduct and withhold from the consideration otherwise payable pursuant to this Agreement to any recipient such amounts as it is required to deduct and withhold with respect to the making of such payment under the Code or any other applicable state, local or foreign Tax Law. Parent shall provide the Company with at least ten (10) days prior written notice of any amounts that Parent (or any of Parent’s representatives) intends to withhold from consideration payable to the holders of Company Common Stock hereunder, and shall cooperate with the reasonable requests of the Company to reduce or eliminate any such withholding. To the extent that amounts are so withheld by Parent or the Surviving Company, as applicable, consistent with the terms of this Section 2.3, such withheld amounts (a) shall be timely remitted by Parent or the Surviving Company, as applicable, to the applicable Governmental Entity, and (b) shall be treated for all purposes of this Agreement as having been paid to the Person in respect of which such deduction and withholding was made by Parent or the Surviving Company, as applicable.

2.4 Payment of Expenses. At the Closing:

(a) Parent shall pay or cause to be paid by wire transfer of immediately available funds all fees and disbursements of the Company or its Subsidiaries for outside counsel incurred in connection with the Transactions and fees and expenses of the Company for any other agents, advisors, consultants, experts and financial advisors employed by the Company incurred in connection with the Transactions (collectively, the “Outstanding Company Expenses”).

(b) Parent shall pay or cause to be paid by wire transfer of immediately available funds all fees and disbursements of Parent, or Merger Sub for outside counsel and fees and expenses of Parent or Merger Sub or for any other agents, advisors, consultants, experts and financial advisors employed by or on behalf of Parent or

Merger Sub incurred in connection with the Transactions (collectively, the “**Outstanding Parent Expenses**”).

## 2.5 Allocation Statement

(a) No later than the third (3rd) Business Day preceding the anticipated Closing Date, the Company shall prepare and deliver to Parent a statement containing the following information (the “**Allocation Statement**”):

(i) The allocation of the Aggregate Merger Consideration to the holders of Company Common Stock, after giving effect to Convertible Notes Conversion, the Preferred Stock Conversion, and the Company Warrant Settlement;

(ii) Each holder and the number of shares of Parent Common Stock constituting the Per Share Merger Consideration receivable by such holder of Company Common Stock pursuant to the terms of this Agreement, after giving effect to the Preferred Stock Conversion, the Convertible Notes Conversion and the Company Warrant Settlement.

(iii) Each Assumed Option that will be outstanding as of the Closing, and with respect to such Assumed Option, the number of shares of Parent Common Stock issuable upon exercise of such Assumed Option and the exercise price of such Assumed Option, in each case computed in accordance with Section 2.1(c).

---

9

---

(b) Parent and Merger Sub shall be entitled to rely fully on the information in the Allocation Statement in issuing the Per Share Merger Consideration and converting the Company Options into the Assumed Options.

## 2.6 Appraisal Rights

(a) Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary and to the extent available under the DGCL, shares of Company Stock that are outstanding immediately prior to the Effective Time and that are held by Company Stockholders who shall have neither voted in favor of the Merger nor consented thereto in writing and who shall have demanded properly in writing appraisal or dissenters’ rights for such Company Stock in accordance with Section 262 of the DGCL, and otherwise complied with all of the provisions of the DGCL relevant to the exercise and perfection of appraisal rights, shall not be converted into, and such Company Stockholders shall have no right to receive, the applicable Per Share Merger Consideration, unless and until such stockholder fails to perfect, withdraws or otherwise loses his, her or its right to appraisal and payment under the DGCL. Any Company Stockholder who fails to perfect, effectively withdraws or otherwise loses his, her or its rights to appraisal with respect to such shares of Company Stock under Section 262 of the DGCL shall thereupon be deemed to have been converted into, and to have become exchangeable, as of the Effective Time, for the right to receive the applicable Per Share Merger Consideration, without any interest thereon, upon surrender, if applicable, in the manner provided in Section 2.2(b), of the Certificate or Certificates that formerly evidenced such shares of Company Stock, and such shares of Company Stock shall cease to be “Company Dissenting Shares” for purposes of this Agreement.

(b) Prior to the Closing, the Company shall give Parent prompt notice (and in any event within one Business Day) of any demands received by the Company for appraisal of shares of Company Stock, attempted withdrawals of such demands and any other instruments served pursuant to the DGCL and received by the Company relating to rights to be paid the fair value of Company Dissenting Shares, and Parent shall have the right to participate in and control all negotiations and proceedings with respect to such demands. Prior to the Effective Time, the Company shall not, except with the prior written consent of Parent, make any payment with respect to, or settle or compromise or offer to settle or compromise, any such demands or waive any failure to timely deliver a written demand for appraisal or otherwise comply with the provisions under Section 262 of the DGCL, or agree or commit to do any of the foregoing.

2.7 Adjustments to Prevent Dilution. Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, if, from the date of this Agreement to the earlier of the Effective Time and termination in accordance with ARTICLE IX, the issued and outstanding shares of Company Common Stock or securities convertible or exchangeable into or exercisable for shares of Company Common Stock or the issued and outstanding shares of Parent Common Stock or securities convertible or exchangeable into or exercisable for shares of Parent Common Stock shall have been changed into a different number of shares or securities or a different class by reason of any reclassification, stock split (including a reverse stock split), stock dividend or distribution, recapitalization, merger, issuer tender or exchange offer, or other similar transaction, or a stock dividend with a record date within such period shall have been declared, then the Per Share Merger Consideration shall be equitably adjusted to provide the holders of shares of Company Common Stock and Parent the same economic effect as contemplated by this Agreement prior to such event, and such items so adjusted shall, from and after the date of such event, be the Per Share Merger Consideration. Nothing in this Section 2.7 shall be construed to permit the Parties to take any action except to the extent consistent with, and not otherwise prohibited by, the terms of this Agreement.

---

10

---

## 2.8 Earn-Out

### (a) Issuance of Earn-Out Shares

(i) Following the Closing, and as additional consideration in respect of shares of Company Common Stock (after giving effect to the Preferred Stock Conversion, the Convertible Notes Conversion and the Company Warrant Settlement) and the Company Options, within ten (10) Business Days after the occurrence of a Triggering Event, Parent shall issue or cause to be issued to Persons who held such shares of Company Common Stock (after giving effect to the Preferred Stock Conversion, the Convertible Notes Conversion and the Company Warrant Settlement) and Company Options immediately prior to the Effective Time (the “**Company Earn-Out Holders**”), in accordance with their respective Earn-Out Pro Rata Shares, the following shares of Parent Common Stock, as applicable (which shall be equitably adjusted for stock splits, reverse stock splits, stock dividends, reorganizations, recapitalizations, reclassifications, combinations, exchanges of shares or other like changes or transactions with respect to shares of Parent Common Stock) (as so adjusted, the “**Earn-Out Shares**”), upon the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in this Agreement and the other agreements contemplated hereby:

- (A) upon the occurrence of Triggering Event I, a one-time aggregate issuance of 5,000,000 Earn-Out Shares;
- (B) upon the occurrence of Triggering Event II, a one-time aggregate issuance of 5,000,000 Earn-Out Shares; and
- (C) upon the occurrence of Triggering Event III, a one-time aggregate issuance of 5,000,000 Earn-Out Shares.

(ii) The Parent Common Stock price targets set forth in the definitions of Triggering Event I, Triggering Event II and Triggering Event III shall be equitably adjusted for stock splits, reverse stock splits, stock dividends, reorganizations, recapitalizations, reclassifications, combinations, exchanges of shares or other like changes or transactions with respect to shares of Parent Common Stock occurring at or after the Closing (other than the conversion of shares of Parent Class B Common Stock into shares of Parent Class A Common Stock at the Closing).

(b) Acceleration Event. If, during the Earn-Out Period, there is a Change of Control that will result in the holders of Parent Common Stock receiving a per share price (based on the value of the cash, securities or in-kind consideration being delivered in respect of such Parent Common Stock) equal to or in excess of the applicable Parent Common Share Price required in connection with any Triggering Event (an “**Acceleration Event**”), then immediately prior to the consummation of such Change of Control (i) any such Triggering Event that has not previously occurred shall be deemed to have occurred and (ii) Parent shall issue the applicable Earn-Out Shares to the Company Earn-Out Holders (in accordance with their respective Earn-Out Pro Rata Share), and the Company Earn-Out Holders shall be eligible to participate in such Change of Control.

---

11

(c) Earn-Out Cap; Service Requirements. For the avoidance of doubt, the Company Earn-Out Holders shall be entitled to receive Earn-Out Shares upon the occurrence of each Triggering Event (or Acceleration Event, if applicable); provided, however, that each Triggering Event (or Acceleration Event, if applicable) shall only occur once, if at all, and in no event shall the Company Earn-Out Holders be entitled to receive more than 15,000,000 Earn-Out Shares (subject to adjustment for stock splits, reverse stock splits, stock dividends, reorganizations, recapitalizations, reclassifications, combinations, exchanges of shares or other like changes or transactions with respect to shares of Parent Common Stock). Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, any Earn-Out Shares issuable under this Section 2.8 to any Company Earn-Out Holder in respect of Company Options held by such Company Earn-Out Holder as of immediately prior to the Effective Time shall be issued to such Company Earn-Out Holder only if such Company Earn-Out Holder continues to provide services (whether as an employee, director or individual independent contractor) to Parent or one of its Subsidiaries through the date of the occurrence of the corresponding Triggering Event (or Acceleration Event, if applicable) that causes such Earn-Out Shares to become issuable. Any Earn-Out Shares that are forfeited pursuant to the preceding sentence shall be reallocated to the other Company Earn-Out Holders who remain entitled to receive Earn-Out Shares in accordance with their respective Earn-Out Pro Rata Shares.

(d) Defined Terms. The following terms shall be defined as follows:

(i) “**Change of Control**” means any transaction or series of transactions the result of which is: (a) the acquisition by any Person or group (as defined under Section 13 of the Exchange Act) of Persons of direct or indirect beneficial ownership of securities representing 50% or more of the combined voting power of the then outstanding securities of Parent; (b) a merger, consolidation, business combination, recapitalization, reorganization, or other similar transaction, however effected, resulting in any Person or group (as defined under Section 13 of the Exchange Act) acquiring 50% or more of the combined voting power of the then outstanding securities of Parent or the surviving or successor entity immediately after such combination; (c) a sale of all or substantially all of the assets of Parent and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole; provided, however, that any securities of Parent issued in a bona fide financing transaction or series of bona fide financing transactions shall be excluded from the definition of “Change of Control”.

(ii) “**Earn-Out Period**” means the period beginning on the first Business Day following the date of this Agreement and ending on the date that is five (5) years after such date.

(iii) “**Earn-Out Pro Rata Share**” means, for each Company Earn-Out Holder, a percentage determined by the quotient of:

(A) The sum of (i) the total number of shares of Company Common Stock held by the Company Earn-Out Holder as of immediately prior to the Effective Time (after giving effect to the Convertible Notes Conversion, the Preferred Stock Conversion and the Company Warrant Settlement); plus (ii) (x) the total number of shares of Company Common Stock issuable assuming full exercise of all Company Options that are held by the Company Earn-Out Holder as of immediately prior to the Effective Time and that have an exercise price less than the Per Share Value, minus (y) the number of shares of Company Common Stock equal to (I) the aggregate of the exercise prices of the Company Options described in clause (x) above, divided by (II) the Per Share Value; divided by

---

12

(B) The sum of (i) the total number of shares of Company Common Stock held by all Company Earn-Out Holders as of immediately prior to the Effective Time (after giving effect to the Convertible Notes Conversion, the Preferred Stock Conversion and the Company Warrant Settlement); plus (ii) (x) the total number of shares of Company Common Stock issuable assuming full exercise of all Company Options that are held by all Company Earn-Out Holders as of immediately prior to the Effective Time and that have an exercise price less than the Per Share Value, minus (y) the number of shares of Company Common Stock equal to (I) the aggregate of the exercise prices of the Company Options described in clause (x) above, divided by (II) the Per Share Value.

(iv) “**Parent Common Share Price**” means the share price equal to the closing share price of Parent Common Stock for a period of at least 20 days out of 30 consecutive trading days ending on the trading day immediately prior to the date of determination (as equitably adjusted for stock splits, reverse stock splits, stock dividends, reorganizations, recapitalizations, reclassifications, combinations, exchanges of shares or other like changes or transactions with respect to shares of Parent Common Stock).

(v) “**Triggering Event I**” means the date on which the Parent Common Share Price is greater than \$12.50 after the first Business Day following the date of this Agreement, but within the Earn-Out Period.

(vi) “**Triggering Event II**” means the date on which the Parent Common Share Price is greater than \$15.00 after the first Business Day following the date of this Agreement, but within the Earn-Out Period.

(vii) “**Triggering Event III**” means the date on which the Parent Common Share Price is greater than \$17.50 after the first Business Day following the date of this Agreement, but within the Earn-Out Period.

(viii) “**Triggering Events**” means, collectively, Triggering Event I, Triggering Event II and Triggering Event III.

---

13

### ARTICLE III

#### REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF THE COMPANY

Except as set forth in the corresponding sections or subsections of the disclosure letter delivered to Parent by the Company concurrently with the execution



and delivery of this Agreement (the "Company Disclosure Letter") (it being agreed that for purposes of the representations and warranties set forth in this ARTICLE III, disclosure of any item in any section or subsection of the Company Disclosure Letter shall be deemed disclosure with respect to any other section or subsection to which the relevance of such item is reasonably apparent on its face), the Company hereby represents and warrants to Parent and Merger Sub as follows:

3.1 Organization, Good Standing and Qualification. Each of the Company and its Subsidiaries is a legal entity duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the Laws of its respective jurisdiction of organization, except in the case of the Company's Subsidiaries, as would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. Each of the Company and its Subsidiaries has all requisite corporate or similar power and authority to own, lease and operate its properties and assets and to carry on its business as presently conducted and is qualified to do business and is in good standing as a foreign corporation or other legal entity in each jurisdiction where the ownership, leasing or operation of its assets or properties or conduct of its business requires such qualification, except as would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. The Company has made available to Parent complete and correct copies of the Company's Organizational Documents, each as amended prior to the execution of this Agreement, and complete and correct copies of its Subsidiaries' Organizational Documents, each as amended prior to the execution of this Agreement, and each as made available to Parent is in full force and effect. Section 3.1 of the Company Disclosure Letter contains a true and correct list of each jurisdiction in which the Company and its Subsidiaries are organized and qualified to do business.

### 3.2 Capital Structure of the Company.

(a) Company Stock. Section 3.2(a) of the Company Disclosure Letter sets forth, as of the date of this Agreement, the following true and correct information with respect to the shares of Company Stock: (i) the authorized, issued and outstanding shares of each class and series of Company Stock, (ii) the holders of the shares each class and series of Company Stock and (iii) the shares of Company Stock reserved for issuance pursuant to Company Convertible Notes, the Company Warrants, Company Options, and the Stock Plan. All of the issued and outstanding shares of capital stock of the Company (A) have been duly authorized and are validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable, (B) were offered, sold and issued in compliance in all material respects with applicable securities Laws, and (C) were not issued in breach or violation of the Company's Organizational Documents or any preemptive rights, purchase option, call option, right of first refusal or offer, subscription right or any similar right.

(b) Company Options. Section 3.2(b) of the Company Disclosure Letter sets forth, as of the date of this Agreement, the following true and correct information with respect to Company Options: (i) the Company Options issued and outstanding, and the number of shares of Company Common Stock subject to each Company Option; (ii) the holder of each Company Option; (iii) the exercise price with respect to each Company Option; (iv) the grant date of each Company Option; (v) the vesting schedule for each Company Option. Each Company Option was granted in compliance in all material respects with all applicable securities Laws, the Company's Organizational Documents and the terms and conditions of the Stock Plan pursuant to which it was issued. Upon any issuance of any shares of Company Common Stock in accordance with the terms of the Company Option governing such shares and the Stock Plan, such shares of Company Common Stock will be duly authorized, validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable and free and clear of Encumbrances (other than such Encumbrances as created by the Company's Organizational Documents or applicable securities Laws).

14

---

(c) Company Warrants. Section 3.2(c) of the Company Disclosure Letter sets forth, as of the date of this Agreement, the following true and correct information with respect to the Company Warrants: (i) the Company Warrants issued and outstanding, and the number of shares of each class and series of Company Stock subject to each Company Warrant; (ii) the holder of each Company Warrant; (iii) the exercise or purchase price of such Company Warrant; (iv) the date on which such Company Warrant was issued; and (v) the date on which such Company Warrant expires. The Company has made available to Parent true and correct copies of the Company Warrants. All outstanding Company Warrants (A) were issued in compliance in all material respects with applicable securities Laws and (B) were not issued in material breach or violation of the Company's Organizational Documents or any preemptive rights, purchase option, call option, right of first refusal or offer, subscription right or any similar right. All shares of the Company subject to issuance pursuant to any Company Warrant, upon issuance on the terms and conditions specified therein, will be duly authorized, validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable.

(d) Company Convertible Notes. Section 3.2(d) of the Company Disclosure Letter sets forth, as of the date of this Agreement, the following true and correct information with respect to the Company Convertible Notes: (i) the Company Convertible Notes issued and outstanding, and (A) the aggregate amount of principal and interest outstanding under each Company Convertible Note as of the date of this Agreement, and (B) the number of shares of each class and series of Company Stock subject to each Convertible Note; (ii) the holder of each Company Convertible Note; (iii) applicable interest rate of each Company Convertible Note, (iv) the date each Company Convertible Note was issued, and (v) the maturity date of each of the Company Convertible Notes. The Company has made available to Parent true and correct copies of the Company Convertible Notes. All of the Company Convertible Notes (A) were issued in compliance in all material respects with applicable securities Laws and (B) were not issued in material breach or violation of the Company's Organizational Documents or any preemptive rights, purchase option, call option, right of first refusal or offer, subscription right or any similar right. All shares of the Company subject to issuance pursuant to the Company Convertible Notes, upon issuance on the terms and conditions specified therein, will be duly authorized, validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable.

(e) No Other Securities or Rights. Except as set forth in Section 3.2(a) through (d) of the Company Disclosure Letter, there are no (i) shares of any class or series of capital stock of the Company authorized, issued, outstanding or reserved for issuance, (ii) options, warrants, convertible securities, subscription rights or other similar instruments or rights entitling its holder to receive or acquire shares of capital stock or other securities of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries or (iii) equity appreciation rights, restricted stock units, phantom stock or other securities, instruments or awards issued or granted as compensatory equity or pursuant any equity incentive arrangements of the Company. Except as set forth in the Company's Organizational Documents, none of the Company's shares of capital stock or other securities are subject to any preemptive rights, redemption rights, repurchase rights, rights of refusal or offer, tag-along rights, drag-along rights or other similar rights. Other than the Company Convertible Notes, the Company does not have outstanding any bonds, debentures, notes or other debt securities the holders of which have the right to vote (or convertible into or exercisable for securities having the right to vote) with the stockholders of the Company on any matter. Except for the Organizational Documents of the Company, as of the date of this Agreement, there are no stockholders agreements, investor rights agreements, voting agreements or trusts, proxies, or other agreements with respect to the voting or disposition of the Company Stock or any capital stock or equity securities of its Subsidiaries.

15

---

(f) Subsidiaries. Section 3.2(f) of the Company Disclosure Letter sets forth (i) each of the Company's Subsidiaries and the ownership interest of the Company in each such Subsidiary and (ii) the Company's or its Subsidiaries' capital stock, equity interest or other direct or indirect ownership interest in any other Person, other than securities in a publicly traded company held for investment by the Company or any of its Subsidiaries and consisting of less than 1% of the outstanding capital stock of such company. Each of the outstanding shares of capital stock or other securities of each of the Company's Subsidiaries is duly authorized, validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable, and owned by the Company or by a direct or indirect wholly-owned Subsidiary of the Company, free and clear of any Encumbrance (other than such Encumbrances as created by such Subsidiary's Organizational Documents or applicable securities Laws). Except as set forth in Section 3.2(f), the Company has no other Subsidiaries and does not directly or indirectly own or hold any (i) equity securities, including any partnership, limited liability company or joint venture interests, in any other Person, (ii) securities convertible into or exchangeable for equity securities of any other Person or (iii) options or other rights to acquire equity securities of any other Person. The Company is not party to any Contract that obligates the Company to invest money in, loan money to or make any capital contribution to any other Person.

### 3.3 Corporate Authority: Approval and Fairness.

(a) The Company has all requisite corporate power and authority and has taken all corporate action necessary in order to execute, deliver and perform its obligations under this Agreement and each Transaction Document to which it is a party and to consummate the Transactions, subject only to adoption of this Agreement by (i) a majority of the outstanding number of shares of Company Stock as of immediately prior to the Effective Time (voting together as a single class on an as-converted to Company Common Stock basis)(ii) a majority of the outstanding number of shares of Company Preferred Stock as of immediately prior to the Effective Time (voting together as a single class on an as-converted to Company Common Stock basis), (iii) the holders of a majority of Company Series B Preferred Stock and (iv) the holders of a majority of Company Series B-1 Preferred Stock, in each case, in favor of this Agreement and the transactions contemplated by this Agreement, including the Merger (the “**Company Stockholder Approval**”). This Agreement has been, and each Transaction Document will be, duly executed and delivered by the Company, and assuming due authorization and execution by each other party hereto and thereto, constitutes, or will constitute, as applicable, a valid and binding agreement of the Company, enforceable against the Company in accordance with its terms, subject to applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, fraudulent transfer, reorganization, moratorium and similar Laws of general applicability relating to or affecting creditors’ rights and to general equity principles (the “**Bankruptcy and Equity Exception**”). The Company Stockholder Approval is the only vote of the holders of any class or series of capital stock of the Company required to approve and adopt this Agreement and approve the Transactions.

---

16

(b) The Company Board has (i) determined that the Merger is fair to, and in the best interests of, the Company and the Company Stockholders, approved and declared advisable this Agreement, the Merger and the other Transactions, and resolved to recommend adoption of this Agreement to the holders of shares of Company Stock and (ii) directed that this Agreement be submitted to the Company Stockholders for their adoption.

#### 3.4 Governmental Filings; No Violations; Certain Contracts, Etc.

(a) Other than the filings, notices, reports, consents, registrations, approvals, permits, clearances, expirations or terminations of waiting periods or authorizations (i) pursuant to the DGCL, (ii) under the HSR Act, the Exchange Act and the Securities Act, and (iii) under state securities, takeover and “blue sky” Laws, no filings, notices, reports, consents, registrations, approvals, permits, clearances, expirations or terminations of waiting periods or authorizations are required to be made by the Company with, or obtained by the Company from, any Governmental Entity in connection with the execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement by the Company and the consummation of the Transactions, or in connection with the continuing operation of the business of the Company and its Subsidiaries following the Effective Time, except as would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect or prevent, materially delay or materially impair the ability of the Company to consummate the Transactions.

(b) The execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement and the Transaction Documents by the Company do not, and the consummation of the Transactions by the Company will not, constitute or result in (i) a breach or violation of, or a default under, the Organizational Documents of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries, (ii) with or without notice, lapse of time or both, a breach or violation of, a termination (or right of termination) of or default under, the creation or acceleration of any obligations under or the creation of an Encumbrance on any of the material assets of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries pursuant to any Contract binding upon the Company or any of its Subsidiaries, or assuming (solely with respect to performance of this Agreement and consummation of the Transactions) compliance with the matters referred to in Section 3.4(a), under any Law to which the Company or any of its Subsidiaries is subject or (iii) any change in the rights or obligations of any party under any Contract binding upon the Company or any of its Subsidiaries, except, in the case of clause (ii) or (iii) above, as would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect or prevent, materially delay or materially impair the ability of the Company to consummate the Transactions.

#### 3.5 Financial Statements; Internal Controls.

(a) Section 3.5 of the Company Disclosure Letter sets forth the audited consolidated balance sheets of the Company and its Subsidiaries as of December 31, 2019 and December 31, 2020 and the audited consolidated statement of operations, statements of comprehensive income (loss), statements of stockholders’ equity and statements of cash flows of the Company and its Subsidiaries for the same period, together with the auditor’s reports thereon (the “**Audited Financial Statements**”). The Financial Statements (including any related notes and schedules thereto) present fairly, in all material respects, the consolidated financial position, results of operations, income (loss), changes in equity and cash flows of the Company and its Subsidiaries as of the dates and for the periods indicated in such Audited Financial Statements, in each case, in conformity with GAAP, consistently applied during the periods involved, and were derived from, and accurately reflect in all material respects, the books and records of the Company and its Subsidiaries.

---

17

(b) The Company maintains a system of internal accounting controls designed to provide reasonable assurance that: (i) transactions are executed in accordance with management’s general or specific authorizations; (ii) transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP and to maintain asset accountability; (iii) access to property is permitted only in accordance with management’s general or specific authorization; and (iv) the recorded accountability for assets is compared with the existing assets at reasonable intervals and appropriate action is taken with respect to any differences.

#### 3.6 Absence of Certain Changes. Between the December 31, 2020, and the date hereof:

(a) There has not occurred any effect, event, development, change, state of facts, condition, circumstance or occurrence that, individually or in the aggregate with others, resulted in or would reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

(b) The Company and its Subsidiaries have, in all material respects, operated in the ordinary course of business.

3.7 No Undisclosed Liabilities. As of the date of this Agreement, there are no liabilities of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries that would be required to be set forth or reserved for on a balance sheet of the Company and its Subsidiaries (and the notes thereto) prepared in accordance with GAAP consistently applied and in accordance with past practice, except for liabilities (a) reflected or reserved against in the Financial Statements or disclosed in the notes thereto, (b) incurred in the ordinary course of business between December 31, 2020 and the date hereof, (c) incurred in connection with this Agreement, (d) disclosed in the Company Disclosure Letter, (e) incurred pursuant to Contracts or Permits binding on the Company or any of its Subsidiaries or pursuant to which their respective assets are bound (other than those resulting from any breach of or default under such Contract or Permit) or (f) that would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to be material to the Company and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole.

#### 3.8 Litigation.

(a) As of the date hereof, there are no Proceedings pending, or to the Knowledge of the Company, threatened against the Company or any of its Subsidiaries, except as would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect or prevent, materially delay or materially impair the ability of the Company to consummate the Transactions.

(b) As of the date hereof, neither the Company nor any of its Subsidiaries is a party to or subject to the provisions of any Governmental Order that restricts

### 3.9 Compliance with Laws; Permits.

(a) Each of the Company and its Subsidiaries are, and since the Look-Back Date have been, in compliance with all applicable Laws, except where the failure to be, or to have been, in compliance with such Laws would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to be material to the Company and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole or prevent, materially delay or materially impair the ability of the Company to consummate the Transactions. The Company has not received any written notice of any noncompliance with any such Laws that has not been cured as of the date of this Agreement, except for any noncompliance that would not, individually or in the aggregate with other instances of noncompliance, reasonably be expected to be material to the Company and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole.

(b) No investigation or review by any Governmental Entity with respect to the Company or any of its Subsidiaries is pending, or to the Knowledge of the Company, threatened, except with respect to regulatory matters covered by Section 7.4 or as would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

(c) The Company and each of its Subsidiaries has obtained and is in compliance in all material respects with all Permits necessary to conduct their respective businesses as presently conducted. No Permits shall cease to be effective as a result of the consummation of the Transactions, except as would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

(d) The Company, its Subsidiaries, and to the Knowledge of the Company, their respective Representatives are in compliance with, and since the Look-Back Date have complied with, (i) the FCPA, and (ii) the provisions of all anti-bribery, anti-corruption and anti-money laundering Laws of each jurisdiction in which the Company and its Subsidiaries operate or have operated and in which any agent thereof is conducting or has conducted business involving the Company or any of its Subsidiaries, except, in each case of clauses (i) and (ii), for any noncompliance as would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. None of the Company, any of its Subsidiaries, or to the Knowledge of the Company, any of their respective Representatives have paid, offered or promised to pay, or authorized or ratified the payment, directly or indirectly, of any unlawful bribes, kickbacks or other similar payments, to any national, provincial, municipal or other Government Official or any political party or candidate for political office for the purpose of influencing any act or decision of such official or of any Governmental Entity to obtain or retain business, or direct business to any person or to secure any other improper benefit or advantage, in each case, in violation in any material respect of the FCPA and any Laws described in clause (ii).

(e) The Company and each of its Subsidiaries is, and since the Look-Back Date have been, in compliance with relevant sanctions and export control Laws and regulations in jurisdictions in which the Company or any of its Subsidiaries do business or are otherwise subject to jurisdiction, including the United States International Traffic in Arms Regulations, the Export Administration Regulations, and United States sanctions Laws and regulations administered by the United States Department of the Treasury's Office of Foreign Assets Control (collectively, "**Export and Sanctions Regulations**").

### 3.10 Employee Benefits.

(a) Section 3.10(a) of the Company Disclosure Letter sets forth an accurate and complete list of each material Company Benefit Plan.

(b) With respect to each material Company Benefit Plan, the Company has made available to Parent, to the extent applicable, accurate and complete copies of (i) the Company Benefit Plan document, including any amendments thereto, and all related trust documents, insurance contracts or other funding vehicles, (ii) a written description of such Company Benefit Plan if such plan is not set forth in a written document, (iii) the most recently prepared actuarial report and (iv) all material and non-routine correspondence to or from any Governmental Entity received in the last three years with respect to any Company Benefit Plan.

(c) Except as would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect: (i) each Company Benefit Plan (including any related trusts), other than any "multiemployer plans" within the meaning of Section 3(37) of ERISA (each, a "**Multiemployer Plan**"), has been established, operated and administered in compliance with its terms and applicable Law, including ERISA and the Code, (ii) all contributions or other amounts payable by the Company or any of its Subsidiaries with respect to each Company Benefit Plan in respect of current or prior plan years have been paid or accrued in accordance with GAAP and (iii) there are no Proceedings (other than routine claims for benefits) pending, or to the Knowledge of the Company, threatened in writing by a Governmental Entity by, on behalf of or against any Company Benefit Plan or any trust related thereto.

(d) With respect to each ERISA Plan, the Company has made available to Parent, to the extent applicable, accurate and complete copies of (i) the most recent summary plan description together with any summaries of all material modifications thereto, (ii) the most recent IRS determination or opinion letter and (iii) the most recent annual reports (Form 5500 or 990 series and all schedules and financial statements attached thereto).

(e) Each ERISA Plan that is intended to be qualified under Section 401(a) of the Code has been determined by the IRS to be qualified under Section 401(a) of the Code (or time is remaining to apply for such determination), and to the Knowledge of the Company nothing has occurred that would adversely affect the qualification or tax exemption of any such Company Benefit Plan. With respect to any ERISA Plan, neither the Company nor any of its Subsidiaries has engaged in a transaction in connection with which the Company or any of its Subsidiaries reasonably could be subject to either a civil penalty assessed pursuant to Section 409 or 502(i) of ERISA or a tax imposed pursuant to Section 4975 or 4976 of the Code, in either case, that could reasonably be expected to result in any material liability to the Company.

(f) Neither the Company nor any Company ERISA Affiliate has contributed (or had any obligation of any sort) in the last six years to a plan that is subject to Section 412 of the Code or Section 302 or Title IV of ERISA.

(g) Neither the Company nor any Company ERISA Affiliate has maintained, established, participated in or contributed to, or is or has been obligated to contribute to, or has otherwise incurred any obligation or liability (including any contingent liability) under, any Multiemployer Plan in the last six years.

(h) Except as required by applicable Law, no Company Benefit Plan provides retiree or post-employment medical, disability, life insurance or other welfare

benefits coverage to any Person, and none of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries has any obligation to provide such benefits.

(i) Except as would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, each Company Benefit Plan that is a “nonqualified deferred compensation plan” (within the meaning of Section 409A of the Code) is in documentary compliance with, and has been operated and administered in compliance with, Section 409A of the Code and the guidance issued by the IRS provided thereunder.

(j) Neither the execution and delivery of this Agreement nor the consummation of the Transactions could, either alone or in combination with another event, (i) entitle any Company Employee to severance pay or any increase in severance pay, or (ii) accelerate the time of payment or vesting, or increase the amount of compensation due to any such Company Employee, or (iii) result in the payment of any amount that could individually or in combination with any other such payment, constitute an “excess parachute payment” as defined in Section 280G(b)(1) of the Code.

(k) Neither the Company nor any Subsidiary has any obligation to provide, and no Company Benefit Plan or other agreement provides, any individual with the right to, a gross up, indemnification, reimbursement or other payment for any excise or additional taxes, interest or penalties incurred pursuant to Section 409A or Section 4999 of the Code.

(l) Each Company Benefit Plan that is subject to the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act, as amended by the Health Care and Education Reconciliation Act of 2010 (the “**Affordable Care Act**”) has been established, maintained and administered in compliance with the requirements of the Affordable Care Act.

### 3.11 Labor Matters.

(a) Neither the Company nor any of its Subsidiaries is a party to any collective bargaining agreement or other agreement with a labor union or like organization, and to the Knowledge of the Company, there are no activities or Proceedings by any individual or group of individuals, including representatives of any labor organizations or labor unions, to organize any employees of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries.

---

21

(b) As of the date of this Agreement and since the Look-back Period, there is no, and has not been any, strike, lockout, slowdown, work stoppage, unfair labor practice or other material labor dispute, or material arbitration or grievance pending, or to the Knowledge of the Company, threatened in writing that may interfere in any material respect with the respective business activities of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries or prevent, materially delay or materially impair the ability of the Company to consummate the Transactions. Except as would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, each of the Company and its Subsidiaries is in compliance in all material respects with all applicable Law respecting lab, or employment and employment practices, terms and conditions of employment, wages and hours, and occupational safety and health. Except as would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, neither the Company nor any of its Subsidiaries has incurred any liability or obligation under the Worker Adjustment and Retraining Notification Act or any similar state or local Law that remains unsatisfied.

3.12 Environmental Matters. (a) The Company and its Subsidiaries have, since the Look-Back Date, complied in all material respects with all applicable Environmental Laws; (b) to the Knowledge of the Company, no property currently or formerly owned or operated by the Company or any of its Subsidiaries (including soils, groundwater, surface water, buildings and surface and subsurface structures) is contaminated with any Hazardous Substance; (c) to the Knowledge of the Company, neither the Company nor any of its Subsidiaries is subject to material liability for any Hazardous Substance disposal or contamination on any third party property; (d) neither the Company nor any of its Subsidiaries has received any written notice, demand letter, claim or request for information alleging that the Company or any of its Subsidiaries may be in violation of or subject to liability under any Environmental Law; (e) neither the Company nor any of its Subsidiaries is subject to any current Governmental Order relating to any non-compliance with any Environmental Law by the Company or its Subsidiaries; and (f) to the Knowledge of the Company, there are no other circumstances or conditions involving the Company or any of its Subsidiaries that could reasonably be expected to result in any material claim, liability, investigation, cost or restriction on the ownership, use, or transfer of any property pursuant to any Environmental Law.

### 3.13 Tax Matters.

(a) The Company and each of its Subsidiaries (i) have filed (taking into account any extension of time within which to file) all material Tax Returns required to be filed by any of them with the appropriate Taxing authority, and all such filed Tax Returns are complete and accurate in all material respects; and (ii) have paid all material Taxes that are required to be paid by them (whether or not shown on any Tax Returns), except for Taxes being contested in good faith and for which adequate reserves have been established in accordance with GAAP.

(b) No deficiency with respect to material Taxes has been proposed, asserted or assessed against the Company or any of its Subsidiaries, except for deficiencies which have been fully satisfied by payment, settled, withdrawn or otherwise resolved. There are no Proceedings pending or threatened in writing regarding any material Taxes of the Company and its Subsidiaries.

(c) There are no material Encumbrances for Taxes (except Permitted Encumbrances) on any of the assets of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries.

(d) Neither the Company nor any of its Subsidiaries is a party to or is bound by any Tax sharing, allocation or indemnification agreement or arrangement (other than such an agreement or arrangement exclusively between or among the Company and its Subsidiaries, and other than any commercial contract entered into by the Company or its Subsidiaries the primary subject of which is not Taxes).

---

22

(e) Neither the Company nor any of its Subsidiaries (A) has been a member of an affiliated group filing a consolidated federal income Tax Return (other than a group the common parent of which is or was the Company or any of its Subsidiaries) or (B) has any material liability for the Taxes of any person (other than the Company or any of its Subsidiaries) under Treasury Regulations Section 1.1502-6 (or any similar provision of Law), as a transferee or successor or by contract (other than liabilities pursuant to a commercial contract entered into by the Company or its Subsidiaries the primary subject of which is not Taxes).

(f) Neither the Company nor any of its Subsidiaries has been, within the past two (2) years, a “distributing corporation” or a “controlled corporation” (within the meaning of Section 355(a)(1)(A) of the Code) in a distribution of stock intended to qualify for tax-free treatment under Section 355 of the Code.

(g) Neither the Company nor any of its Subsidiaries has participated in a “listed transaction” within the meaning of Treasury Regulations Section 1.6011-4(b) (2).

(h) To the Knowledge of the Company, there are no facts, circumstances or plans that, either alone or in combination, could reasonably be expected to prevent the Transaction from qualifying for the Intended Tax Treatment.

### 3.14 Real and Personal Property.

(a) Neither the Company nor its Subsidiaries owns any real property.

(b) Section 3.14(b) of the Company Disclosure Letter sets forth, as of the date of this Agreement, a true and correct list of each real property lease or sublease entered into by the Company or any Subsidiary (the “**Leases**”). The Company or one of its Subsidiaries holds a valid and enforceable leasehold interest under such Leases, free and clear of all Encumbrances created by the Company or its Subsidiaries, other than (i) Encumbrances that do not materially affect the use of such real property by the Company or its Subsidiary, and (ii) Permitted Encumbrances. Each Lease is a valid and binding obligation on the Company or its Subsidiary, and to the Knowledge of the Company, the other parties thereto, and is enforceable and in full force and effect in accordance with its terms, subject to the Bankruptcy and Equity Exception. Neither the Company nor its Subsidiaries has delivered or received any written notice of any default or breach of any Lease which has not been cured. The Company has made available to Parent true and correct copies of the Leases.

(c) Except for assets sold, consumed or disposed of in the ordinary course of business since December 31, 2020, the Company and its Subsidiary own good title to, or hold a valid leasehold interest in or license to, all of their material tangible personal property shown to be owned or leased by it on the Audited Financial Statement for the fiscal year ended on December 31, 2020 or acquired after the date thereof, free and clear of all Encumbrances, other than Permitted Encumbrances.

---

23

### 3.15 Intellectual Property; IT Assets; Data Privacy.

(a) Section 3.15(a) of the Company Disclosure Letter sets forth a true and complete list of all Company Intellectual Property that is Registered (collectively, the “**Registered Intellectual Property**”). The Registered Intellectual Property is subsisting, and each of the issued and granted items included in the Registered Intellectual Property is, to the Knowledge of the Company, valid and enforceable. There are no inventorship challenges, opposition or nullity proceedings or interferences with respect to any patents or patent applications included in the Registered Intellectual Property, or to the Knowledge of the Company, threatened in writing. There has been no claim, action, suit or proceeding pending, or to the Company’s Knowledge, threatened in writing since the Look-Back Date, against the Company or its Subsidiaries concerning the ownership, validity, registrability or enforceability of any Company Intellectual Property.

(b) Except as would not reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Company Material Adverse Effect, the Company and its Subsidiaries own or have the sufficient right to use, pursuant to a written license, all material Intellectual Property Rights used in or necessary for the conduct of their respective businesses as currently conducted. To the Knowledge of the Company, the Company Intellectual Property is not subject to any outstanding Governmental Order adversely affecting the Company’s or its Subsidiaries’ rights to or use of such Intellectual Property Rights.

(c) The Company and its Subsidiaries solely and exclusively own all material Company Intellectual Property, free and clear of all Encumbrances, other than Permitted Encumbrances.

(d) To the Knowledge of the Company, none of the products or services distributed, sold, or offered by the Company and its Subsidiaries nor the conduct of the respective businesses of the Company and its Subsidiaries infringe, misappropriate or otherwise violate, or have infringed, misappropriated or otherwise violated since the Look-Back Date, any Intellectual Property Rights of any Person. There has been no claim or action, suit or other Proceeding pending, or to the Knowledge of the Company, threatened in writing against the Company or its Subsidiaries since the Look-Back Date alleging the foregoing.

(e) To the Knowledge of the Company, no Person is infringing, misappropriating or otherwise violating, or has infringed, misappropriated or otherwise violated since the Look-Back Date any Company Intellectual Property. Since the Look-Back Date, neither the Company nor any of its Subsidiaries has asserted in writing, or to the Knowledge of the Company, threatened a claim, action, suit or proceeding against any third party alleging the foregoing.

(f) The Company and its Subsidiaries have taken commercially reasonable measures to protect the confidentiality and value of all trade secrets and other material confidential information that are owned, used or held by the Company or its Subsidiaries, and to the Knowledge of the Company, such trade secrets and confidential information have not been disclosed by the Company or its Subsidiaries to any Person, except pursuant to written non-disclosure and/or license agreements which, to the Knowledge of the Company, have not been breached.

---

24

(g) To the Knowledge of the Company, the Company and each of its Subsidiaries have obtained from all Persons (including current or former employees, officers, directors, consultants and contractors) who have created or developed any material Intellectual Property Rights for or on behalf of the Company or its Subsidiaries written, present assignments of all right, title and interest in and to such Intellectual Property Rights to the Company or its applicable Subsidiary.

(h) No Software included in the Company Intellectual Property is subject to any “open source” or “copyleft” obligations that conditions the distribution of any such Software on (i) the disclosure, licensing or distribution of any source code for such Software; (ii) the grant to licensees of the right to make derivative works or other modifications to such Software; (iii) the licensing under terms that allow such Software to be reverse engineered; or (iv) redistribution or public disclosure of such Software at no license fee, in each case of (i)-(iv) except as would not be expected to be material to the Company.

(i) No Person other than the Company and its Subsidiaries and employees and contractors of the Company and its Subsidiaries has been provided with the source code, or has a right to be provided with the source code (including any such right that may arise after the occurrence of any specified event or circumstance), for any material Software included in the Company Intellectual Property.

(j) The IT Assets owned, controlled or otherwise used by the Company or any of its Subsidiaries (i) are sufficient for the current needs of the businesses of the Company and its Subsidiaries, (ii) operate and perform in all material respects as required by each of the Company and its Subsidiaries in connection with their respective businesses as currently conducted, and (iii) have not materially malfunctioned or failed since the Look-Back Date. To the Knowledge of the Company, no Person has gained or attempted to gain unauthorized access to such IT Assets since the Look-Back Date. Each of the Company and its Subsidiaries have implemented commercially reasonable backup and disaster recovery technology processes.

(k) To the Knowledge of the Company, the Company and its Subsidiaries have established and implemented written policies and organizational, physical, administrative, and technical policies regarding privacy and cybersecurity that are, in all material respects, commercially reasonable and consistent with applicable data privacy and security contractual obligations, of the Company and its Subsidiaries, and applicable Law. The Company and its Subsidiaries’ privacy policies are posted and accessible on the Company’s and its Subsidiaries’ websites and on any other mechanism through which the Company or its Subsidiaries collects, uses, stores, processes, transmits, transfers or discloses Personal Information, in each case, as required under applicable Law, except where the failure to do so would not reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Company Material Adverse Effect. The Company and each of its Subsidiaries have complied with all of such policies, and with all applicable Laws, in each case, regarding Personal Information, including with respect to the collection, use, storage, processing, transmission, transfer (including cross-border transfers), disclosure and

(l) To the Knowledge of the Company, the Company and each of its Subsidiaries have written agreements in place with all Persons who collect, use, store, process, transmit, transfer, or disclose Personal Information by or on behalf of the Company or its Subsidiaries, which agreements require such Persons to safeguard such Personal Information in a manner consistent with commitments of the Company and its Subsidiaries and in compliance with all applicable Laws. The Company and each of its Subsidiaries have taken commercially reasonable steps designed to ensure that Personal Information that is collected, used, stored, processed, transmitted, transferred, or disclosed by the Company or its Subsidiaries is protected against loss and against unauthorized access, use, disclosure or processing. To the Knowledge of the Company, except as would not reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Company Material Adverse Effect, there have not been any data breaches or other incidents of unauthorized access to, or unauthorized disclosure, use or processing of, such Personal Information since the Look-Back Date. Since the Look-Back Date, neither the Company nor any of its Subsidiaries has received any written claim, notice or complaint alleging a material violation of any Person’s rights or reasonable expectations of privacy or confidentiality.

(m) To the Knowledge of the Company, since the Look-Back Date, the Company and each of its Subsidiaries are in material compliance with and have complied with applicable requirements contained in the Payment Card Industry Data Security Standards, as amended (“**PCIDSS**”) relating to “cardholder data” (as such term is defined in the PCI DSS) with respect to all such cardholder data that the Company or its Subsidiaries possess, or to which the Company or its Subsidiaries have access.

3.16 **Insurance.** All fire and casualty, general liability, business interruption, product liability, sprinkler and water damage, workers’ compensation and employer liability, directors, officers and fiduciaries policies and other liability insurance policies (“**Insurance Policies**”) maintained by the Company or any of its Subsidiaries are with reputable insurance carriers are in full force and effect. All premiums due with respect to all Insurance Policies have been paid. Neither the Company nor any of its Subsidiaries has taken any action or failed to take any action that (including with respect to the Transactions), with notice or lapse of time or both, would constitute a breach or default, or permit a termination of any of the Insurance Policies, except as would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. The Company has made available to Parent true and correct copies in all material respects of the Insurance Policies.

### 3.17 **Company Material Contracts.**

(a) Section 3.17(a) of the Company Disclosure Letter sets forth, as of the date of this Agreement, a list of the following Contracts to which the Company or any of its Subsidiaries is a party (the “**Company Material Contracts**”):

(i) any Contract that is reasonably likely to require, during the remaining term of such Contract, annual payments to or from the Company and its Subsidiaries of more than \$150,000;

(ii) any Contract that cannot be terminated by the Company or its Subsidiaries on less than ninety (90) days’ notice (without a monetary penalty) and is reasonably likely to require, during the remaining term of such Contract, annual payments to or from the Company and its Subsidiaries of more than \$150,000;

(iii) any partnership, joint venture, strategic alliance or other similar agreement or arrangement relating to the formation, creation, operation, management or control of any partnership, joint venture or strategic alliance that is material to the business of the Company and its Subsidiaries taken as a whole;

(iv) any Contract entered into in connection with an acquisition or disposition by the Company or its Subsidiaries since the Look-Back Date involving consideration in excess of \$150,000 of any Person or other business organization, division or business of any Person (whether by merger or consolidation, by the purchase of a controlling equity interest in or substantially all of the assets of such Person or by any other manner);

(v) any Contract with outstanding obligations for the sale or purchase of personal property or fixed assets having a value individually, with respect to all sales or purchases thereunder, in excess of \$150,000, other than sales or purchases in the ordinary course of business and sales of obsolete equipment;

(vi) any Contract (other than solely among direct or indirect wholly owned Subsidiaries of the Company) relating to Indebtedness for borrowed money in excess of \$150,000;

(vii) any Contract that contain provisions that (A) expressly limit in any material respect either the type of business in which the Company or its Subsidiaries (, or after the Effective Time, Parent or its Subsidiaries) may engage in or the manner or locations in which any of them may so engage in, (B) grants “most favored nation” status that, following the Merger, would apply to Parent and its Subsidiaries, including the Surviving Company and its Subsidiaries or (C) expressly prohibits or limits the rights of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries to make, sell or distribute any products or services, or use, transfer or distribute, or enforce any of their rights with respect to, any of their material assets;

(viii) any Contract pursuant to which the Company or any of its Subsidiaries grants or receives any license, covenant not to sue, or other right to or from a third party under any material Company Intellectual Property or Intellectual Property Rights material to the businesses of the Company and its Subsidiaries (other than confidentiality agreements, agreements with employees, non-exclusive licenses granted to the Company’s or its Subsidiaries’ customers, and non-exclusive licenses to commercially available, off-the-shelf Software that have been granted on standardized, generally available terms);

(ix) any Contract pursuant to which the Company or any of its Subsidiaries has agreed to provide any third party with access to source code for any material Software included in the Company Intellectual Property, or to provide for such source code to be placed in escrow or a similar arrangement for the benefit of a third party (including upon the occurrence of specified events);

(x) any Contract between the Company or any of its Subsidiaries, on the one hand, and any director or officer of the Company or any Person beneficially owning 5.00% or more of the outstanding shares of Company Common Stock or any of their respective Affiliates, on the other hand;

(xi) any other Contract not made in the ordinary course of business and not disclosed pursuant to any other clause under this Section 3.17 and expected to result in revenue or require expenditures in excess of \$150,000 in the calendar year ending December 31, 2021 or any subsequent calendar year.

(b) A true and correct copy of each Company Material Contract has been made available to Parent. Except for any Company Material Contract that has terminated or will terminate upon the expiration of the stated term thereof prior to the Closing Date, each Company Material Contract is valid and binding on the Company or its Subsidiaries, as applicable, and to the Knowledge of the Company, each other party thereto, and is in full force and effect, except as would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. There is no default under any such Contracts by the Company or its Subsidiaries, or to the Knowledge of the Company, any other party thereto, and no event has occurred that with the lapse of time or the giving of notice or both would constitute a default thereunder by the Company or its Subsidiaries, or to the Knowledge of the Company, any other party thereto, in each case, except as would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

3.18 Brokers and Finders. Neither the Company nor any of its directors, officers or employees has employed any broker or finder or incurred any liability for any brokerage fees, commissions or finders fees on behalf of the Company in connection with the Transactions, except that the Company has employed Cowen Inc. as its financial advisor.

### 3.19 Suppliers and Customers.

(a) Section 3.19(a) of the Company Disclosure Letter sets forth a true and correct list of (i) the top 10 suppliers (each, a "**Company Top Supplier**") and (ii) the top 10 customers (each, a "**Company Top Customer**"), respectively, by the aggregate dollar amount of payments to or from, as applicable, such supplier or customer, during the 12 months ended from December 31, 2020, together with such aggregate dollar amount of payments during the 12 months ended from December 31, 2020.

(b) Except as set forth on Section 3.19(a) of the Company Disclosure Letter, none of the Company Top Customers or Company Top Suppliers has, as of the date of this Agreement, notified the Company or any of the Company's Subsidiaries in writing: (i) that it will, or to the knowledge of the Company, has threatened to, terminate, cancel, materially limit or materially alter and adversely modify any of its existing business with the Company or any of the Company's Subsidiaries (other than due to the expiration of an existing contractual arrangement); or (ii) that it is in a material dispute with the Company or its Subsidiaries or their respective businesses.

---

28

---

3.20 Registration Statement. None of the information relating to the Company or its Subsidiaries supplied by the Company, or by any other Person acting on behalf of the Company, in writing specifically for inclusion in or incorporation by reference in the Registration Statement will, as of the time the Registration Statement becomes effective under the Securities Act, contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; provided, however, notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section 3.20, no representation or warranty is made by the Company with respect to information or statements made in or incorporated by reference in the Registration Statement that were not supplied by or on behalf of the Company for use therein.

3.21 No Outside Reliance. Notwithstanding anything contained in this ARTICLE III or any other provision hereof, each of the Company and its Representatives acknowledge and agree that the Company has made its own investigation of Parent and Merger Sub and that none of Parent, Merger Sub or any other Person is making any representation or warranty whatsoever, express or implied, relating to Parent, Merger Sub or any of their Affiliates or any of their respective businesses, operations, assets, liabilities, conditions (financial or otherwise) or prospects, except for those representations and warranties made by Parent and Merger Sub that are expressly set forth in Article IV or in the Parent Closing Certificate. Without limiting the foregoing, the Company understands and agree that any financial projections, predictions, forecasts, estimates, budgets or prospective information relating to Parent or Merger Sub, any of their Affiliates or any of their respective businesses that may be contained or referred to in the Parent Disclosure Letter or elsewhere, as well as any information, documents or other materials (including any such materials contained in any "data room" (whether or not accessed by the Company or its Representatives) or reviewed by the Company pursuant to the Confidentiality Agreement) or management presentations that have been or shall hereafter be provided to the Company or any of its Affiliates, or any of their Representatives, are not and will not be deemed to be representations or warranties of Parent or Merger Sub, and no representation or warranty is made as to the accuracy or completeness of any of the foregoing. Except as otherwise expressly provided in the representations and warranties made by Parent and Merger Sub that are expressly set forth in Article IV, the Company understands and agrees that any assets, properties and business of Parent and Merger Sub are furnished "as is", "where is" and subject to, with all faults and without any other representation or warranty of any nature whatsoever.

3.22 No Other Representations or Warranties. Except for the representations and warranties made by the Company that are expressly set forth in this ARTICLE III (as modified by the Company Disclosure Schedule) or in the Company Closing Certificate, neither the Company nor any other Person makes any express or implied representation or warranty relating to Company or any of its Affiliates or any of their respective businesses, operations, assets, liabilities, conditions (financial or otherwise) or prospects, and the Company expressly disclaims any such other representations or warranties. In particular, without limiting the foregoing, neither the Company nor any other Person makes or has made any representation or warranty to Parent, Merger Sub or any of their respective Affiliates or Representatives with respect to (a) any projections, predictions, forecast, estimate, budget or prospective information relating to the Company, any of its Affiliates or any of their respective businesses or (b) any oral, or except for the representations and warranties made by the Company that are expressly set forth in this ARTICLE III or in the Company Closing Certificate, written information made available to Parent, Merger Sub or any of their Affiliates or Representatives in the course of their evaluation of the Company, the negotiation of this Agreement or in the course of the Transactions.

---

29

---

## ARTICLE IV

### REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF PARENT AND MERGER SUB

Except as set forth in the Parent Reports filed with or furnished to the SEC prior to the date of this Agreement (excluding (a) any disclosures set forth or referenced in any risk factor section or in any other section to the extent they are reasonably apparent on their face to be forward-looking statements or cautionary, predictive or forward-looking in nature or do not otherwise constitute statements of fact and (b) any exhibits or other documents appended thereto) (it being agreed that nothing disclosed in such Parent Reports will be deemed to modify or qualify the representations and warranties set forth in Section 4.1, Section 4.2, Section 4.3, Section 4.11 and Section 4.18) (such Parent Reports, taking into account such exclusions, the "**Parent Disclosure Reports**") or in the corresponding sections or subsections of the disclosure letter delivered to the Company by Parent concurrently with the execution and delivery of this Agreement (the "**Parent Disclosure Letter**") (it being agreed that for purposes of the representations and warranties set forth in this ARTICLE IV, disclosure of any item in any section or subsection of the Parent Disclosure Letter shall be deemed disclosure with respect to any other section or subsection to which the relevance of such item is reasonably apparent on its face), Parent and Merger Sub each hereby represents and warrants to the Company as follows:

4.1 Organization, Good Standing and Qualification. Each of Parent and Merger Sub (a) is a legal entity duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the Laws of its respective jurisdiction of organization, (b) has all requisite corporate or similar power and authority to own, lease and operate its properties and assets and to carry on its business as presently conducted and (c) is qualified to do business, and to the extent such concept is applicable, is in good standing as a foreign corporation or

other legal entity in each jurisdiction where the ownership, leasing or operation of its assets or properties or conduct of its business requires such qualification, except in the case of clauses (b) or (c), where the failure to be so qualified or in good standing or to have such power or authority would not reasonably be expected to have a material adverse effect on Parent or prevent, materially delay or materially impair the ability of Parent or Merger Sub to consummate the Transactions. Parent has made available to the Company complete and correct copies of Parent's Organizational Documents, each as amended prior to the execution of this Agreement, and complete and correct copies of Merger Sub's Organizational Documents, each as amended prior to the execution of this Agreement, and each as made available to the Company is in full force and effect. Merger Sub has no assets or operations other than those required to effect the transactions contemplated hereby.

#### 4.2 Capital Structure of Parent.

(a) **Parent Stock.** As of the date hereof and without taking into effect the Private Placements, the authorized capital stock of Parent consists of 45,000,000 shares of Parent Class A Common Stock, of which 17,250,000 shares were issued and outstanding as of the date of this Agreement, 5,000,000 shares of Parent Class B Common Stock, of which 4,312,500 shares were outstanding as of the close of business on the date of this Agreement, and 1,000,000 shares of preferred stock par value \$0.0001 per share ("**Parent Preferred Stock**"), of which no shares were outstanding as of the date of this Agreement. All of the issued and outstanding shares of Parent Class A Common Stock, Parent Class B Common Stock and Parent Preferred Stock (i) have been duly authorized and are validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable (ii) were offered, sold and issued in compliance in all material respects with applicable securities Laws, and (iii) were not issued in material breach or violation of (1) Parent's Organizational Documents or (2) any preemptive rights, purchase option, call option, right of first refusal or offer, subscription right or any similar right. Parent has no shares of Parent Class A Common Stock, Parent Class B Common Stock or Parent Preferred Stock reserved for issuance, except that, as of the date of this Agreement, there were 14,325,000 shares of Parent Class A Common Stock reserved for issuance upon the exercise of any outstanding Parent Warrants and 4,312,500 shares of Parent Class A Common Stock subject to issuance upon conversion of shares of Parent Class B Common Stock.

30

---

(b) **Parent Warrants.** As of the date hereof and without taking into effect the Private Placements, Parent has issued and outstanding 8,625,000 public warrants (the "**Parent Public Warrants**") and 5,700,000 private placement warrants (the "**Parent Private Placement Warrants**", and together with the Parent Public Warrants, the "**Parent Warrants**") entitling the holder thereof to purchase one share of Parent Class A Common Stock at an exercise price of \$11.50 per share of Parent Common Stock pursuant to, and subject to adjustments as provided by, the terms of the Parent Warrant Agreement. Subject to the terms of conditions of the Parent Warrant Agreement, the Parent Warrants will be exercisable after giving effect to the Merger for one share of Parent Common Stock at an exercise price of \$11.50 per share. The Parent Warrants are not exercisable until the later of (x) 12 months from the closing of Parent's initial public offering and (y) thirty (30) days after the Closing. Parent has made available to the Company true and correct copies of the Parent Warrants and Parent Warrant Agreement. All outstanding Parent Warrants (A) have been duly authorized and validly issued and constitute valid and binding obligations of Parent, enforceable against Parent in accordance with their terms, subject to the Bankruptcy and Equity Exception, (B) were issued in compliance in all material respects with applicable securities Laws and (C) were not issued in material breach or violation of Parent's Organizational Documents or any preemptive rights, purchase option, call option, right of first refusal or offer, subscription right or any similar right. All shares of the Parent subject to issuance pursuant to any Parent Warrant, upon issuance on the terms and conditions specified therein, will be duly authorized, validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable.

(c) **No Other Securities or Rights.** Except as set forth in Section 4.2(a) and (b) above, the Subscription Agreements or this Agreement, there are no (i) shares of any class or series of capital stock of Parent authorized, issued, outstanding or reserved for issuance, (ii) options, warrants, convertible securities, subscription rights or other similar instruments or rights entitling its holder to receive or acquire shares of capital stock or other securities of Parent or any of its Subsidiaries or (iii) equity appreciation rights, restrict stock units, phantom stock or other securities, instruments or awards issued or granted as compensatory equity or pursuant any equity incentive arrangements of Parent. Except as set forth in Parent's Organizational Documents, the Subscription Agreements or this Agreement, none of Parent's shares of capital stock or other securities are subject to any preemptive rights, redemption rights, repurchase rights, rights of refusal or offer, tag-along rights, drag-along rights or other similar rights. Parent does not have outstanding any bonds, debentures, notes or other debt securities the holders of which have the right to vote (or convertible into or exercisable for securities having the right to vote) with the stockholders of Parent on any matter. Except for the Organizational Documents of Parent, as of the date of this Agreement, there are no stockholders agreements, investor rights agreements, voting agreements or trusts, proxies, or other agreements with respect to the voting or disposition of the Parent Stock or any capital stock or other securities of its Subsidiaries.

31

---

(d) **Merger Sub Stock.** The authorized capital stock of Merger Sub consists of 1,000 shares of common stock, par value \$0.01 per share, all of which are validly issued and outstanding, fully paid and non-assessable and not subject to any preemptive rights. All of the issued and outstanding capital stock of Merger Sub is, and at the Effective Time will be, owned by Parent, free and clear of all Encumbrances (other than such Encumbrances as created by Merger Sub's Organizational Documents or applicable securities Laws). There are (i) no other shares of capital stock or voting securities of Merger Sub, (ii) no securities of Merger Sub convertible into or exchangeable for shares of capital stock or voting securities of Merger Sub and (iii) no options or other rights to acquire from Merger Sub, and no obligations of Merger Sub to issue, any capital stock, voting securities or securities convertible into or exchangeable for capital stock or voting securities of Merger Sub. Merger Sub has not conducted any business prior to the date of this Agreement and has no, and prior to the Effective Time will have no, assets, liabilities or obligations of any nature other than those incident to its formation and pursuant to this Agreement and the Transactions.

(e) **Subsidiaries.** Other than Merger Sub, Parent has no Subsidiaries and does not directly or indirectly own or hold any (i) equity interests, including any partnership, limited liability company or joint venture interests, in any other Person, (ii) securities convertible into or exchangeable for equity interests of any other Person or (iii) options or other rights to acquire equity interests of any other Person. Parent is not party to any Contract that obligates Parent to invest money in, loan money to or make any capital contribution to any other Person.

#### 4.3 Corporate Authority; Approval.

(a) Each of Parent and Merger Sub has all requisite corporate power and authority and has taken all corporate action necessary in order to execute, deliver and perform its obligations under this Agreement and each Transaction Document to which it is a party and to consummate the Transactions, subject only to the Parent Stockholder Approval. This Agreement has been, and each Transaction Document will be, duly and validly executed and delivered by each of Parent and Merger Sub, and assuming due authorization and execution by each other party hereto and thereto, constitutes, or will constitute, a valid and binding agreement of each of Parent and Merger Sub, enforceable against each of Parent and Merger Sub in accordance with its terms, subject to the Bankruptcy and Equity Exception. This Agreement has been, and each Transaction Document will be, duly authorized and approved by Parent as the sole shareholder of Merger Sub.

(b) The affirmative vote of (i) the holders of a majority of the outstanding shares of Parent Common Stock and Parent Class B Common Stock, voting together as a single class, cast at the Special Meeting, shall be required to approve the Transaction Proposal and the Amendment Proposal, (ii) the holders of a majority of the outstanding shares of Parent Class A Common Stock and Parent Class B Common Stock, voting together as a single class, cast at the Special Meeting, shall be required to approve the NASDAQ Proposal, and (iii) the holders of a majority of the outstanding shares of Parent Class A Common Stock and Parent Class B Common Stock, voting together as a single class, cast at the Special Meeting, shall be required to approve the Parent Incentive Plan Proposal (the approval by Parent Stockholders of all of the foregoing, collectively, the "**Parent Stockholder Approval**"). The Parent Stockholder Approval is the only vote of the holders of any class or series of capital stock of Parent required to approve and adopt this Agreement and approve the Transactions, and no other vote of any Parent's capital stock shall be required to approve the Proposals in



(c) At a meeting duly called and held, the Parent Board has: (i) determined that this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby are fair to, advisable and in the best interests of Parent and its stockholders; (ii) determined that the fair market value of the Company is equal to at least 80% of the amount held in the Parent Trust Account (excluding any deferred underwriting commissions and taxes payable on interest earned) as of the date hereof; (iii) approved the transactions contemplated by this Agreement as a Business Combination; (iv) resolved to recommend to the stockholders of Parent approval of each of the matters requiring Parent Stockholder Approval.

#### 4.4 Governmental Filings; No Violations; Certain Contracts.

(a) Other than the filings, notices, reports, consents, registrations, approvals, permits, clearances, expirations or terminations of waiting periods or authorizations (i) pursuant to the DGCL, (ii) under the HSR Act, the Exchange Act and the Securities Act, (iii) required to be made with NASDAQ, and (iv) state securities, takeover and “blue sky” Laws, no filings, notices, reports, consents, registrations, approvals, permits, clearances, expirations or terminations of waiting periods or authorizations are required to be made by Parent or Merger Sub with, or obtained by Parent or Merger Sub from, any Governmental Entity in connection with the execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement by Parent and Merger Sub and the consummation of the Transactions, or in connection with the continuing operation of the business of Parent and its Subsidiaries immediately following the Effective Time, except as would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a material adverse effect on Parent or prevent, materially delay or materially impair the ability of Parent or Merger Sub to consummate the Transactions.

(b) The execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement by Parent and Merger Sub do not, and the consummation of the Transactions will not, constitute or result in (i) a breach or violation of, or a default under, the Organizational Documents of Parent, Merger Sub or any of Parent’s other Subsidiaries, (ii) with or without notice, lapse of time or both, a breach or violation of, a termination (or right of termination) of or default under, the creation or acceleration of any obligations under or the creation of an Encumbrance on any of the assets of Parent or any of its Subsidiaries pursuant to, any Contract binding upon Parent or any of its Subsidiaries, or assuming (solely with respect to performance of this Agreement and consummation of the Transactions) compliance with the matters referred to in Section 4.4(a), under any Law to which Parent or any of its Subsidiaries is subject or (iii) any change in the rights or obligations of any party under any Contract binding upon Parent or any of its Subsidiaries, except, in the case of clause (ii) or (iii) above, as would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a material adverse effect on Parent or prevent, materially delay or materially impair the ability of Parent to consummate the Transactions.

#### 4.5 Parent Reports; Internal Controls.

(a) Parent has filed or furnished, as applicable, on a timely basis, all forms, statements, certifications, reports and documents required to be filed or furnished by it with the SEC pursuant to the Exchange Act or the Securities Act since November 13, 2020 (the forms, statements, reports and documents filed or furnished to the SEC since November 13, 2020, and those filed or furnished to the SEC subsequent to the date of this Agreement, including any amendments thereto, the “**Parent Reports**”). Each of the Parent Reports, at the time of its filing or being furnished (, or if amended, as of the date of such amendment) complied, or if not yet filed or furnished, will comply, in all material respects with the applicable requirements of the Securities Act, the Exchange Act and the Sarbanes-Oxley Act and any rules and regulations promulgated thereunder applicable to the Parent Reports. As of their respective dates (or if amended, as of the date of such amendment), the Parent Reports did not, and any Parent Reports filed with or furnished to the SEC subsequent to the date of this Agreement will not, contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements made therein, in light of the circumstances in which they were made, not misleading.

(b) Parent has established and maintains disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Rule 13a-15 under the Exchange Act). Such disclosure controls and procedures are designed to ensure that material information relating to Parent, including its consolidated Subsidiaries, if any, and other material information required to be disclosed by Parent in the reports and other documents that it files or furnishes under the Exchange Act is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in the rules and forms of the SEC, and that all such material information is accumulated and communicated to Parent’s principal executive officer and its principal financial officer as appropriate to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure and to make the certifications required pursuant to Sections 302 and 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act. Such disclosure controls and procedures are effective in timely alerting Parent’s principal executive officer and principal financial officer to material information required to be included in Parent’s periodic reports required under the Exchange Act.

(c) Since July 31, 2020, Parent has established and maintained a system of internal controls over financial reporting (as defined in Rule 13a-15 under the Exchange Act). Such internal controls are sufficient to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of Parent’s financial reporting and the preparation of Parent’s financial statements for external purposes in accordance with GAAP.

(d) There are no outstanding loans or other extensions of credit made by Parent to any executive officer (as defined in Rule 3b-7 under the Exchange Act) or director of Parent. Parent has not taken any action prohibited by Section 402 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act.

(e) Neither Parent (including any employee thereof) nor Parent’s independent auditors has identified or been made aware of (i) any significant deficiency or material weakness in the system of internal accounting controls utilized by Parent, (ii) any fraud, whether or not material, that involves Parent’s management or other employees who have a role in the preparation of financial statements or the internal accounting controls utilized by Parent or (iii) any claim or allegation regarding any of the foregoing.

(f) To the Knowledge of Parent, as of the date hereof, there are no outstanding comments from the SEC with respect to the Parent Reports. To the Knowledge of Parent, none of the Parent Reports filed on or prior to the date hereof is subject to ongoing SEC review or investigation as of the date hereof.

(g) Each director and executive officer of Parent has filed with the SEC on a timely basis all statements required by Section 16(a) of the Exchange Act and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder. Parent has not taken any action prohibited by Section 402 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act.

(h) Since July 31, 2020, Parent has complied in all material respects with the applicable listing and corporate governance rules and regulations of NASDAQ. The Parent Class A Common Stock is registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Exchange Act and is listed for trading on NASDAQ. There is no Proceeding pending, or to the knowledge of Parent, threatened against Parent by NASDAQ or the SEC with respect to any intention by such entity to deregister the Parent Class A Common Stock or prohibit or terminate the listing of Parent Class A Common Stock on NASDAQ.

(i) The Parent Reports contain true and complete copies of the unaudited balance sheet as of September 30, 2020, and statement of operations, cash flow and shareholders' equity of Parent for the period from January 24, 2020 (inception) through September 30, 2020, together with the auditor's reports thereon (the "**Parent Financial Statements**"). Except as disclosed in the Parent Reports, the Parent Financial Statements (i) fairly present in all material respects the financial position of Parent, as at the respective dates thereof, and the results of operations and consolidated cash flows for the respective periods then ended, (ii) were prepared in conformity with GAAP applied on a consistent basis during the periods involved (except as may be indicated therein or in the notes thereto), and (iii) comply in all material respects with the applicable accounting requirements and with the rules and regulations of the SEC, the Exchange Act and the Securities Act in effect as of the respective dates thereof. The books and records of Parent have been, and are being, maintained in all material respects in accordance with GAAP and any other applicable legal and accounting requirements.

4.6 Absence of Certain Changes. Since Parent's incorporation:

(a) There has not been any effect, event, development, change, state of facts, condition, circumstance or occurrence in the financial condition, properties, assets, liabilities, business or results of operations of Parent which has had, or would, individually or in the aggregate with others, reasonably be expected to have a material adverse effect on Parent or prevent, materially delay or materially impair the ability of Parent or Merger Sub to consummate the Transactions

---

35

(b) Except as set forth in Section 4.6 of the Parent Disclosure Letter, Parent has, in all material respects, conducted its business and operated its properties in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practice.

4.7 Business Activities; Liabilities.

(a) Since its date of incorporation, neither Parent nor Merger Sub has carried on any business or conducted any operations other than: (i) directed towards the accomplishment of a Business Combination and (ii) the execution of this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents to which it is a party, the performance of its obligations hereunder and thereunder and matters ancillary thereto. Other than under the Transaction Documents or pursuant to the performance of its obligations thereunder, neither Parent nor Merger Sub has any liabilities.

(b) Merger Sub was formed solely for the purpose of effecting the transactions contemplated by this Agreement and has not engaged in any business activities or conducted any operations other than in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby and has no, and at all times prior to the Effective Time, except as expressly contemplated by this Agreement, the Transaction Documents and the other documents and transactions contemplated hereby and thereby, will have no, assets, liabilities or obligations of any kind or nature whatsoever other than those incident to its formation.

(c) Except as set forth in Parent's Organizational Documents or as otherwise contemplated by this Agreement or the Transaction Documents and the Transactions, there is no agreement, commitment, or Governmental Order binding upon Parent or Merger Sub or to which Parent or Merger Sub is a party which has or would reasonably be expected to have the effect of prohibiting or impairing any business practice of Parent or Merger Sub or any acquisition of property by Parent or Merger Sub or the conduct of business by Parent or Merger Sub as currently conducted or as contemplated to be conducted as of the Closing, other than such effects, individually or in the aggregate, which have not been and would not reasonably be expected to be material to Parent or Merger Sub.

(d) Except for this Agreement and the Transaction Documents and the Transactions, Parent has no material interests, rights, obligations or liabilities with respect to, and is not party to, bound by or has its assets or property subject to, in each case whether directly or indirectly, any Contract or transaction which is, or would reasonably be interpreted as constituting, a Business Combination. Except for the transactions contemplated by this Agreement and the Transaction Documents, Merger Sub does not own or have a right to acquire, directly or indirectly, any interest or investment (whether equity or debt) in any corporation, partnership, joint venture, business, trust or other entity.

4.8 Litigation and Proceedings.

(a) There are no Proceedings pending, or to the Knowledge of Parent, threatened in writing against Parent or any of its Subsidiaries except as would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a material adverse effect on Parent or prevent, materially delay or materially impair the ability of Parent to consummate the Transactions.

---

36

(b) Neither Parent nor Merger Sub is a party to or subject to the provisions of any Governmental Order that restricts the manner in which Parent or Merger Sub conducts its business, except as would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a material adverse effect on Parent or prevent, materially delay or materially impair the ability of Parent or Merger Sub to consummate the Transactions.

4.9 Compliance with Laws.

(a) Each of Parent and Merger Sub are, and have been since their respective incorporations, in compliance with all applicable Laws, except where the failure to be, or to have been, in compliance with such Laws has not or would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to be material to Parent and Merger Sub, taken as a whole, or prevent, materially delay or materially impair the ability of Parent or Merger Sub to consummate the Transactions. Neither Parent nor any of its Subsidiaries has received any written notice of any noncompliance with any Laws that has not been cured as of the date of this Agreement, except for any noncompliance that would not, individually or in the aggregate with other instances of noncompliance, reasonably be expected to be material to Parent and Merger Sub, taken as a whole.

(b) No investigation or review by any Governmental Entity with respect to the Company or any of its Subsidiaries is pending, or to the Knowledge of the Company, threatened in writing, except with respect to regulatory matters covered by Section 7.4 or as would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a material adverse effect on Parent or prevent, materially delay or materially impair the ability of Parent or Merger Sub to consummate the Transactions.

4.10 Investment Company Act; JOBS Act. Parent is not an "investment company" or a Person directly or indirectly "controlled" by or acting on behalf of an "investment company", in each case within the meaning of the Investment Company Act. Parent constitutes an "emerging growth company" within the meaning of the JOBS Act.

4.11 Parent Trust Account. As of the date of this Agreement, Parent has approximately \$172,593,274 in the account established by Parent for the benefit of its stockholders at J.P. Morgan Chase Bank, N.A (the "**Parent Trust Account**"), such monies being invested in U.S. government securities within the meaning of Section 2(a) (16) of the Investment Company Act of 1940, having a maturity of 185 days or less, or in money market funds meeting the conditions of paragraphs (d)(1), (d)(2), (d)(3) and (d) (4) of Rule 2a-7 promulgated under the Investment Company Act of 1940, and held in trust pursuant to that certain Investment Management Trust Agreement, dated as of July 30, 2020, between Parent and Continental Stock Transfer & Trust Company, as trustee (the "**Parent Trust Agreement**"). The Parent Trust Agreement is valid and in full force and effect and enforceable in accordance with its terms (subject to the Bankruptcy and Equity Exception) and has not been amended or modified. There are no separate

Contracts, side letters or other arrangements or understandings (whether written or unwritten, express or implied) that would cause the description of the Parent Trust Agreement in the Parent Reports to be inaccurate or that would entitle any Person (other than any Parent Stockholder who is a Redeeming Stockholder) to any portion of the proceeds in the Parent Trust Account. Prior to the Closing, none of the funds held in the Parent Trust Account may be released other than to pay Taxes and payments with respect to the redemption of any shares of Parent Common Stock required by the Redemption Offer. There are no Proceedings pending, or to the Knowledge of Parent, threatened in writing with respect to the Parent Trust Account. Parent has performed all material obligations required to be performed by it to date under, and is not in default, breach or delinquent in performance or any other respect (claimed or actual) in connection with, the Parent Trust Agreement, and no event has occurred which, with due notice or lapse of time or both, would constitute such a default or breach thereunder. As of the Effective Time, the obligations of Parent to dissolve or liquidate pursuant to Parent's Organizational Documents shall terminate, and as of the Effective Time, Parent shall have no obligation whatsoever pursuant to Parent's Organizational Documents to dissolve and liquidate the assets of Parent by reason of the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby. To the Knowledge of Parent, as of the date hereof, following the Effective Time, no Parent Stockholder shall be entitled to receive any amount from the Parent Trust Account, except to the extent such Parent Stockholder validly elects to redeem their shares of Parent Common Stock in connection with the Redemption Offer. As of the date hereof, assuming the accuracy of the representations and warranties of the Company contained herein and the compliance by the Company with its obligations hereunder, neither Parent or Merger Sub have any reason to believe that any of the conditions to the use of funds in the Parent Trust Account will not be satisfied or funds available in the Parent Trust Account will not be available to Parent and Merger Sub on the Closing Date.

---

37

4.12 Private Placements. Parent has made available to the Company true and correct copies of the Subscription Agreements. As of the date of this Agreement, the Subscription Agreements (a) are in full force and effect without amendment or modification, (b) are the valid, binding and enforceable obligations of Parent (or its applicable Affiliate), subject to the Bankruptcy and Equity Exception, and to the Knowledge of Parent, each other party thereto (except, in any case, as may be limited by the Bankruptcy and Equity Exception) and (c) have not been withdrawn, terminated or rescinded in any respect. The Private Placements, together with the amount in the Parent Trust Account at the Closing, will be in the aggregate sufficient to enable Parent to pay all cash amounts required to be paid by Parent under or in connection with this Agreement, including the Outstanding Company Expenses and Outstanding Parent Expenses. There are no other Contracts between Parent and any Subscriber relating to any Subscription Agreement, that would reasonably be expected to affect the obligations of the Subscribers to contribute to Parent the applicable portion of the Private Placements set forth in the Subscription Agreements, and to the Knowledge of Parent, no facts or circumstances exist that may reasonably be expected to result in any of the conditions set forth in any Subscription Agreement not being satisfied, or the Private Placements not being available to Parent, on the Closing Date. No event has occurred that, with or without notice, lapse of time or both, would constitute a default or breach on the part of Parent under any material term or condition of any Subscription Agreement, and as of the date hereof, Parent has no reason to believe that it will be unable to satisfy in all material respects on a timely basis any term or condition of Closing to be satisfied by it contained in any Subscription Agreement. The Subscription Agreements contain all of the conditions precedent (other than the conditions contained in this Agreement or the Transaction Documents) to the obligations of the Subscribers to contribute to Parent the applicable portion of the Private Placements set forth in the Subscription Agreements on the terms therein.

4.13 Valid Issuance. The shares of Parent Common Stock issuable as Aggregate Merger Consideration, when issued, sold and delivered in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, will be duly authorized and validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable and will be issued free and clear of any Encumbrances (other than such Encumbrances as created by Parent's Organizational Documents, applicable securities Laws ) or any preemptive rights.

4.14 Takeover Statutes and Charter Provisions. Each of the board of directors of Parent and Merger Sub has taken all action necessary so that the restrictions on a "business combination" (as such term is used in Section 203 of the DGCL) contained in Section 203 of the DGCL or any similar restrictions under any applicable foreign Laws will be inapplicable to this Agreement and the Merger. As of the date of this Agreement, no "fair price," "moratorium," "control share acquisition" or other applicable antitakeover Law or similar domestic or foreign Law applies with respect to Parent or Merger Sub in connection with this Agreement or the Merger. As of the date of this Agreement, there is no stockholder rights plan, "poison pill" or similar antitakeover agreement or plan in effect to which Parent or Merger Sub is subject, party or otherwise bound.

4.15 NASDAQ Stock Market Quotation. The issued and outstanding shares of Parent Common Stock are registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Exchange Act and are listed for trading on NASDAQ under the symbol "NHIC." The Parent Warrants are registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Exchange Act and are listed for trading on NASDAQ under the symbol "NHICW". Parent is in compliance in all material respects with the rules of NASDAQ, and there is no action or proceeding pending, or to the Knowledge of Parent, threatened in writing against Parent by NASDAQ, the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority or the SEC with respect to any intention by such entity to deregister the Parent Common Stock or terminate the listing of Parent Common Stock on NASDAQ. None of Parent or its Affiliates has taken any action in an attempt to terminate the registration of the Parent Common Stock or Parent Warrants under the Exchange Act except as contemplated by this Agreement.

---

38

4.16 Brokers and Finders. Neither Parent nor Merger Sub, nor any of their respective directors or employees (including any officers), as applicable, has employed any investment banker, broker or finder or has incurred or will incur any obligation or liability for any brokerage fees, commissions or finders fees or other similar payments in connection with the Transactions.

4.17 Registration Statement and Proxy Statement. On the effective date of the Registration Statement, the Registration Statement, and when first filed in accordance with Rule 424(b) and/or filed pursuant to Section 14A, the Proxy Statement (or any amendment or supplement thereto), shall comply in all material respects with the applicable requirements of the Securities Act and the Exchange Act. On the date of any filing pursuant to Rule 424(b) and/or Section 14A, the date the Proxy Statement, as applicable, is first mailed to the Parent Stockholders, and at the time of the Special Meeting, the Proxy Statement, as applicable (together with any amendments or supplements thereto) will not include any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; provided, however, that Parent makes no representations or warranties as to the information contained in or omitted from the Registration Statement or the Proxy Statement in reliance upon and in conformity with information furnished in writing to Parent by or on behalf of the Company specifically for inclusion in the Registration Statement or the Proxy Statement.

4.18 Taxes.

(a) Parent and Merger Sub (i) have filed (taking into account any extension of time within which to file) all material Tax Returns required to be filed by any of them with the appropriate Taxing authority, and all such filed Tax Returns are complete and accurate in all material respects; and (ii) have paid all material Taxes that are required to be paid by them (whether or not shown on any Tax Returns), except for Taxes being contested in good faith and for which adequate reserves have been established in accordance with GAAP.

(b) No deficiency with respect to material Taxes has been proposed, asserted or assessed against Parent or Merger Sub, except for deficiencies which have been fully satisfied by payment, settled, withdrawn or otherwise resolved. There are no Proceedings pending or threatened in writing regarding any material Taxes of Parent or Merger Sub.

(c) There are no material Encumbrances for Taxes (except Permitted Encumbrances) on any of the assets of Parent or Merger Sub.

(d) Neither Parent nor Merger Sub is a party to or is bound by any Tax sharing, allocation or indemnification agreement or arrangement (other than any commercial contract entered into by Parent or Merger Sub the primary subject of which is not Taxes and that is not a contract with any direct or indirect equity holder of Parent).

(e) Neither Parent nor Merger Sub (A) has been a member of an affiliated group filing a consolidated federal income Tax Return (other than a group the common parent of which is Parent) or (B) has any material liability for the Taxes of any person under Treasury Regulations Section 1.1502-6 (or any similar provision of applicable Law), as a transferee or successor or by contract (other than liabilities pursuant to a commercial contract entered into by Parent the primary subject of which is not Taxes and that is not a contract with any direct or indirect equity holder of Parent).

(f) Neither Parent nor Merger Sub has been, within the past two years, a “distributing corporation” or a “controlled corporation” (within the meaning of Section 355(a)(1)(A) of the Code) in a distribution of stock intended to qualify for tax-free treatment under Section 355 of the Code.

(g) Neither Parent nor Merger Sub has participated in a “listed transaction” within the meaning of Treasury Regulations Section 1.6011-4(b)(2).

(h) Merger Sub was formed solely for the purpose of effectuating the Transaction and has not undertaken any business activities other than matters incidental to such purpose.

(i) To the Knowledge of Parent, there are no facts, circumstances or plans that, either alone or in combination, could reasonably be expected to prevent the Transaction from qualifying for the Intended Tax Treatment.

4.19 No Outside Reliance. Notwithstanding anything contained in this Article IV or any other provision hereof, each of Parent, Merger Sub and their respective Representatives acknowledge and agree that Parent has made its own investigation of the Company and that none of the Company or any other Person is making any representation or warranty whatsoever, express or implied, relating to Company or any of its Affiliates or any of their respective businesses, operations, assets, liabilities, conditions (financial or otherwise) or prospects, except for those representations and warranties made by the Company that are expressly set forth in Article III or in the Company Closing Certificate. Without limiting the foregoing, Parent and Merger Sub understand and agree that any financial projections, predictions, forecasts, estimates, budgets or prospective information relating to the Company, any of its Affiliates or any of their respective businesses that may be contained or referred to in the Company Disclosure Letter or elsewhere, as well as any information, documents or other materials (including any such materials contained in any “data room” (whether or not accessed by Parent or its representatives) or reviewed by Parent pursuant to the Confidentiality Agreement) or management presentations that have been or shall hereafter be provided to Parent or any of its Affiliates, or any of their Representatives are not and will not be deemed to be representations or warranties of the Company, and no representation or warranty is made as to the accuracy or completeness of any of the foregoing. Except as otherwise expressly provided in the representations and warranties made by the Company that are expressly set forth in Article III, Parent and Merger Sub understand and agree that any assets, properties and business of the Company and its Subsidiaries are furnished “as is”, “where is” and subject to, with all faults and without any other representation or warranty of any nature whatsoever.

4.20 No Other Representations or Warranties. Except for the representations and warranties made by Parent that are expressly set forth in this Article IV (as modified by the Parent Disclosure Schedule and the Parent Disclosure Reports) or in the Parent Closing Certificate, none of Parent, Merger Sub or any other Person makes any express or implied representation or warranty relating to Parent or any of its Affiliates or any of their respective businesses, operations, assets, liabilities, conditions (financial or otherwise) or prospects, and Parent and Merger Sub expressly disclaim any such other representations or warranties. In particular, without limiting the foregoing, none of Parent, Merger Sub or any other Person makes or has made any representation or warranty to the Company or any of its respective Affiliates or Representatives with respect to (a) any projections, predictions, forecast, estimate, budget or prospective information relating to Parent, any of its Affiliates or any of their respective businesses or (b) any oral, or except for the representations and warranties made by the Parent that are expressly set forth in this Article IV (as modified by the Parent Disclosure Schedule and the Parent Disclosure Reports) or in the Parent Closing Certificate, written information made available to the Company or any of their Affiliates or Representatives in the course of their evaluation of Parent and Merger Sub, the negotiation of this Agreement or in the course of the Transactions.

## ARTICLE V

### COVENANTS OF THE COMPANY

#### 5.1 Interim Operations.

(a) Except (i) as described in Section 5.1(a) of the Company Disclosure Letter, (ii) as otherwise expressly required or permitted by this Agreement or any other Transaction Document, (iii) as required by applicable Law or COVID-19 Measures or (iv) as Parent shall otherwise consent to in writing (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned, delayed, or denied), the Company covenants and agrees as to itself and its Subsidiaries that, during the period from the date of this Agreement until the Closing, the Company shall use commercially reasonable efforts to operate the business of it and its Subsidiaries in the ordinary course consistent with past practice and to preserve their business organizations intact and maintain existing relations with the Company Top Suppliers, Company Top Customers and the Company’s executive officers.

(b) Without limiting the generality of, and in furtherance of, the foregoing, from the date of this Agreement until the Closing, except (w) as described in the corresponding subsection of Section 5.1(b) of the Company Disclosure Letter, (x) as otherwise expressly required or permitted by this Agreement or any Transaction Document, (y) as required by applicable Law or COVID-19 Measures or (z) as Parent shall otherwise consent to in writing (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned, delayed or denied), the Company will not and will not permit its Subsidiaries to:

(i) adopt or propose any change in its or its Subsidiaries’ Organizational Documents;

(ii) (A) merge or consolidate itself or any of its Subsidiaries with any other Person, except for transactions among its wholly owned Subsidiaries or (B) adopt or enter into a plan of complete or partial liquidation, dissolution, merger, consolidation, restructuring, recapitalization or other reorganization of the Company or its Subsidiaries;

(iii) acquire assets outside of the ordinary course of business from any other Person with a value or purchase price in the aggregate in excess of \$100,000, or acquire any business or entity (whether by merger or consolidation, by purchase of substantially all assets or equity interests or by any other manner), in each case, in any transaction or series of related transactions, other than acquisitions or other transactions pursuant to Contracts to which the Company or any of its Subsidiaries are a party that are in effect as of the date of this Agreement;

(iv) sell, lease, license or otherwise dispose of any of its material assets or properties (other than Intellectual Property), except (A) for sales, leases, licenses or other dispositions in the ordinary course of business and (B) for sales, leases, licenses or other dispositions of assets and properties with a fair market value not in excess of \$100,000 in the aggregate or (C) pursuant to Contracts to which the Company or any of its Subsidiaries are a party that are in effect as of the date of this Agreement;

(v) except pursuant to awards granted under the Company’s Stock Plan, issue, sell, grant or authorize the issuance, sale or grant of any shares of capital stock or other securities of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries (other than issuances by a wholly owned Subsidiary of the Company to the Company or another wholly owned Subsidiary of the Company), or any options, warrants, convertible securities, subscription rights or other similar rights entitling its holder to receive or acquire any shares of such capital stock or other securities of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries;

(vi) reclassify, split, combine, subdivide, redeem or repurchase, any of capital stock of the Company or options, warrants or securities convertible or exchangeable into or exercisable for any shares of its capital stock, except in connection with the net exercise or settlement of awards under the Company's Stock Plan;

(vii) declare, set aside, make or pay any dividend or distribution, payable in cash, stock, property or otherwise, with respect to any of its capital stock or enter into any agreement with respect to the voting of its capital stock;

(viii) make any loans, advances, guarantees or capital contributions to or investments in any Person (other than the Company or any direct or indirect wholly-owned Subsidiary of the Company), other than in the ordinary course of business;

(ix) incur any Indebtedness for borrowed money or guarantee any such Indebtedness of another Person, or issue or sell any debt securities or warrants or other rights to acquire any debt security of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries, except for Indebtedness for borrowed money incurred in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practice, not to exceed \$100,000 in the aggregate;

(x) make or commit to make capital expenditures other than in an amount not in excess of \$250,000, in the aggregate;

(xi) enter into any Contract that would have been a Material Contract had it been entered into prior to the date of this Agreement, other than in the ordinary course of business;

(xii) amend or modify in any material respect or terminate any Material Contract, or waive or release any material rights, claims or benefits under any Material Contract, in each case, other than in the ordinary course of business;

(xiii) make any material changes with respect to its accounting policies or procedures, except as required by changes in Law or GAAP;

(xiv) settle any Proceeding, except in the ordinary course of business or where such settlement is covered by insurance or involves only the payment of monetary damages in an amount not more than \$375,000 in the aggregate;

(xv) except in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practice, file any material amended Tax Return, make, revoke or change any material Tax election in a manner inconsistent with past practice, adopt or change any material Tax accounting method or period, enter into any agreement with a Governmental Entity with respect to material Taxes, settle or compromise any examination, audit or other action with a Governmental Entity of or relating to any material Taxes or settle or compromise any claim or assessment by a Governmental Entity in respect of material Taxes, or enter into any Tax sharing or similar agreement (excluding any commercial contract not primarily related to Taxes), in each case, to the extent such action could reasonably be expected to have any adverse and material impact on Parent;

(xvi) except in the ordinary course of business or pursuant to the terms of any Company Benefit Plan in effect as of the date of this Agreement or as required by Law, (A) increase the annual salary or consulting fees or target annual cash bonus opportunity, of any Company Employee with an annual salary or consulting fees and target annual cash bonus opportunity in excess of \$250,000 as of the date of this Agreement, (B) become a party to, establish, adopt, amend, or terminate any material Company Benefit Plan or any arrangement that would have been a material Company Benefit Plan had it been entered into prior to this Agreement, (C) take any action to accelerate the vesting or lapsing of restrictions or payment, or fund or in any other way secure the payment, of compensation or benefits under any Company Benefit Plan, (D) forgive any loans or issue any loans (other than routine travel advances issued in the ordinary course of business) to any Company Employee, (E) hire any employee or engage any independent contractor (who is a natural person) with annual salary or consulting fees and target annual cash bonus opportunity in excess of \$250,000 or (F) terminate the employment of any executive officer other than for cause;

(xvii) sell, assign, lease, exclusively license, pledge, encumber, divest, abandon, allow to lapse or expire any material Company Intellectual Property, other than grants of non-exclusive licenses in the ordinary course of business to customers for use of the products or services of the Company or otherwise in the ordinary course of business;

(xviii) become a party to, establish, adopt, amend, commence participation in or enter into any collective bargaining or other labor union Contract;

(xix) fail to use commercially reasonable efforts to keep current and in full force and effect, or to comply with the requirements of, or to apply for or renew, any permit, approval, authorization, consent, license, registration or certificate issued by any Governmental Entity that is material to the conduct of the business of the Company and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole;

(xx) file any prospectus supplement or registration statement or consummate any offering of securities that requires registration under the Securities Act or that includes any actual or contingent commitment to register such securities under the Securities Act in the future;

(xxi) fail to maintain, cancel or materially change coverage under, in a manner materially detrimental to the Company or any of its Subsidiaries, any insurance policy maintained with respect to the Company and its Subsidiaries and their assets and properties;

(xxii) enter into any material new line of business outside of the business currently conducted by the Company and its Subsidiaries as of the date of this Agreement; or

(xxiii) agree or authorize to do any of the foregoing.

**5.2 Inspection.** Subject to confidentiality obligations and similar restrictions that may be applicable to information furnished to the Company or its Subsidiaries by third parties, the Company shall, and shall cause its Subsidiaries to, afford to Parent and its Representatives reasonable access from and after the date of this Agreement until the Effective Time, during normal business hours and with reasonable advance notice, in such manner as to not unreasonably interfere with the normal operation of the Company and its Subsidiaries, to all of their respective properties, books, projections, plans, systems, Contracts, commitments, Tax Returns, records, commitments, analyses and appropriate officers and employees of the Company and its Subsidiaries, and shall furnish such Representatives with all financial and operating data and other information concerning the affairs of the Company and its Subsidiaries that are in the possession of the Company or its Subsidiaries as such Representatives may

reasonably request; provided, that such access shall not include any unreasonably invasive or intrusive investigations or other testing, sampling or analysis of any properties, facilities or equipment of the Company or its Subsidiaries without the prior written consent of the Company. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Company and its Subsidiaries shall not be required to furnish such information or afford such access described in this Section 5.2 to the extent (x) relating to interactions with prospective buyers of the Company or the negotiation of this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby, (y) it would result, in the judgment of legal counsel of the Company, in the loss of attorney-client privilege or other privilege from disclosure or would conflict with any applicable Law or confidentiality obligations to which the Company or any of its Subsidiaries is bound or (z) prohibited by applicable Law. The Parties shall use commercially reasonable efforts to make alternative arrangements for such disclosure where the restrictions in the preceding sentence apply. All information obtained by Parent and its Representatives under this Agreement shall be subject to the Confidentiality Agreement prior to the Effective Time.

**5.3 No Claim Against the Parent Trust Account** The Company acknowledges that Parent has established the Parent Trust Account for the benefit of Parent's public stockholders and that disbursements from the Parent Trust Account are available only in the limited circumstances set forth in the Parent Reports, Parent's Organizational Documents, and the Parent Trust Agreement. The Company further acknowledges that Parent's sole assets consist of the cash proceeds of Parent's initial public offering and private placements of its securities, and that substantially all of these proceeds have been deposited in the Parent Trust Account for the benefit of its public stockholders. The Company further acknowledges that, if the transactions contemplated by this Agreement, or in the event of termination of this Agreement, another Business Combination, are or is not consummated by August 4, 2022 or such later date as approved by the stockholders of Parent to complete a Business Combination, Parent will be obligated to return to its stockholders the amounts being held in the Parent Trust Account. Accordingly, the Company (on behalf of itself and its Affiliates) hereby waives any past, present or future claim of any kind against, and any right to access, the Parent Trust Account, any trustee of the Parent Trust Account and Parent to collect from the Parent Trust Account any monies that may be owed to them by Parent or any of its Affiliates for any reason whatsoever, and will not seek recourse against the Parent Trust Account at any time for any reason whatsoever, including, without limitation, for any Willful Breach of this Agreement. This Section 5.3 shall survive the termination of this Agreement for any reason.

#### 5.4 Acquisition Proposals: Alternative Transactions

(a) From the date of this Agreement until the Closing, the Company shall not, and shall use reasonable best efforts to cause its Representatives not to, (i) initiate any negotiations with any Person with respect to, or provide any non-public information or data concerning the Company or any of its Subsidiaries to any Person relating to, an Acquisition Proposal or Alternative Transaction or afford to any Person access to the business, properties, assets or personnel of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries in connection with an Acquisition Proposal or Alternative Transaction, (ii) enter into any acquisition agreement, merger agreement or similar definitive agreement, or any letter of intent, memorandum of understanding or agreement in principle, or any other agreement relating to an Acquisition Proposal or Alternative Transaction, (iii) grant any waiver, amendment or release under any confidentiality agreement or the anti-takeover Laws of any state, or (iv) otherwise knowingly facilitate any such inquiries, proposals, discussions, or negotiations or any effort or attempt by any Person to make an Acquisition Proposal or Alternative Transaction.

---

43

---

(b) The following terms shall be defined as follows:

(i) "**Acquisition Proposal**" means (A) any proposal, offer, inquiry or indication of interest relating to a merger, joint venture, partnership, consolidation, dissolution, liquidation, tender offer, recapitalization, reorganization, spin-off, share exchange, business combination or similar transaction involving the Company or any of its Subsidiaries or (B) any acquisition by any Person or group (as defined under Section 13 of the Exchange Act), resulting in, or any proposal, offer, inquiry or indication of interest that if consummated would result in, any Person or group (as defined under Section 13 of the Exchange Act) becoming the beneficial owner of, directly or indirectly, in one or a series of related transactions, (I) equity securities of the Company comprising 30% or more of the total voting power of the equity securities of the Company or (II) assets of the Company comprising 30% or more of the consolidated net revenues, net income or total assets (it being understood that total assets include equity securities of Subsidiaries) of the Company, in each case of clauses (I) and (II), other than the Transactions or the acquisition or disposition of products, services, inventory, equipment or other tangible personal property in the ordinary course of business.

(ii) "**Alternative Transaction**" means a transaction (other than any Transaction) concerning the sale or transfer of any of the shares of Company Stock or other equity securities of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries, whether newly issued or already outstanding, in any case, whether such transaction takes the form of a sale of shares or other equity securities, assets, merger, consolidation, issuance of debt securities or convertible securities, warrants, management Contract, joint venture or partnership, or otherwise, or a transaction that results in the sale of all or substantially all of the Company's assets.

#### 5.5 Prospectus/Proxy Filing: Information Supplied.

(a) The Company shall provide to Parent financial statements for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019 audited in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board ("**PCAOB**") and accompanied by the report thereon of the Company's independent auditors (which reports shall be unqualified) by no later than March 31, 2021. Without limiting the foregoing, (i) the Company shall reasonably cooperate with Parent in connection with Parent's preparation for inclusion in the Registration Statement of pro forma financial statements that comply with the requirements of Regulation S-X under the rules and regulations of the SEC (as interpreted by the staff of the SEC) to the extent such pro forma financial statements are required for the Registration Statement and (ii) the Company shall use its reasonable best efforts to provide Parent, as soon as reasonably practicable following the end of the quarter ended March 31, 2021, but in no event later than May 14, 2021 (which, for the avoidance of doubt, may be after the date of the initial filing of the Registration Statement), reviewed financial statements, including consolidated balance sheets, statements of operations, statements of cash flows, and statements of stockholders equity of the Company and its Subsidiaries as of and for the period ended March 31, 2021, together with the notes and schedules thereto, accompanied by the reports thereon of the Company's independent auditors (which reports shall be unqualified), in each case, prepared in accordance with GAAP and Regulation S-X and reviewed in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. The Company shall make their officers and employees and Representatives available to Parent and its counsel, in each case, during normal business hours and upon reasonable advanced notice by Parent, in connection with (i) the drafting of the Registration Statement and (ii) responding in a timely manner to comments on the Registration Statement from the SEC.

---

44

---

(b) From and after the date on which the Registration Statement becomes effective under the Securities Act, the Company will give Parent prompt written notice of any action taken or not taken by the Company or its Subsidiaries or of any development regarding the Company or its Subsidiaries, in any such case which is known by the Company, that would cause the Registration Statement to contain an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; provided, that, if any such action shall be taken or fail to be taken or such development shall otherwise occur, Parent and the Company shall cooperate fully to cause an amendment or supplement to be made promptly to the Registration Statement, such that the Registration Statement no longer contains an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; provided, further, however, that no information received by Parent pursuant to this Section 5.5 shall operate as a waiver or otherwise affect any representation, warranty or agreement given or made by the party who disclosed such information, and no such information shall be deemed to change, supplement or amend the Company Disclosure Letter.

## COVENANTS OF PARENT

6.1 Conduct of Parent. From the date of this Agreement until the Closing, Parent shall, and shall cause Merger Sub to, except as expressly required or permitted by this Agreement or any Transaction Document (including as contemplated by the Private Placements), as required by applicable Law or COVID-19 Measures or as consented to by the Company in writing (which consent shall not be unreasonably conditioned, withheld, delayed or denied), operate its business in the ordinary course and consistent with past practice. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, except (w) as described in the corresponding subsection of Section 6.1 of the Parent Disclosure Letter, (x) as otherwise expressly required or permitted by this Agreement or any Transaction Document (including as contemplated by the Private Placements), (y) as required by applicable Law or COVID-19 Measures or (z) as the Company shall otherwise consent to in writing (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned, delayed or denied), Parent will not and will not permit its Subsidiaries to:

(a) change, modify or amend, or seek any approval from the Parent Stockholders to change, modify or amend, the Parent Trust Agreement, the Parent Organizational Documents or the organizational documents of Merger Sub, other than to effectuate the Parent Restated Charter and the Parent Restated Bylaws;

---

45

---

(b) (i) make, declare, set aside or pay any dividends on, or make any other distribution (whether in cash, stock or property) in respect of any of its outstanding capital stock or other equity interests; (ii) split, combine, reclassify or otherwise change any of its capital stock or other equity interests; or (iii) other than the redemption of any shares of Parent Common Stock required by the Redemption Offer or as otherwise required by Parent's Organizational Documents in order to consummate the Transactions, repurchase, redeem or otherwise acquire, or offer to repurchase, redeem or otherwise acquire, any capital stock of, or other equity interests in, Parent;

(c) enter into, or permit any of the assets owned or used by it to become bound by, any Contract, other than as expressly required in connection with the Transactions;

(d) other than as expressly required by the Sponsor Agreement, enter into, renew or amend in any material respect, any transaction or Contract with an Affiliate of Parent or Merger Sub (including, for the avoidance of doubt, (x) the Sponsor and (y) any Person in which the Sponsor has a direct or indirect legal, contractual or beneficial ownership interest of 5% or greater);

(e) incur or assume any Indebtedness or guarantee any Indebtedness of another Person, issue or sell any debt securities or warrants or other rights to acquire any debt securities of the Company or any of the Company's Subsidiaries or guaranty any debt securities of another Person, other than any Indebtedness for borrowed money or guarantee incurred between Parent and Merger Sub;

(f) incur, guarantee or otherwise become liable for (whether directly, contingently or otherwise) any Indebtedness or otherwise knowingly and purposefully incur, guarantee or otherwise become liable for (whether directly, contingently or otherwise) any other material liabilities, debts or obligations, other than fees and expenses for professional services incurred in support of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement and the Transaction Documents;

(g) make any loans, advances, guarantees or capital contributions to or investments in any Person (other than the Company or any direct or indirect wholly owned Subsidiary of the Company);

(h) make any changes with respect to its accounting policies or procedures, except as required by changes in Law or GAAP;

---

46

---

(i) (i) issue, sell, grant or authorize the issuance, sale or grant of any shares of capital stock or other securities of Parent or any of its Subsidiaries or any options, warrants, convertible securities, subscription rights or other similar rights entitling its holder to receive or acquire any shares of capital stock or other securities of Parent or any of its Subsidiaries, other than (A) in connection with the exercise of any Parent Warrants outstanding on the date hereof or (B) the Transactions (including the transactions contemplated by the Subscription Agreements) or (ii) amend, modify or waive any of the terms or rights set forth in any Parent Warrant or the Parent Warrant Agreement, including any amendment, modification or reduction of the warrant price set forth therein, other than pursuant to the Sponsor Agreement;

(j) except as contemplated by the Parent Incentive Plan or Parent ESPP, (i) adopt or amend any Parent Benefit Plan, or enter into any employment contract or collective bargaining agreement or (ii) hire any employee or any other individual to provide services to Parent or its Subsidiaries following Closing;

(k) except in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practice, file any material amended Tax Return, make, revoke or change any material Tax election, adopt or change any material Tax accounting method or period, enter into any agreement with a Governmental Entity with respect to material Taxes, settle or compromise any examination, audit or other action with a Governmental Entity of or relating to any material Taxes or settle or compromise any claim or assessment by a Governmental Entity in respect of material Taxes, or enter into any Tax sharing or similar agreement (excluding any commercial contract not primarily related to Taxes);

(l) (i) fail to maintain its existence or merge or consolidate with, or purchase any assets or equity securities of, any corporation, partnership, limited liability company, association, joint venture or other entity or organization or any division thereof; or (ii) adopt or enter into a plan of complete or partial liquidation, dissolution, merger, consolidation, restructuring, recapitalization or other reorganization of Parent or its Subsidiaries;

(m) make any capital expenditures;

(n) make any loans, advances or capital contributions to, or investments in, any other Person (including to any of its officers, directors, agents or consultants), make any change in its existing borrowing or lending arrangements for or on behalf of such Persons, or enter into any "keep well" or similar agreement to maintain the financial condition of any other Person;

(o) enter into any new line of business outside of the business currently conducted by Parent and its Subsidiaries as of the date of this Agreement; or

(p) agree or authorize to do any of the foregoing.

## 6.2 Parent Trust Account Matters

(a) Trust Account. Prior to the Closing, none of the funds held in the Parent Trust Account may be used or released except (i) for the withdrawal of interest to pay any tax obligations owed by Parent as a result of assets owned by Parent, including franchise taxes, (ii) for working capital purposes (not exceed \$250,000 annually) and (iii) to effectuate the Redemption Offer. Following the Closing, and upon notice to the trustee of the Parent Trust Account (the "Parent Trustee") and the satisfaction of the requirements for release set forth in the Parent Trust Agreement, the Parent Trustee shall be obligated to release as promptly as practicable any and all amounts still due to holders of shares of Parent Common Stock who have exercised their redemption rights with respect to shares of Parent Common Stock, and thereafter, release the remaining

(b) Redemption Offer. At the Closing, Parent shall use its reasonable best efforts to cause the Parent Trustee to pay as and when due all amounts payable to Parent Stockholders holding shares of the Parent Common Stock sold in Parent's initial public offering who shall have validly elected to redeem their shares of Parent Common Stock (and who have not rescinded such election) pursuant to Parent's Organizational Documents and shall use its reasonable best efforts to cause the Parent Trustee to pay, as and when due, the Deferred Discount (as defined in the Parent Trust Agreement) pursuant to the terms of the Parent Trust Agreement.

6.3 Indemnification; Directors' and Officers' Insurance.

(a) From and after the Effective Time, Parent and the Surviving Company agree that they will indemnify and hold harmless, to the fullest extent Parent, Merger Sub or the Company would be permitted to do so under applicable Law and their respective Organizational Documents in effect as of the date of this Agreement, each present and former (determined as of the Effective Time) director and officer of Parent, Merger Sub and the Company and each of their respective Subsidiaries, in each case, when acting in such capacity (collectively, the "Indemnified Parties"), against any costs or expenses (including reasonable attorneys' fees), judgments, fines, losses, claims, damages or liabilities (collectively, "Costs") incurred in connection with, arising out of or otherwise related to any Proceeding, in connection with, arising out of or otherwise related to matters existing or occurring at or prior to the Effective Time, whether asserted or claimed prior to, at or after the Effective Time, including in connection with (i) the Transactions, and (ii) actions to enforce this provision or any other indemnification or advancement right of any Indemnified Party, and Parent or the Surviving Company shall also advance expenses as incurred to the fullest extent that the Company, Parent or Merger Sub, as applicable, would have been permitted to do so under applicable Law and its respective Organizational Documents in effect as of the date of this Agreement; provided that any Person to whom expenses are advanced provides an undertaking to repay such advances if it is ultimately determined by final adjudication that such Person is not entitled to indemnification.

(b) Parent shall cause the Surviving Company as of the Effective Time to obtain and fully pay the premium for "tail" insurance policies for the extension of (i) the directors' and officers' liability coverage of the Company's existing directors' and officers' insurance policies, and (ii) the Company's existing fiduciary liability insurance policies, in each case, for a claims reporting or discovery period of six (6) years from and after the Effective Time (the "Tail Period") from one or more insurance carriers with the same or better credit rating as the Company's insurance carrier as of the date of this Agreement with respect to directors' and officers' liability insurance and fiduciary liability insurance (collectively, "D&O Insurance") with terms, conditions, retentions and limits of liability that are at least as favorable to the insureds as the Company's existing policies with respect to matters existing or occurring at or prior to the Effective Time (including in connection with this Agreement or the Transactions).

(c) Parent shall, as of the Effective Time, obtain and fully pay the premium for "tail" insurance policies for the extension of Parent's existing D&O Insurance, in each case, for the Tail Period, with terms, conditions, retentions and limits of liability that are at least as favorable to the insureds as Parent's existing policies with respect to matters existing or occurring at or prior to the Effective Time (including in connection with this Agreement or the Transactions). In lieu of a separate "tail" insurance policy, the tail liability may be covered in the go-forward policy obtained by the Parent so long as such coverage is for the entire Tail Period and with terms, conditions, retentions and limits of liability that are at least as favorable to the insureds as Parent's existing policies with respect to matters existing or occurring at or prior to the Effective Time (including in connection with this Agreement or the Transactions).

(d) If Parent or the Surviving Company or any of their respective successors or assigns (i) shall consolidate with or merge into any other Person and shall not be the continuing or surviving Person of such consolidation or merger or (ii) shall transfer all or substantially all of its properties and assets to any Person, then, and in each such case, proper provisions shall be made so that the successors and assigns of Parent or the Surviving Company shall assume all of the obligations set forth in this Section 6.3.

(e) Prior to the Closing, Parent shall use commercially reasonable efforts to obtain D&O Insurance reasonably satisfactory to the Company and that shall be effective as of Closing and will cover those Persons who will be the directors and officers of Parent and its Subsidiaries (including the directors and officers of the Company and its Subsidiaries) at and after the Closing on terms not less favorable than the better of (a) the terms of the current directors' and officers' liability insurance in place for the Company's and its Subsidiaries' directors and officers and (b) the terms of a typical directors' and officers' liability insurance policy for a company whose equity is listed on NASDAQ which policy has a scope and amount of coverage that is reasonably appropriate for a company of similar characteristics (including the line of business and revenues) as Parent and its Subsidiaries (including the Company and its Subsidiaries).

(f) The rights of the Indemnified Parties under this Section 6.3 are in addition to any rights such Indemnified Parties may have under the Organizational Documents of Parent, Merger Sub, the Company or any of their respective Subsidiaries, or under any applicable Contracts or Laws, and nothing in this Agreement is intended to, shall be construed or shall release, waiver or impair any rights to directors' and officers' insurance claims under any policy that is or has been in existence with respect to Parent, Merger Sub, the Company or any of their respective Subsidiaries for any of their respective directors, officers or other employees (it being understood that the indemnification provided for in this Section 6.3 is not prior to or in substitution of any such claims under such policies).

(g) This Section 6.3 is intended to be for the benefit of, and from and after the Effective Time shall be enforceable by, each of the Indemnified Parties, who shall be third party beneficiaries of this Section 6.3.

6.4 Approval of Sole Stockholder of Merger Sub. Immediately following execution of this Agreement, Parent shall execute and deliver, in accordance with applicable Law and its Organizational Documents, in its capacity as sole stockholder of Merger Sub, a written consent adopting the plan of merger contained in this Agreement.

6.5 Inspections. Subject to confidentiality obligations and similar restrictions that may be applicable to information furnished to Parent or its Subsidiaries by third parties, Parent shall, and shall cause its Subsidiaries to, afford to the Company and its Representatives reasonable access from and after the date of this Agreement until the Effective Time, during normal business hours and with reasonable advance notice, in such manner as to not interfere with the normal operation of Parent and its Subsidiaries, to all of their respective properties, books, projections, plans, systems, Contracts, commitments, Tax Returns, records, commitments, analyses and appropriate officers, employees and other personnel of Parent and its Subsidiaries, and shall furnish such Representatives with all financial and operating data and other information concerning the affairs of Parent and its Subsidiaries that are in the possession of Parent or its Subsidiaries as such Representatives may reasonably request. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Parent and its Subsidiaries shall not be required to furnish such information or afford such access described in this Section 6.5 to the extent (x) relating to interactions with prospective Business Combination partners or target companies of Parent or the negotiation of this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby, (y) it would result, in the judgment of legal counsel of Parent, in the loss of attorney-client privilege or other privilege from disclosure or would conflict with any applicable Law or confidentiality obligations to which Parent or any of its Subsidiaries is bound or (z) as prohibited by applicable Law. The Parties shall use commercially reasonable efforts to make alternative arrangements



for such disclosure where the restrictions in the preceding sentence apply. All information obtained by the Company and its Representatives under this Agreement shall be subject to the Confidentiality Agreement prior to the Effective Time.

6.6 Parent NASDAQ Listing.

(a) From the date hereof through the Closing, Parent shall use reasonable best efforts to ensure that Parent remains listed as a public company on, and for shares of Parent Common Stock to be listed on, the NASDAQ.

(b) Parent shall cause the Parent Common Stock to be issued in connection with the Transactions to be approved for listing on the NASDAQ prior to the Closing Date.

6.7 Parent Public Filings. From the date hereof through the Closing, Parent will use reasonable best efforts to keep current and timely file all reports required to be filed or furnished with the SEC and otherwise comply in all material respects with its reporting obligations under applicable securities Laws.

6.8 Private Placements. Parent and Merger Sub shall take, or cause to be taken, as promptly as practicable after the date hereof, all actions, and do, or cause to be done, all things necessary (including enforcing its rights under the Subscription Agreements), on or prior to the Closing Date, to consummate the purchases contemplated by the Subscription Agreements on the terms and conditions described or contemplated therein, including using its reasonable best efforts to enforce its rights under the Subscription Agreements to cause the Subscribers to pay to (or as directed by) Parent the applicable purchase price under each Subscriber's applicable Subscription Agreement in accordance with its terms. Unless otherwise approved in writing by the Company (which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed), Parent shall not permit any amendment or modification to be made to, any waiver (in whole or in part) of, or provide consent to modify (including consent to terminate), any provision or remedy under, or any replacements of, any of the Subscription Agreements.

---

50

---

6.9 Director and Officer Appointments. Except as otherwise agreed in writing by the Company and Parent prior to the Closing, and conditioned upon the occurrence of the Closing, subject to any limitation imposed under applicable Laws and NASDAQ listing requirements, Parent shall take all actions necessary or appropriate to cause the individuals set forth in Section 6.9 of the Company Disclosure Letter to be elected as members of the Parent Board, effective as of the Closing. On the Closing Date, Parent shall enter into customary indemnification agreements (each, an "**Indemnification Agreement**"), in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Company, with the individuals set forth in Section 6.9 of the Company Disclosure Letter, which Indemnification Agreements shall continue to be effective following the Closing.

6.10 Exclusivity. From and after the date of this Agreement until the Closing, Parent shall not take, nor shall it permit any of its Affiliates to take, and shall not authorize and will instruct its Representatives not to, whether directly or indirectly, any action to solicit, initiate, continue or engage in discussions or negotiations with, or enter into any agreement, letter of intent, memorandum of understanding or agreement in principle with, or encourage, respond, provide information to or commence due diligence with respect to, any Person (other than the Company, its stockholders or any of their Affiliates or Representatives), concerning, relating to or which is intended or is reasonably likely to give rise to or result in, any offer, inquiry, proposal or indication of interest, written or oral relating to any Business Combination (a "**Business Combination Proposal**") other than with the Company, its stockholders and their respective Affiliates and Representatives. Parent shall, and shall cause its Affiliates to, and shall authorize and instruct its Representatives to, immediately cease any and all existing discussions or negotiations with any Person conducted prior to the date hereof with respect to, or which is reasonably likely to give rise to or result in, a Business Combination Proposal. Parent shall be liable for any breach of this Section 6.10 by any of its Representatives.

6.11 Governing Documents. In connection with the consummation of the Transactions, Parent shall adopt the Parent Restated Bylaws and the Parent Restated Charter.

6.12 Stockholder Litigation. In the event that any Proceeding related to this Agreement, any Transaction Document or the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby is brought, or to the knowledge of Parent, threatened in writing, against Parent or the Board of Directors of Parent by any of Parent's stockholders prior to the Closing, Parent shall promptly notify the Company of any such Proceeding and keep the Company reasonably informed with respect to the status thereof. Parent shall provide the Company the opportunity to participate in (subject to a customary joint defense agreement), but not control, the defense of any such Proceeding, shall give due consideration to the Company's advice with respect to such litigation and shall provide the Company with a meaningful opportunity to review and give due consideration to the Company's concerns regarding the settlement of any such Proceeding.

---

51

---

ARTICLE VII

JOINT COVENANTS

7.1 Preparation of Registration Statement.

(a) As promptly as practicable following the execution and delivery of this Agreement, Parent shall prepare, with the assistance of the Company, and cause to be filed with the SEC a registration statement on Form S-4 (as amended or supplemented from time to time, and including the Proxy Statement contained therein, the "**Registration Statement**") in connection with the registration under the Securities Act of the Parent Common Stock to be issued under this Agreement, which Registration Statement will also contain the Proxy Statement. Each of Parent and the Company shall use its reasonable best efforts to cause the Registration Statement and the Proxy Statement to comply with the rules and regulations promulgated by the SEC, to have the Registration Statement declared effective under the Securities Act as promptly as practicable after such filing and to keep the Registration Statement effective as long as is necessary to consummate the Merger. In addition to Section 5.5(b), each of Parent and the Company shall furnish all information concerning it as may reasonably be requested by the other Party in connection with such actions and the preparation of the Registration Statement and the Proxy Statement. Promptly after the Registration Statement is declared effective under the Securities Act, Parent will cause the Proxy Statement to be mailed to stockholders of Parent.

(b) Each of Parent and the Company shall cooperate and mutually agree upon (such agreement not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed), any response to comments of the SEC or its staff with respect to the Registration Statement and any amendment to the Registration Statement filed in response thereto. If Parent or the Company becomes aware that any information contained in the Registration Statement shall have become false or misleading in any material respect or that the Registration Statement is required to be amended in order to comply with applicable Law, then (i) such Party shall promptly inform the other Parties and (ii) Parent, on the one hand, and the Company, on the other hand, and shall cooperate and mutually agree upon (such agreement not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed) an amendment or supplement to the Registration Statement. Parent and the Company shall use reasonable best efforts to cause the Registration Statement as so amended or supplemented, to be filed with the SEC and to be disseminated to the holders of shares of Parent Common Stock, as applicable, in each case, pursuant to applicable Law and subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement and the Parent Organizational Documents. Each of the Company and Parent shall provide the other Parties with copies of any written comments, and shall inform such other Parties of any oral comments, that Parent receives from the SEC or its staff with respect to the Registration Statement promptly after the receipt of such comments and shall

(c) Parent agrees to include provisions in the Proxy Statement and to take reasonable action related thereto, with respect to (i) approval of the Business Combination (as defined in the Parent Certificate of Incorporation), including the Merger, and the adoption and approval of this Agreement in accordance with applicable Law and exchange rules and regulations (the "**Transaction Proposal**"), (ii) approval of the Parent Restated Charter (the "**Amendment Proposal**") and each change to the Parent Restated Charter that is required to be separately approved, (iii) to the extent required by the NASDAQ listing rules, approval of the issuance of the Aggregate Merger Consideration together with the Parent Common Stock pursuant to the Subscription Agreements (the "**NASDAQ Proposal**"), (iv) the approval and adoption of the Parent Incentive Plan and Parent ESPP (the "**Parent Incentive Plan Proposal**"), (v) adjournment of the Special Meeting, if necessary, to permit further solicitation of proxies because there are not sufficient votes to approve and adopt any of the foregoing proposals and (vi) approval of any other proposals reasonably agreed by Parent and the Company to be necessary or appropriate in connection with the transaction contemplated hereby (the "**Additional Proposal**" and together with the Transaction Proposal, the Amendment Proposal, the NASDAQ Proposal and the Parent Incentive Plan Proposal, the "**Proposals**"). Without the prior written consent of the Company, the Proposals shall be the only matters (other than procedural matters) which Parent shall propose to be acted on by Parent's stockholders at the Special Meeting.

#### 7.2 Parent Special Meeting

(a) Parent shall use commercially reasonable efforts to, as promptly as practicable, (i) establish the record date, or duly call, give notice of, convene and hold the Special Meeting in accordance with the DGCL, (ii) after the Registration Statement has been declared effective under the Securities Act, cause the Proxy Statement to be disseminated to Parent's stockholders in compliance with applicable Law and (iii) after the Registration Statement has been declared effective under the Securities Act, solicit proxies from the holders of Parent Common Stock to vote in accordance with the recommendation of the Parent Board with respect to each of the Proposals.

(b) Parent shall, through the Parent Board, recommend to its stockholders that they approve the Proposals (the "**Parent Board Recommendation**") and shall include the Parent Board Recommendation in the Proxy Statement. The Parent Board shall not (and no committee or subgroup thereof shall) change, withdraw, withhold, qualify or modify, or publicly propose to change, withdraw, withhold, qualify or modify, the Parent Board Recommendation (a "**Modification in Recommendation**").

(c) To the fullest extent permitted by applicable Law, (x) Parent's obligations to establish a record date, or duly call, give notice of, convene and hold the Special Meeting shall not be affected by any Modification in Recommendation, and (y) Parent agrees that if the Parent Stockholder Approval shall not have been obtained at any such Parent Shareholders' Meeting, then Parent shall promptly continue to take all such commercially reasonable actions, including the actions required by this Section 7.2, and hold such additional Special Meetings in order to obtain the Parent Stockholder Approval. Parent may only adjourn the Special Meeting (i) to solicit additional proxies for the purpose of obtaining the Parent Stockholder Approval, (ii) for the absence of a quorum and (iii) to allow reasonable additional time for the filing or mailing of any supplemental or amended disclosure that Parent has determined in good faith after consultation with outside legal counsel is required under applicable Law and for such supplemental or amended disclosure to be disseminated and reviewed by Parent Stockholders prior to the Special Meeting; provided, that, without the consent of the Company, the Special Meeting (x) may not be adjourned to a date that is more than fifteen (15) days after the date for which the Special Meeting was originally scheduled (excluding any adjournments required by applicable Law) and (y) shall not be held later than three (3) Business Days prior to the Outside Date.

7.3 Company Stockholder Approval. Upon the terms set forth in this Agreement, the Company shall use its reasonable best efforts to obtain promptly after the execution of this Agreement, and in any event no later than 11:59 pm Eastern Time on the first Business Day next succeeding the date of this Agreement, a written consent from the Requisite Company Stockholders, pursuant to which such Requisite Company Stockholders will approve and adopt the matters required for the Company Stockholder Approval (the "**Written Consent**"). The Written Consent shall be irrevocable with respect to all shares of Company Stock owned beneficially or of record by the Requisite Company Stockholders or as to which such Requisite Company Stockholders have, directly or indirectly, the right to vote or direct the voting thereof. "**Requisite Company Stockholders**" means the Company Stockholders holding shares sufficient to effect the Company Stockholder Approval, each of which or whom is an "accredited investor" as defined in Rule 501 of Regulation D under the Securities Act.

#### 7.4 Cooperation: Efforts to Consummate.

(a) On the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in this Agreement, the Company and Parent shall cooperate with each other and use (and shall cause their respective Subsidiaries and Affiliates to use) their respective reasonable best efforts to take or cause to be taken all actions, and do or cause to be done all things, reasonably necessary, proper or advisable on its part under this Agreement and applicable Law to consummate and make effective the Transactions as soon as reasonably practicable, including preparing and filing as promptly as reasonably practicable all documentation to effect all necessary notices, reports and other filings (including by filing no later than ten (10) Business Days after the date of this Agreement the notification and report form required under the HSR Act) and to obtain as promptly as reasonably practicable all consents, registrations, approvals, clearances, Permits and authorizations necessary, proper or advisable to be obtained from any third party or any Governmental Entity in order to consummate the Transactions. The Company and Parent (A) shall each request early termination of all applicable waiting periods under the HSR Act with respect to the Transactions and (B) the Company and Parent shall not, and shall cause their Subsidiaries and Affiliates not to, extend any waiting period, review period or comparable period under the HSR Act or any other Antitrust Law or enter into any agreement with any Governmental Entity to delay or not to consummate the Transactions, except with the prior written consent of the other Party (not to be unreasonably withheld, conditioned, delayed, or denied). Notwithstanding the foregoing or anything to the contrary in this Agreement, but subject to Parent's obligations pursuant to Section 7.4(c), in no event shall either the Company or Parent or any of their respective Affiliates be required to pay any consideration to any third parties or give anything of value to obtain any such Person's authorization, approval, consent or waiver to effectuate the Transactions, other than filing, recordation or similar fees. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, no action taken by the Company or Parent under this Section 7.4 will constitute a breach of Section 5.1 or Section 6.1, respectively.

(b) Parent and the Company shall each have the right to review in advance, and to the extent reasonably practicable, each will consult with the other on and consider in good faith the views of the other in connection with, all of the information relating to Parent or the Company, as applicable, and any of their respective Subsidiaries, that appears in any filing made with, or written materials submitted to, any third party or any Governmental Entity in connection with the Transactions (including the Registration Statement). Neither the Company nor Parent shall permit any of its officers or other Representatives to participate in any meeting or discussion with any Governmental Entity in respect of any filings, investigation or other inquiry relating to the Transactions unless, to the extent practicable, it consults with the other Party in advance, and to the extent permitted by such Governmental Entity, gives the other Party the opportunity to attend and participate thereat. In exercising the foregoing rights, each of the Company and Parent shall act reasonably and as promptly as reasonably practicable. Parent shall be responsible for the payment of all filing fees pursuant to the HSR Act and any other Antitrust Laws in connection with the Transactions.

(c) For the avoidance of doubt and notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, and without limiting the foregoing, Parent shall, and shall cause its Subsidiaries and Affiliates to, take any and all steps necessary that are within its control to eliminate each and every impediment under the HSR Act or any other Antitrust Law that is asserted by any Governmental Entity or any other Person so as to enable the Parties to consummate the Transactions as soon as possible, and in any event prior to the Outside Date, including, but not limited to, (i) commencing or threatening to commence, and vigorously contesting, resisting and defending against, any Proceeding, whether judicial or administrative, by or before any Governmental Entity or other Person, (ii) seeking to have vacated, lifted, reversed or overturned any stay or Governmental Order, whether temporary, preliminary or permanent, that is in effect and that prevents, restricts, interferes with or delays the consummation of the Transactions, (iii) proposing, negotiating, committing to and effecting by consent decree, hold separate order or otherwise, the sale, divestiture, licensing or disposition of any assets or businesses of the Company or Parent or any of their respective Subsidiaries or Affiliates, (iv) taking or committing to take actions that limit the freedom of action of any of the Company or Parent or any of their respective Subsidiaries or Affiliates with respect to, or the ability to retain, control or operate, or to exert full rights of ownership in respect of, any of the businesses, product lines or assets of the Company or Parent or any of their respective Subsidiaries or Affiliates, (v) granting any financial, legal or other accommodation to any Person and (vi) proposing, negotiating, committing to and effecting any other condition, commitment or remedy of any kind. Parent and Merger Sub shall not take any action, including agreeing to or consummating any merger, acquisition or other transaction, that would reasonably be expected to prevent, restrict or delay (A) the receipt of any consent, registration, approval, clearance, permit or authorization from any Governmental Entity or any other Person in connection with the Transactions or (B) the consummation of the Transactions.

7.5 Status; Notifications. Subject to applicable Law and as otherwise required by any Governmental Entity, the Company and Parent each shall keep the other apprised of the status of matters relating to the consummation of the Transactions, including promptly furnishing the other with copies of notices or other communications received by Parent or the Company, as applicable, or any of its Subsidiaries or Affiliates, from any third party or any Governmental Entity with respect to the Transactions.

7.6 Publicity. The initial press release with respect to the Transactions shall be a joint press release and thereafter the Company and Parent shall consult with each other, and provide meaningful opportunity for review and give due consideration to reasonable comment by the other Party, prior to issuing any press releases or otherwise making planned public statements with respect to the Transactions and prior to making any filings with any third party or any Governmental Entity (including any national securities exchange) with respect thereto, except (i) as may be required by applicable Law or by obligations pursuant to any listing agreement with or rules of any national securities exchange or NASDAQ or (ii) any consultation that would not be reasonably practicable as a result of requirements of applicable Law. Each of the Company and Parent may make any public statements in response to questions by the press, analysts, investors or those attending industry conferences or analyst or investor conference calls, so long as such statements are not inconsistent with previous statements made jointly by the Company and Parent.

---

55

7.7 Section 16 Matters. Prior to the Closing, each of Parent, Merger Sub and the Company shall take all steps as may be required, to the extent permitted under applicable Law, to cause any dispositions of the shares of Company Stock or acquisitions of Parent Common Stock (including, in each case, securities deliverable upon exercise, vesting or settlement of any derivative securities) resulting from the Transactions by each individual who may become subject to the reporting requirements of Section 16(a) of the Exchange Act in connection with the Transactions to be exempt under SEC Rule 16b-3(d) promulgated under the Exchange Act.

7.8 Tax Matters.

(a) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, Parent shall pay all Transfer Taxes required to be paid by the Company, Parent or any of their Subsidiaries incurred in connection with the Transactions. The Company shall file all necessary Tax Returns with respect to all such Transfer Taxes, will give Parent a meaningful opportunity for review and give due consideration to reasonable comment by Parent with respect to such Tax Returns, and if required by applicable Law, Parent will join in the execution of any such Tax Returns. The Company and Parent agree to reasonably cooperate to reduce or eliminate the amount of any such Transfer Taxes.

(b) Parent, Merger Sub and the Company intend that, for U.S. federal income tax purposes (and for purposes of any applicable state or local income tax law that follows U.S. federal income tax treatment), (i) the Merger will qualify as a “reorganization” within the meaning of Section 368(a) of the Code to which Parent and the Company are to be parties under Section 368(b) of the Code; and (ii) any Earn-Out Shares that are issued will be treated as an adjustment to the Aggregate Share Consideration for Tax purposes that is eligible for non-recognition treatment under the Code and Treasury Regulations in connection with the reorganization described in clause (i) (and will not be treated as “other property” within the meaning of Section 356 of the Code), and that this Agreement be, and hereby is, adopted as a “plan of reorganization” within the meaning of Treasury Regulations Section 1.368-2(g) and 1.368-3(a) (clauses (i) and (ii) together, the “Intended Tax Treatment”).

(c) None of the Parties shall (and each Party shall cause its Subsidiaries and Affiliates not to) take or cause to be taken, or knowingly fail to take or knowingly cause to be failed to be taken, any action that would reasonably be expected to prevent the Merger and the applicable issuance(s) of Earn-Out Shares from qualifying for the Intended Tax Treatment. Both prior to and following the Effective Time, each of the Parties shall, and shall cause their respective Subsidiaries and Affiliates to, use their reasonable best efforts to cause the Merger and the applicable issuance(s) of Earn-Out Shares to qualify for the Intended Tax Treatment.

---

56

(d) The Parties shall, and shall cause their respective Affiliates to, unless otherwise required by a final determination within the meaning of Section 1313(a) of the Code, file all income Tax Returns to be filed on a basis consistent with the Intended Tax Treatment. Each of the Parties agrees to use reasonable best efforts to promptly notify all other Parties of any challenge to the Intended Tax Treatment by any Governmental Entity. The Parties will cooperate with each other and their respective counsel to document and support the Intended Tax Treatment, including by providing factual support letters.

7.9 Parent Incentive Plan. Parent shall, prior to the Effective Time, approve and adopt the Parent Incentive Plan and the Parent ESPP, in each case to be effective in connection with the Closing. The Parent Incentive Plan shall provide for an initial aggregate share reserve thereunder equal to 10.00% of the number of shares of Parent Common Stock on a fully diluted basis at the Closing, and shall otherwise be in the form mutually acceptable to Parent and the Company. The Parent ESPP shall provide for an initial aggregate share reserve thereunder equal to 1.50% of the number of shares of Parent Common Stock on a fully diluted basis at the Closing, and shall otherwise be in the form mutually acceptable to Parent and the Company. Subject to approval of the Parent Incentive Plan and the Parent ESPP by the Parent stockholders, following the Effective Time Parent shall file an effective Form S-8 Registration Statement with the SEC with respect to the shares of Parent Class A Stock issuable under the Parent Incentive Plan and the Parent ESPP and shall use commercially reasonable efforts to maintain the effectiveness of such Form S-8 Registration Statement for so long as awards granted pursuant to the Parent Incentive Plan and/or Parent ESPP remain outstanding.

## ARTICLE VIII

### CONDITIONS

8.1 Mutual Conditions to Obligation of Each Party. The respective obligation of each Party to consummate the Merger is subject to the satisfaction or waiver at or prior to the Effective Time of each of the following conditions:

(a) Stockholder Approval. (i) The Parent Stockholder Approval shall have been obtained, and (ii) the Company Stockholder Approval shall have been obtained.

(b) Regulatory Approvals. (i) All waiting periods (and any extensions thereof) applicable to the consummation of the Transactions under the HSR Act shall have expired or been earlier terminated.

(c) No Laws or Governmental Orders. No Governmental Entity of competent jurisdiction shall have enacted, issued, promulgated, enforced or entered any Law or Governmental Order (whether temporary, preliminary or permanent) that is in effect and restrains, enjoins, makes illegal or otherwise prohibits the consummation of the Transactions.

(d) Registration Statement. The Registration Statement shall have become effective in accordance with the provisions of the Securities Act. No stop order suspending the effectiveness of the Registration Statement shall have been issued and remain in effect, and no Proceedings for that purpose shall have commenced or be threatened by the SEC.

---

57

---

(e) Other Agreements. The Transaction Documents shall be in full force and effect and shall not have been rescinded by any of the parties thereto.

(f) Net Tangible Assets. Parent shall have at least \$5,000,001 of net tangible assets (as determined in accordance with Rule 3a51-1(g)(1) of the Exchange Act).

8.2 Conditions to Obligation of Parent and Merger Sub. The respective obligation of Parent and Merger Sub to consummate the Merger is also subject to the satisfaction or waiver by Parent at or prior to the Effective Time of the following conditions:

(a) Representations and Warranties.

(i) The representations and warranties made by the Company that are expressly set forth in the first sentence of Section 3.1 (*Organization, Good Standing and Qualification*), the first sentence of each of Sections 3.2(a) through 3.2(e) (*Capital Structure of the Company*), Section 3.3 (*Corporate Authority; Approval and Fairness*), Section 3.6(a) (*Absence of Certain Changes*), and Section 3.18 (*Brokers and Finders*) that are qualified by materiality, Materiality Adverse Effect or other similar qualifier shall be true and correct in all respects and that are not qualified by materiality, Material Adverse Effect or other similar qualifier shall be true and correct in all material respects as of the Closing Date (except to the extent that any such representation and warranty expressly speaks as of a particular date or period of time, in which case such representation and warranty shall be so true and correct in all respects or all material respects, as applicable, as of such particular date or period of time).

(ii) The other representations and warranties made by the Company that are expressly set forth in Article III shall be true and correct as of the Closing Date (except to the extent that any such representation and warranty expressly speaks as of a particular date or period of time, in which case such representation and warranty shall be so true and correct as of such particular date or period of time), except for any failure of any such representation and warranty to be so true and correct (without giving effect to any materiality, Materiality Adverse Effect or other similar qualifier contained therein) that would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

(b) Performance of Obligations of the Company. The Company shall have performed or complied in all material respects with each of its obligations required to be performed or complied with by it under this Agreement at or prior to the Closing Date; provided, that for purposes of this Section 8.2(b), a covenant of the Company shall only be deemed to have not been performed if the Company has failed to cure within fifteen (15) days after written notice of a breach thereof by Parent (or if earlier, the Outside Date).

(c) Company Closing Certificate. Parent and Merger Sub shall have received a certificate signed on behalf of the Company by an executive officer of the Company certifying that the conditions set forth in Section 8.2(a) and Section 8.2(b) have been satisfied (the "Company Closing Certificate").

(d) Transaction Documents. The Company shall have delivered a counterpart of each of the Transaction Documents to which it is a party to Parent.

---

58

---

(e) Approval of Convertible Notes Conversion. The Company shall have obtained the consent to or approval of the Convertible Notes Conversion, in writing, of the requisite number of holders of the Company Convertible Notes necessary to complete the Convertible Notes Conversion.

(f) Approval of Company Warrant Settlement. The Company shall have obtained the consent to or approval of the Company Warrant Settlement, in writing, of all holders of the Company Warrants.

(g) JPM Credit Agreement. The Company shall have obtained the consent of J.P. Morgan Chase Bank, N.A. ("JPM") to the Transactions, or waiver by JPM of (i) Section 6.03 of that certain Credit Agreement, dated as of December 3, 2020, by and between the Company and JPM (the "JPM Credit Agreement") and (ii) any other section of the JPM Credit Agreement that would be violated by virtue of the Company entering into the Transactions.

8.3 Conditions to Obligation of the Company. The obligation of the Company to consummate the Merger is also subject to the satisfaction or waiver by the Company at or prior to the Effective Time of the following conditions:

(a) Representations and Warranties.

(i) The representations and warranties made by Parent and Merger Sub that are expressly set forth in the first sentence of Section 4.1 (*Organization, Good Standing and Qualification*), the first sentence of each of Sections 4.2(a) through 4.2(c) (*Capital Structure of Parent*), Section 4.3 (*Corporate Authority; Approval*), Section 4.6(a) (*Absence of Certain Changes*) and Section 4.16 (*Brokers and Finders*) that are qualified by materiality, Materiality Adverse Effect or other similar qualifier shall be true and correct in all respects and that are not qualified by materiality, material adverse effect or other similar qualifier shall be true and correct in all material respects as of the Closing Date (except to the extent that any such representation and warranty expressly speaks as of a particular date or period of time, in which case, such representation and warranty shall be so true and correct in all respects or all material respects, as applicable, as of such particular date or period of time).

(ii) The other representations and warranties made by Parent and Merger Sub that are expressly set forth in Article IV shall be true and correct as of the Closing Date (except to the extent that any such representation and warranty expressly speaks as of a particular date or period of time, in which case such representation and warranty shall be so true and correct as of such particular date or period of time), except for any failure of any such representation and warranty to be so true and correct (without giving effect to any materiality, materiality adverse effect or other similar qualifier contained therein) that would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be

(b) Performance of Obligations of Parent and Merger Sub. Each of Parent and Merger Sub shall have performed or complied in all material respects with each of its obligations required to be performed or complied with by it under this Agreement at or prior to the Closing Date; provided, that for purposes of this Section 8.3(b), a covenant of Parent or Merger Sub shall only be deemed to have not been performed if the Parent or Merger Sub, as applicable, has failed to cure within fifteen (15) days after written notice of a breach thereof by the Company (or if earlier, the Outside Date).

(c) Parent and Merger Sub Closing Certificate. The Company shall have received a certificate signed on behalf of Parent and Merger Sub by an executive officer of Parent certifying that the conditions set forth in Section 8.3(a) and Section 8.3(b) have been satisfied (the "Parent Closing Certificate").

(d) D&O Resignations. The directors and executive officers of Parent listed in Section 8.3(d) of the Parent Disclosure Letter shall have been removed from their respective positions or tendered their irrevocable resignations, in each case effective as of the Effective Time.

(e) Trust and PIPE Funds. The Closing Parent Cash shall equal or exceed the Company's Required Funds (after giving effect to any redemptions exercised by Parent Stockholders in connection with the Redemption Offer), and Parent shall have made all arrangements necessary, proper or advisable for the funds in the Parent Trust Account to be released upon Closing in accordance with this Agreement.

(f) Stock Exchange Approval. The shares of Parent Common Stock issuable to the holders of shares of Company Stock pursuant to this Agreement shall have been authorized for listing on NASDAQ upon official notice of issuance.

(g) Transaction Documents. Parent shall have delivered a counterpart of each of the Transaction Documents to which it is a party to the Company.

(h) Public Benefit Corporation. Parent shall have formed and funded a public benefit corporation, which shall be a wholly-owned subsidiary of Parent, to be administered by the Board to promote the core mission of the Company, making public venues, including offices, hospitals, and education and medical facilities, safer for all patrons, and other charitable efforts consistent with that mission. Such public benefit corporation shall be funded by, among other means, a commitment by Parent of 517,500 shares of Parent Class B Common Stock (which shall be equitably adjusted for stock splits, reverse stock splits, stock dividends, reorganizations, recapitalizations, reclassifications, combinations, exchanges of shares or other like changes or transactions with respect to shares of Parent Class B Common Stock).

## ARTICLE IX

### TERMINATION; SURVIVAL

9.1 Termination by Mutual Written Consent. This Agreement may be terminated and the Merger may be abandoned at any time prior to the Effective Time by mutual written consent of the Company and Parent.

9.2 Termination by Either Parent or the Company. This Agreement may be terminated and the Merger may be abandoned at any time prior to the Effective Time by written notice of either the Company or the Parent to the other if:

(a) The Merger shall not have been consummated by 5:00 p.m. (New York Time) on or prior to September 6, 2021 (the "Outside Date"); provided, that the right to terminate this Agreement pursuant to this Section 9.2(a) shall not be available to any Party that has breached in any material respect its obligations set forth in this Agreement in any manner that shall have proximately contributed to the occurrence of the failure of a condition to the consummation of the Merger (subject to the applicable notice and cure provisions set forth in this Article IX); or

(b) Any Law or final, non-appealable Governmental Order shall have been enacted, issued, promulgated, enforced or entered that permanently restrains, enjoins or otherwise prohibits consummation of the Merger; provided that the right to terminate this Agreement pursuant to this Section 9.2(a) shall not be available to any Party that has breached in any material respect its obligations set forth in this Agreement in any manner that shall have proximately contributed to the enactment, issuance, promulgation, enforcement or entry of such Law or Governmental Order; provided further that the Governmental Entity issuing such Governmental Order has jurisdiction over the parties hereto with respect to the transactions contemplated hereby.

(c) The Parent Stockholder Approval shall not have been obtained by reason of the failure to obtain the required vote upon a vote held at a Special Meeting or any adjournment.

9.3 Termination by Parent. This Agreement may be terminated and the Merger may be abandoned by Parent by providing written notice to the Company if:

(a) At any time prior to the Effective Time, there has been a breach by the Company of any representation, warranty, covenant or agreement set forth in this Agreement such that the conditions in Section 8.2(a) or Section 8.2(b) would not be satisfied (and such breach is not curable prior to the Outside Date, or if curable prior to the Outside Date, has not been cured within the earlier of (i) 30 days after the giving of written notice thereof by Parent to the Company or (ii) three (3) Business Days prior to the Outside Date); provided, however, that the right to terminate this Agreement pursuant to this Section 9.3(a) shall not be available to Parent if it has breached in any material respect its obligations set forth in this Agreement in any manner that shall have proximately contributed to the occurrence of the failure of a condition to the consummation of the Merger (subject to the applicable notice and cure provisions set forth in this Article IX); or

(b) The Company Stockholder Approval shall not have been obtained by reason of the failure to obtain the required vote.

9.4 Termination by the Company. This Agreement may be terminated and the Merger may be abandoned by the Company by providing written notice to Parent if:

(a) At any time prior to the Effective Time, there has been a breach by Parent or Merger Sub of any representation, warranty, covenant or agreement set forth

in this Agreement such that the conditions in Section 8.3(a) or Section 8.3(b) would not be satisfied (and such breach is not curable prior to the Outside Date, or if curable prior to the Outside Date, has not been cured within the earlier of (i) 30 days after the giving of written notice thereof by the Company to Parent or (ii) three Business Days prior to the Outside Date); provided, however, that the right to terminate this Agreement pursuant to this Section 9.3(b) shall not be available to the Company if it has breached in any material respect its obligations set forth in this Agreement in any manner that shall have proximately contributed to the occurrence of the failure of a condition to the consummation of the Merger (subject to the applicable notice and cure provisions set forth in this Article IX).

(b) Parent Board shall have publicly withdrawn, modified or changed, in any manner adverse to the Company, the Parent Board Recommendation with respect to any Proposals set forth in the Proxy Statement.

**9.5 Effect of Termination.** In the event of termination of this Agreement and the abandonment of the Merger pursuant to this Article IX, this Agreement and every other agreement, certificate, instrument or other document delivered pursuant to this Agreement shall become null and void and of no further force and effect, without any duties, obligations or liabilities on the part of any Party (or any of their Representatives or Affiliates). Notwithstanding the foregoing, (a) no such termination shall relieve any Party of any liability or damages to any other Party resulting from any fraud or Willful Breach of this Agreement prior to such termination; and (b) the following shall survive such termination: (i) Section 3.21 (No Other Representations or Warranties), Section 4.20 (No Other Representations or Warranties), Section 5.3 (No Claims Against Parent Trust Account), this Section 9.5 (Effect of Termination and Abandonment), and Article XI; (ii) the Confidentiality Agreement; and (iii) the definitions of any related defined terms used in the provisions or agreements described in the foregoing clauses (i) through (ii).

## ARTICLE X

### NO SURVIVAL

After the Effective Time, no representations, warranties, covenants or agreements contained in this Agreement or in any agreement, certificate, instrument or other document delivered pursuant to this Agreement shall survive, except for: (i) Article I, Section 3.21 (No Other Representations or Warranties), Section 4.20 (No Other Representations or Warranties), Section 6.3 (Indemnification; Directors' and Officers' Insurance), Section 7.8(a) (Tax Matters), this Article X and Article XI; (ii) the Confidentiality Agreement; (iii) those covenants and agreements that by their terms are to be performed or complied with, in whole or in part, after the Effective Time; and (iv) the definitions of any related defined terms used in the provisions or agreements described in the foregoing clauses (i) through (iii).

## ARTICLE XI

### MISCELLANEOUS

#### 11.1 Amendment; Waiver.

(a) Subject to the provisions of applicable Law and the provisions of Section 6.3 (Indemnification; Directors' and Officers' Insurance), at any time prior to the Effective Time, this Agreement may be amended, modified or waived if such amendment, modification or waiver is in writing and signed, in the case of an amendment or modification, by Parent, Merger Sub and the Company, or in the case of a waiver, by the Party against whom the waiver is to be effective. The conditions to each of the Parties' respective obligations to consummate the Transactions are for the sole benefit of such Party and may be waived by such Party in whole or in part to the extent permitted by applicable Law; provided, however, that any such waiver shall only be effective if made in writing and executed by the Party against whom the waiver is to be effective.

(b) No failure or delay by any Party in exercising any right, power or privilege hereunder or under applicable Law shall operate as a waiver of such rights, and except as otherwise expressly provided herein, no single or partial exercise thereof shall preclude any other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right, power or privilege. The rights and remedies herein provided shall be cumulative and not exclusive of any rights or remedies provided by Law.

**11.2 Counterparts.** This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each such counterpart being deemed to be an original instrument, and all such counterparts shall together constitute the same agreement. The exchange of copies of this Agreement and signature pages by email in .pdf or .tif format (and including, without limitation, any electronic signature complying with the U.S. E-SIGN Act of 2000, e.g., www.docuSign.com), or by any other electronic means intended to preserve the original graphic and pictorial appearance of a document, or by combination of such means, shall constitute effective execution and delivery of this Agreement as to the parties hereto and may be used in lieu of the original Agreement for all purposes. Such execution and delivery shall be considered valid, binding and effective for all purposes.

**11.3 Governing Law.** This Agreement, and any claims or Proceedings arising out of this Agreement or the subject matter hereof (whether at law or equity, in contract or in tort or otherwise), shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Delaware without regard to the conflict of law principles thereof (or any other jurisdiction) to the extent that such principles would direct a matter to another jurisdiction.

#### 11.4 Forum; Waiver of Jury Trial

(a) Each of the Parties agrees that: (i) it shall bring any Proceeding in connection with, arising out of or otherwise relating to this Agreement, any agreement, certificate, instrument or other document delivered pursuant to this Agreement or the Transactions exclusively in the courts of the State of Delaware in the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware, or (and only if) such court finds it lacks subject matter jurisdiction, the Superior Court of the State of Delaware (Complex Commercial Division); provided that if subject matter jurisdiction over the Proceeding is vested exclusively in the United States federal courts, then such Proceeding shall be heard in the United States District Court for the District of Delaware (the "**Chosen Courts**"); and (ii) solely in connection with such Proceedings, (A) it irrevocably and unconditionally submits to the exclusive jurisdiction of the Chosen Courts, (B) it waives any objection to the laying of venue in any Proceeding in the Chosen Courts, (C) it waives any objection that the Chosen Courts are an inconvenient forum or do not have jurisdiction over any Party, (D) mailing of process or other papers in connection with any such Proceeding in the manner provided in Section 11.6 or in such other manner as may be permitted by applicable Law shall be valid and sufficient service thereof and (E) it shall not assert as a defense, any matter or claim waived by the foregoing clauses (A) through (D) of this Section 11.4 or that any Governmental Order issued by the Chosen Courts may not be enforced in or by the Chosen Courts.

(b) EACH PARTY ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT ANY CONTROVERSY WHICH MAY BE IN CONNECTION WITH, ARISE OUT OF OR OTHERWISE RELATE TO THIS AGREEMENT, ANY INSTRUMENT OR OTHER DOCUMENT DELIVERED PURSUANT TO THIS AGREEMENT OR THE TRANSACTIONS, IS LIKELY TO INVOLVE COMPLICATED AND DIFFICULT ISSUES, AND THEREFORE EACH PARTY IRREVOCABLY AND UNCONDITIONALLY WAIVES TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW ANY RIGHT IT MAY HAVE TO A TRIAL BY JURY WITH RESPECT TO ANY PROCEEDING DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY, IN CONNECTION WITH, ARISING OUT OF OR OTHERWISE RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT, ANY INSTRUMENT OR OTHER DOCUMENT DELIVERED PURSUANT TO THIS AGREEMENT OR THE TRANSACTIONS. EACH PARTY HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGES AND CERTIFIES (i) THAT NO REPRESENTATIVE OF THE OTHER PARTIES HAS REPRESENTED, EXPRESSLY OR OTHERWISE, THAT SUCH OTHER PARTIES WOULD NOT, IN THE EVENT OF ANY ACTION OR PROCEEDING, SEEK TO ENFORCE THE FOREGOING WAIVER, (ii) IT UNDERSTANDS AND HAS CONSIDERED THE IMPLICATIONS OF THIS WAIVER, (iii) IT MAKES THIS WAIVER VOLUNTARILY AND (iv) IT HAS BEEN INDUCED TO ENTER INTO THIS AGREEMENT AND THE TRANSACTIONS, BY, AMONG OTHER THINGS, THE MUTUAL WAIVERS, ACKNOWLEDGMENTS AND CERTIFICATIONS CONTAINED IN THIS SECTION 11.4(b).

11.5 Equitable Remedies. Each of the Parties acknowledges and agrees that the rights of each Party to consummate the Transactions are special, unique and of extraordinary character and that if for any reason any of the provisions of this Agreement are not performed or complied with in accordance with their terms or are otherwise breached, immediate and irreparable harm or damage would be caused for which money damages would not be an adequate remedy. Accordingly, each Party agrees that, in addition to any other available remedies a Party may have in equity or at law, each Party shall be entitled to equitable remedies against another Party for its breach or threatened breach of this Agreement, including to enforce specifically the terms and provisions of this Agreement or to obtain an injunction restraining any such breach or threatened breach of the provisions of this Agreement in the Chosen Courts, in each case, (i) without necessity of posting a bond or other form of security and (ii) without proving the inadequacy of money damages or another any remedy at law. In the event that a Party seeks equitable remedies in any Proceeding (including to enforce the provisions of this Agreement or prevent breaches or threatened breaches of this Agreement), no Party shall raise any defense or objection, and each Party hereby waives any and all defenses and objections, to such equitable remedies on grounds that (x) money damages would be adequate or there is another adequate remedy at law or (y) the Party seeking equitable remedies must either post a bond or other form of security and prove the inadequacy of money damages or another any remedy at law.

11.6 Notices. All notices, requests, instructions, consents, claims, demands, waivers, approvals and other communications to be given or made hereunder by one or more Parties to one or more of the other Parties shall, unless otherwise specified herein, be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly given or made on the date of receipt by the recipient thereof if received prior to 5:00 p.m. in the place of receipt and such day is a Business Day (or otherwise on the next succeeding Business Day) if (a) served by personal delivery or by a nationally recognized overnight courier service upon the Party or Parties for whom it is intended, (b) delivered by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, or (c) sent by email. Such communications shall be sent to the respective Parties at the following street addresses or email addresses or at such other street address or email address for a Party as shall be specified for such purpose in a notice given in accordance with this Section 11.6:

If to the Company:

Evolv Technologies, Inc. dba Evolv Technology, Inc.  
200 West St.  
Waltham, MA 025451  
Attention: Eric Pyenson  
Email: [epyenson@evolvtechnology.com](mailto:epyenson@evolvtechnology.com)

with a copy to (which shall not constitute notice):

Latham & Watkins LLP  
200 Clarendon Street  
Boston, MA 02116  
Attention: Ryan J. Maierson  
Stephen W. Ranere  
Daniel Hoffman  
Email: [ryan.maierson@lw.com](mailto:ryan.maierson@lw.com)  
[Stephen.Ranere@lw.com](mailto:Stephen.Ranere@lw.com)  
[Daniel.Hoffman@lw.com](mailto:Daniel.Hoffman@lw.com)

If to Parent or Merger Sub:

NewHold Investment Corp.  
c/o NewHold Enterprises, LLC  
52 Vanderbilt Avenue, Suite 2005  
New York, NY 10017  
Attention: Charlie Baynes-Reid  
Email: [cbaynesreid@newholdllc.com](mailto:cbaynesreid@newholdllc.com)

with a copy to (which shall not constitute notice):

Loeb & Loeb LLP  
345 Park Avenue, 19th Floor  
New York, NY 10154  
Attention: Lloyd L. Rothenberg  
Email: [lrothenberg@loeb.com](mailto:lrothenberg@loeb.com)

### 11.7 Entire Agreement.

(a) This Agreement (including the exhibits, schedules and annexes), the Company Disclosure Letter, the Parent Disclosure Letter, the Transaction Documents and the Confidentiality Agreement constitute the entire agreement among the Parties and their Affiliates with respect to the subject matter hereof and thereof and supersede all prior and contemporaneous agreements, negotiations, understandings, and representations and warranties, whether oral or written, with respect to such matters.

(b) Without limiting Section 3.21 (*No Other Representations or Warranties*) and Section 4.20 (*No Other Representations or Warranties*), each Party acknowledges and agrees that, except for the representations and warranties expressly set forth in Article III and Article IV, in the Transaction Documents or in any agreement, certificate, instrument or other document delivered pursuant to this Agreement or the Transaction Documents, (i) no Party has made or is making any representations, warranties or inducements, (ii) no Party has relied on or is relying on any representations, warranties, inducements, statements, materials or information (including as to the accuracy or completeness of any statements, materials or information) and (iii) each Party hereby disclaims reliance on any representations, warranties, inducements, statements, materials or information (whether oral or written, express or implied, or otherwise) or on the accuracy or completeness of any statements, materials or information, in each case of clauses (i) through (iii), relating to or in connection with the negotiation, execution or delivery of this Agreement or any Transaction Documents, the agreements, certificates, instruments or other documents delivered pursuant to this Agreement or the Transaction Documents, or the Transactions. Each Party hereby releases, discharges, ceases and waives any and all claims, demands, liabilities, obligations, debts, damages, losses, expenses, costs and Proceedings (whether in contract or in tort, in law or in equity, or granted by statute) relating to the making (or alleged making) of any representations, warranties or inducements, the disclosure or making available of any statements, materials or information (or the accuracy or completeness thereof), or the reliance on (or alleged reliance on) any representations, warranties, inducements, statements, materials or information (including the accuracy or completeness of any statements, materials or information), except for such claims, demands, liabilities, obligations, debts, damages, losses, expenses, costs and Proceedings arising from fraud with respect to the representations and warranties expressly set forth in Article III and Article IV, in the Transaction

11.8 Expenses. Whether or not the Merger is consummated, except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, all costs and expenses incurred in connection with the preparation, negotiation, execution and performance of this Agreement, the Transaction Documents and the Transactions, including all fees and expenses of its Representatives, shall be paid by the Party incurring such expense.

11.9 Successors and Assigns. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the Parties (and any of their respective successors and permitted assigns). No Party shall be permitted assign any of its rights or delegate any of its obligations under this Agreement, in whole or in part, by operation of Law or otherwise, without the prior written consent of the other Parties, and any attempted or purported assignment or delegation in violation of this Section 11.9 shall be null and void.

---

65

11.10 Third Party Beneficiaries. Except for the Indemnified Parties with respect to the provisions of Section 6.3 (*Indemnification; Directors' and Officers' Insurance*), the Parties hereby agree that their respective representations, warranties, covenants and agreements set forth in this Agreement are solely for the benefit of the other Parties on the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in this Agreement and are not for the benefit of any other Person who is not a party to this Agreement. Other than the Parties and their respective successors and permitted assigns, this Agreement is not intended to, and does not, confer upon any Person any rights or remedies, express or implied, hereunder, including the right to rely upon the representations and warranties set forth in this Agreement. The representations and warranties in this Agreement are the product of negotiations among the Parties. Any inaccuracies in such representations and warranties are subject to waiver by the Parties in accordance with Section 11.1 without notice or liability to any other Person. In some instances, the representations and warranties in this Agreement may represent an allocation among the Parties of risks associated with particular matters regardless of the knowledge of any of the Parties. Consequently, Persons other than the Parties may not rely upon the representations and warranties in this Agreement as characterizations of actual facts or circumstances as of the date of this Agreement or as of any other date.

11.11 Non-Recourse. Any and all claims, demands, liabilities, obligations, debts, damages, losses, expenses, costs or Proceedings (whether in contract or in tort, in law or in equity, or granted by statute) that may be based upon, in respect of, arise under, out or by reason of, be connected with, or relate in any manner to this Agreement or the subject matter hereof (including the Transactions), any agreement, certificate, instrument or other document delivered pursuant to this Agreement or the subject matter thereof, or any negotiation, execution, or performance of any of the foregoing, shall be brought, raised or claimed only against the Persons that are expressly identified as "Parties" in the preamble to this Agreement (the "Contracting Parties"). No Nonparty Person shall have any responsibility, obligation or liability for any claims, demands, liabilities, obligations, debts, damages, losses, expenses, costs or Proceedings (whether in contract or in tort, in law or in equity, or granted by statute) arising under, out of, in connection with, or related in any manner to this Agreement or based on, in respect of, or by reason of this Agreement (including the Transactions) or its negotiation, execution, performance, or breach and, to the maximum extent permitted by Laws, each Contracting Party hereby irrevocably, unconditionally, completely and forever releases, discharges, ceases and waives all such claims, demands, liabilities, obligations, debts, damages, losses, expenses, costs or Proceedings (whether in contract or in tort, in law or in equity, or granted by statute) against any such Nonparty Persons. Without limiting the foregoing, to the maximum extent permitted by Laws, (a) each Contracting Party hereby irrevocably, unconditionally, completely and forever releases, discharges, ceases and waives any and all claims, demands, liabilities, obligations, debts, damages, losses, expenses, costs or Proceedings (whether in contract or in tort, in law or in equity, or granted by statute) that may otherwise be available at law or in equity, or granted by statute, to avoid or disregard the entity form of a Contracting Party or otherwise impose liability of a Contracting Party on any Nonparty Person, whether granted by statute or based on theories of equity, agency, control, instrumentality, alter ego, domination, sham, single business enterprise, piercing the veil, unfairness, undercapitalization, or otherwise; and (b) each Contracting Party disclaims any reliance upon any Nonparty Person with respect to the performance of this Agreement or any representation or warranty made in, in connection with, or as an inducement to this Agreement. The "Nonparty Persons" means the Persons who are not Contracting Parties, and the term "Nonparty Persons" shall include, but not be limited to, all past, present or future stockholders, members, partners, other securityholders, controlling Persons, directors, managers, officers, employees, incorporator, Affiliates, agents, attorneys, advisors, other Representatives, lenders, capital providers, successors or permitted assigns of all Contracting Parties, all Affiliates of any Contracting Party or of all past, present or future stockholders, members, partners, other securityholders, controlling Persons, directors, managers, officers, employees, incorporator, Affiliates, agents, attorneys, advisors, other Representatives, lenders, capital providers, successors or permitted assigns of all of the foregoing.

---

66

11.12 Severability. The provisions of this Agreement shall be deemed severable and the illegality, invalidity or unenforceability of any provision shall not affect the legality, validity or enforceability of the other provisions of this Agreement. If any provision of this Agreement, or the application of such provision to any Person or any circumstance, is illegal, invalid or unenforceable, (a) a suitable and equitable provision to be negotiated by the Parties, each acting reasonably and in good faith shall be substituted therefor in order to carry out, so far as may be legal, valid and enforceable, the intent and purpose of such legal, invalid or unenforceable provision, and (b) the remainder of this Agreement and the application of such provision to other Persons or circumstances shall not be affected by such illegality, invalidity or unenforceability, nor shall such illegality, invalidity or unenforceability affect the legality, validity or enforceability of such provision, or the application of such provision, in any other jurisdiction.

11.13 Interpretation and Construction.

(a) The table of contents and headings herein are for convenience of reference only, do not constitute part of this Agreement and shall not be deemed to limit or otherwise affect any of the provisions hereof.

(b) The Preamble, and all Recital, Article, Section, Subsection, Schedule and Exhibit references used in this Agreement are to the recitals, articles, sections, subsections, schedules and exhibits to this Agreement unless otherwise specified herein.

(c) Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, for purposes of this Agreement: (i) the terms defined in the singular have a comparable meaning when used in the plural and *vice versa*; (ii) words importing the masculine gender shall include the feminine and neutral genders and *vice versa*; (iii) whenever the words "includes" or "including" are used, they shall be deemed to be followed by the words "including without limitation"; (iv) the word "or" is not exclusive; (v) the words "hereto," "hereof," "hereby," "herein," "hereunder" and similar terms in this Agreement shall refer to this Agreement as a whole and not any particular provision of this Agreement; and (vi) the word "extent" in the phrase "to the extent" shall mean the degree to which a subject or other thing extends and such phrase shall not mean simply "if".

(d) Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, the term "dollars" and the symbol "\$" mean United States Dollars.

(e) References to "securities" shall mean "securities" within the meaning of the Securities Act and the Exchange Act, and the applicable rules, regulations and other Laws promulgated thereunder or interpreting or supplementing the Securities Act and the Exchange Act.

---

67



(f) When calculating the period of time within which, or following which, any act is to be done or step taken pursuant to this Agreement, the date that is the reference day in calculating such period shall be excluded and if the last day of the period is a non-Business Day, the period in question shall end on the next Business Day or if any action must be taken hereunder on or by a day that is not a Business Day, then such action may be validly taken on or by the next day that is a Business Day. References to a number of days, shall refer to calendar days unless Business Days are specified.

(g) All references in this Agreement to any statute or other Law include the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder by a Governmental Entity, in each case, as amended, re-enacted, consolidated or replaced from time to time. In the case of any such amendment, re-enactment, consolidation or replacement, reference herein to a particular provision shall be read as referring to such amended, re-enacted, consolidated or replaced provision and shall also include, unless the context otherwise requires, all applicable guidelines, bulletins or policies made in connection therewith.

(h) The Company Disclosure Letter and Parent Disclosure Letter may include items and information the disclosure of which is not required either in response to an express disclosure requirement contained in a provision of this Agreement or as an exception to one or more representations or warranties contained in ARTICLE III or ARTICLE IV, as applicable, or to one or more covenants contained in this Agreement. Inclusion of any items or information in the Company Disclosure Letter or Parent Disclosure Letter, as applicable, shall not be deemed to be an acknowledgement or agreement that any such item or information (or any non-disclosed item or information of comparable or greater significance) is "material" or that, individually or in the aggregate, has had or would reasonably be expected to have either a Material Adverse Effect or to affect the interpretation of such term for purposes of this Agreement.

(i) The Parties have participated jointly in negotiating and drafting this Agreement. In the event that an ambiguity or a question of intent or interpretation arises, this Agreement shall be construed as if drafted jointly by the Parties, and no presumption or burden of proof shall arise favoring or disfavoring any Party by virtue of the authorship of any provision of this Agreement.

11.14 Definitions. The terms contained in Exhibit A to this Agreement shall have the meaning ascribed to such term as set forth in Exhibit A.

*[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank; Signature Pages Follow.]*

68

---

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Agreement and Plan of Merger has been duly executed and delivered by the Parties as of the date first written above.

**COMPANY:**

EVOLV TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

By: /s/ Peter George  
Name: Peter George  
Title: Chief Executive Officer

[Signature Page to the Agreement and Plan of Merger]

---

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Agreement and Plan of Merger has been duly executed and delivered by the Parties as of the date first written above.

**PARENT:**

NEWHOLD INVESTMENT CORP.

By: /s/ Kevin Charlton  
Name: Kevin Charlton  
Title: Chief Executive Officer

**MERGER SUB:**

NHIC SUB INC.

By: /s/ Charlie Baynes-Reid  
Name: Charlie Baynes-Reid  
Title: President, Secretary and Treasurer

[Signature Page to the Agreement and Plan of Merger]

---

**EXHIBIT A**

**CERTAIN DEFINITIONS**

“**Acceleration Event**” has the meaning set forth in Section 2.8(b).

“**Acquisition Proposal**” has the meaning set forth in Section 5.4.

“**Additional Proposal**” has the meaning set forth in Section 7.1(c).

“**Affiliate**” or “**Affiliates**” means, with respect to any Person, any other Person directly or indirectly controlling, controlled by, or under common control with such Person as of the date on which, or at any time during the period for which, the determination of affiliation is being made. For purposes of this definition, the term “control” including the correlative meanings of the terms “controlled by” and “under common control with”, as used with respect to any Person, means the possession, direct or indirect, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of such Person, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by Contract or otherwise.

“**Affordable Care Act**” has the meaning set forth in Section 3.10(l).

“**Aggregate Merger Consideration**” means a number of shares of Parent Common Stock equal to the quotient of (i) \$1,250,000,000, *divided by* (ii) \$10.00.

“**Agreement**” has the meaning set forth in the Preamble.

“**Allocation Statement**” has the meaning set forth in Section 2.5(a).

“**Alternative Transaction**” has the meaning set forth in Section 5.4.

“**Amendment Proposal**” has the meaning set forth in Section 7.1(c).

“**Antitrust Law**” means the Sherman Antitrust Act of 1890, the Clayton Act of 1914, the HSR Act and all other United States or non-United States antitrust, competition, merger control or other Laws that are designed or intended to prohibit, restrict or regulate actions having the purpose or effect of monopolization or restraint of trade or lessening of competition through merger or acquisition.

“**Assumed Option**” has the meaning set forth in Section 2.1(c)(i).

“**Audited Financial Statements**” has the meaning set forth in Section 3.5(a).

“**Bankruptcy and Equity Exception**” has the meaning set forth in Section 3.3(a).

“**Business Combination**” has the meaning ascribed to such term in the Parent Certificate of Incorporation.

“**Business Combination Proposal**” has the meaning set forth in Section 6.10.

---

A-1

“**Business Day**” means any day, other than a Saturday or Sunday or a day on which banks in the City of New York, or solely with respect to the Closing Date, the Department of State of the State of Delaware is required or authorized by Law to close.

“**CARES Act**” means the Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security Act.

“**Cash and Cash Equivalents**” shall mean the cash and cash equivalents, including checks, money orders, marketable securities, short-term instruments, negotiable instruments, funds in time and demand deposits or similar accounts, and in lock boxes, in financial institutions or elsewhere, together with all accrued but unpaid interest thereon, and all bank, brokerage or other similar accounts.

“**Certificate of Merger**” has the meaning set forth in Section 1.3.

“**Certificates**” has the meaning set forth in Section 2.2(b).

“**Change of Control**” has the meaning set forth in Section 2.8(d).

“**Chosen Courts**” has the meaning set forth in Section 11.4(a).

“**Closing Date**” has the meaning set forth in Section 1.2.

“**Closing Parent Cash**” means, without duplication, an amount equal to (a) the Cash and Cash Equivalents contained in the Parent Trust Account as of immediately prior to the Effective Time; *plus* (b) all other Cash and Cash Equivalents of Parent; *plus* (c) the cash proceeds received from the Private Placements; *minus* (d) the aggregate amount of cash proceeds that will be required to satisfy the redemption of any shares of Parent Common Stock pursuant to the Redemption Offer (to the extent not already paid).

“**Closing**” has the meaning set forth in Section 1.2.

“**Code**” has the meaning set forth in the Recitals.

“**Company Benefit Plan**” means any benefit or compensation plan, program, policy, practice, agreement, Contract, arrangement or other obligation, whether or not in writing and whether or not funded, in each case, which is sponsored or maintained by, or required to be contributed to, or with respect to which any potential liability is borne by the Company or any of its Subsidiaries including, but not limited to, “employee benefit plans” within the meaning of Section 3(3) of ERISA (“**ERISA Plans**”), employment, retirement, retention, severance, termination or change-in-control agreements, deferred compensation, equity-based, incentive, bonus, supplemental retirement, profit sharing, insurance, medical, welfare, fringe or other benefits or remuneration of any kind.

“**Company Board**” means the board of directors of the Company.

“**Company Charter**” means the Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation, dated as of October 15, 2019, as amended, restated or supplemented from time to time.

---

A-2

“**Company Common Stock**” means the shares of the Company’s Common Stock, par value \$0.001 per share.

“**Company Convertible Notes**” means each Convertible Promissory Note between the Company and the holder thereof as set forth in Section 3.2(d) of the Company Disclosure Letter.

“**Company Disclosure Letter**” has the meaning set forth in ARTICLE III.

“**Company Dissenting Shares**” means shares of Company Common Stock that are held by Dissenting Stockholders.

“**Company Earn-Out Holders**” has the meaning set forth in Section 2.8(a).

“**Company Employee**” means any current or former employee, director or independent contractor (who is a natural person) of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries.

“**Company ERISA Affiliate**” means all employers (whether or not incorporated) that would be treated together with the Company or any of its Subsidiaries as a “single employer” within the meaning of Section 414 of the Code.

“**Company Fully Diluted Capital Stock**” means, without duplication, a number of shares of Company Common Stock equal to (a) the aggregate number of shares of Company Common Stock that are issued and outstanding as of immediately prior to the Effective Time after giving effect to the Convertible Notes Conversion, the Preferred Stock Conversion and the Company Warrant Settlement; *plus* (b) the aggregate number of shares of Company Common Stock equal to (i) the total number of shares of Company Common Stock issuable assuming full exercise of all Company Options that are outstanding as of immediately prior to the Effective Time and that have an exercise price less than the Per Share Value, *minus* (ii) the number of shares of Company Common Stock equal to (A) the aggregate of the exercise prices of the Company Options described in clause (i) above, *divided by* (B) the Per Share Value; *minus* (c) the Treasury Shares outstanding immediately prior to the Effective Time.

“**Company Intellectual Property**” means all Intellectual Property Rights that are owned or purported to be owned by the Company or any of its Subsidiaries.

“**Company Material Contract**” has the meaning set forth in Section 3.17(a).

“**Company Option**” has the meaning set forth in Section 2.1(c)(i).

“**Company Preferred Stock**” means, collectively, the Company Series A Preferred Stock, the Company Series A-1 Preferred Stock, the Company Series B Preferred Stock, and the Company Series B-1 Preferred Stock.

“**Company Series A Preferred Stock**” means the shares of the Company’s Series A Preferred Stock, par value \$0.001 per share.

“**Company Series A-1 Preferred Stock**” means the shares of the Company’s Series A-1 Preferred Stock, par value \$0.001 per share.

---

A-3

“**Company Series B Preferred Stock**” means the shares of the Company’s Series B Preferred Stock, par value \$0.001 per share.

“**Company Series B-1 Preferred Stock**” means the shares of the Company’s Series B-1 Preferred Stock, par value \$0.001 per share.

“**Company Stock**” means, collectively, the Company Common Stock and the Company Preferred Stock.

“**Company Stockholder**” means the holder of either a share of Company Common Stock or a share of Company Preferred Stock.

“**Company Stockholder Approval**” has the meaning set forth in Section 3.3(a).

“**Company Top Customer**” has the meaning set forth in Section 3.19(a).

“**Company Top Supplier**” has the meaning set forth in Section 3.19(a).

“**Company Warrant Settlement**” has the meaning set forth in Section 2.1(a).

“**Company Warrants**” means all warrants to purchase shares of Company Common Stock set forth in Section 3.2(c) of the Company Disclosure Letter.

“**Company**” has the meaning set forth in the Preamble.

“**Company’s Required Funds**” shall mean \$200,000,000.

“**Confidentiality Agreement**” means the confidentiality agreement, entered into between the Company and Parent, dated January 25, 2021.

“**Contract**” means any legally binding contract, agreement, lease, license, note, mortgage, indenture, arrangement or other obligation.

“**Contracting Parties**” has the meaning set forth in Section 11.11.

“**Convertible Notes Conversion**” has the meaning set forth in Section 2.1(a).

“**Costs**” has the meaning set forth in Section 6.3(a).

“**COVID-19**” means SARS-CoV-2 or COVID-19, and any evolutions or mutations thereof or related or associated epidemics, pandemics or disease outbreaks.

“**COVID-19 Measures**” means any quarantine, “shelter in place,” “stay at home,” workforce reduction, social distancing, shut down, closure, sequester, safety or similar Law, directive, guidelines or recommendations promulgated by any industry group or any Governmental Entity, including the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention and the World Health Organization, in each case, in connection with or in response to COVID-19, including the CARES Act and Families First Act.

---

A-4

“**D&O Insurance**” has the meaning set forth in Section 6.3(b).

“**DGCL**” has the meaning set forth in the Recitals.

“**Dissenting Stockholders**” means any Person who has perfected a demand for appraisal rights pursuant to Section 262 of the DGCL.

“**Earn-Out Period**” has the meaning set forth in Section 2.8(d).

“**Earn-Out Pro Rata Share**” has the meaning set forth in Section 2.8(d).

“**Earn-Out Shares**” has the meaning set forth in Section 2.8(a).

“**Effective Time**” has the meaning set forth in Section 1.3.

“**Encumbrance**” any pledge, lien, charge, option, hypothecation, mortgage, security interest, adverse right, prior assignment, license, sublicense or any other encumbrance of any kind or nature whatsoever, whether contingent or absolute, or any agreement, option, right or privilege (whether by Law, contract or otherwise) capable of becoming any of the foregoing. The term “**Encumber**” shall have the correlative meaning.

“**Environmental Law**” means any Law relating to: (a) the protection, investigation, remediation or restoration of the environment, health, safety or natural resources; (b) the handling, labeling, management, recycling, generation, use, storage, treatment, transportation, presence, disposal, release or threatened release of any Hazardous Substance; or (c) any noise, odor, or indoor air, employee exposure, wetlands, pollution, contamination or any injury or threat of injury to persons or property relating to any Hazardous Substance.

“**ERISA**” means the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974.

“**ERISA Plans**” has the meaning set forth in the definition of “Company Benefit Plan.”

“**Exchange Act**” means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.

“**Exchange Agent**” has the meaning set forth in Section 2.2(a).

“**Exchange Fund**” has the meaning set forth in Section 2.2(a).

“**Exchange Ratio**” means the quotient of (a) the Aggregate Merger Consideration, *divided by* (b) the number of shares of Company Fully Diluted Capital Stock.

“**Export and Sanctions Regulations**” has the meaning set forth in Section 3.9(e).

“**FCPA**” means the United States Foreign Corrupt Practices Act of 1977.

“**Financial Statements**” has the meaning set forth in Section 3.5(a).

---

A-5

“**Finback Warrant**” means that certain Warrant to Purchase Stock, by and between the Company and Finback Evolv OBH, LLC, issued January 13, 2021.

“**GAAP**” means United States generally accepted accounting principles, consistently applied.

“**GDPR**” has the meaning set forth in Section 3.15(k).

“**Government Official**” means any official, officer, employee, or representative of, or any Person acting in an official capacity for or on behalf of, any Governmental Entity, and includes any official or employee of any entity directly or indirectly owned or controlled by any Governmental Entity, and any officer or employee of a public international organization, as well as any Person acting in an official capacity for or on behalf of any such Governmental Entity, or for or on behalf of any such public international organization.

“**Governmental Entity**” means any United States federal, state or local, non-United States, supranational or transnational governmental (including public international organizations), quasi-governmental, regulatory or self-regulatory authority, agency, commission, body, department or instrumentality or any court, tribunal or arbitrator or other entity or subdivision thereof or other legislative, executive or judicial entity or subdivision thereof, in each case, of competent jurisdiction.

“**Governmental Order**” means any order, writ, judgment, temporary, preliminary or permanent injunction, decree, ruling, stipulation, determination, or award entered by or with any Governmental Entity.

“**Hazardous Substance**” means any: (a) substance that is listed, designated, classified or regulated pursuant to any Environmental Law; (b) any substance that is a petroleum product or by-product, asbestos-containing material, lead-containing paint or plumbing, polychlorinated biphenyls, mold, radioactive material or radon; and (c) other substance that poses a risk of harm or may be the subject of regulation or liability in connection with any Environmental Law.

“**HSR Act**” means the Hart-Scott-Rodino Antitrust Improvement Act of 1976.

“**Indebtedness**” means, with respect to any Person, without duplication, any obligations (whether or not contingent) consisting of (a) indebtedness for borrowed money, (b) payment obligations evidenced by any promissory note, bond, debenture, mortgage or other debt instrument or debt security, (c) amounts owing as deferred purchase price for property or services, including “earnout” payments, (d) contingent reimbursement obligations with respect to letters of credit, bankers’ acceptance or similar facilities (in each case to the extent drawn), (e) payment obligations of a third party guaranteed by such Person or secured by (or for which the holder of such payment obligations has an existing right, contingent or otherwise, to be secured by) any Encumbrance, other than a Permitted Encumbrance, on assets or properties of such Person, whether or not the obligations secured thereby have been assumed, (f) obligations under capitalized leases, (g) any unfunded or underfunded liabilities pursuant to any pension or nonqualified deferred compensation plan or arrangement and any earned but unpaid compensation (including salary, bonuses and paid time off) for any period prior to the Closing Date and (h) with respect to each of the foregoing, any unpaid interest, breakage costs, prepayment or redemption penalties or premiums, or other unpaid fees or obligations (including unreimbursed expenses or indemnification obligations for which a claim has been made); provided, however, that Indebtedness shall not include accounts payable to trade creditors that are not past due and accrued expenses arising in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practice.

---

A-6

“**Indemnified Parties**” has the meaning set forth in [Section 6.3\(a\)](#).

“**Insurance Policies**” has the meaning set forth in [Section 3.16](#).

“**Intellectual Property Rights**” means all rights anywhere in the world in or to: (i) trademarks, service marks, brand names, certification marks, collective marks, logos, symbols, trade dress, trade names, and other indicia of origin, all applications and registrations for the foregoing, and all goodwill associated therewith and symbolized thereby, including all renewals of the same; (ii) patents, patent applications, registrations, and invention disclosures, including divisional, revisions, supplementary protection certificates, continuations, continuations-in-part, renewals, extensions, substitutes, re-issues and re-examinations; (iii) confidential or proprietary trade secrets, inventions, discoveries, ideas, improvements, information, know-how, data and databases, including proprietary or confidential processes, schematics, business methods, formulae, drawings, specifications, prototypes, models, designs, customer lists and supplier lists; (iv) published and unpublished works of authorship, whether copyrightable or not (including Software, website and mobile content, data, databases and other compilations of information), copyrights therein and thereto, and registrations and applications thereof, or and all renewals, extensions, restorations and reversions thereof; (v) Internet domain names and URLs; and (vi) all other intellectual property rights recognized under applicable Law.

“**Intended Tax Treatment**” has the meaning set forth in [Section 7.8\(b\)](#).

“**IRS**” means the United States Internal Revenue Service.

“**IT Assets**” means information technology devices, computers, Software, firmware, middleware, servers, networks, workstations, routers, hubs, circuits, switches, data communications lines, and all other information technology equipment, and all associated documentation.

“**JOBS Act**” means the Jumpstart Our Business Startups Act of 2012.

“**Knowledge**” when used in this Agreement (a) with respect to the Company or any of its Subsidiaries means the actual knowledge of Peter George, Peter Faubert, Anil Chitkara, and Mike Ellenbogen and (b) with respect to Parent means the actual knowledge of the executive officers of Parent, in each case, after the due inquiry of their respective direct reports.

“**Laws**” means any federal, state, local, foreign, international or transnational law, statute, ordinance, common law, rule, regulation, standard, judgment, determination, order, writ, injunction, decree, arbitration award, treaty, agency requirement, authorization, license or permit of any Governmental Entity.

---

A-7

“**Leases**” has the meaning set forth in [Section 3.14\(b\)](#).

“**Letter of Transmittal**” has the meaning set forth in [Section 2.2\(b\)](#).

“**Look-Back Date**” means the date that is three (3) years prior to the date of this Agreement.

“**Material Adverse Effect**” means any effect, event, development, change, state of facts, condition, circumstance or occurrence that, individually or in the aggregate with others, is or would reasonably be expected to be materially adverse to the business, assets, results of operations and financial condition of the Company and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole; provided, however, that no effect, event, development, change, state of facts, condition, circumstance or occurrence constituting, resulting or arising from any of the following, alone or in combination, shall be deemed to constitute, or be taken into account in determining whether a Material Adverse Effect has occurred or would reasonably be expected to occur: (A) any conditions or factors generally affecting the economy, credit, capital, securities or financial markets or any political, regulatory or business conditions in any jurisdiction; (B) any conditions or factors generally affecting the industry, markets or geographical areas in which the Company and its Subsidiaries operate; (C) changes or modifications in GAAP or in any applicable Law or in the interpretation or enforcement thereof, after the date of this Agreement; (D) any failure by the Company to meet any internal or public projections or forecasts or estimates of revenues or earnings for any period (except that the underlying causes of such failure may be taken into account for purposes of determining whether a Material Adverse Effect has occurred or would reasonably be expected to occur to the extent not excludable pursuant to clauses (A) through (G)); (E) acts of war (whether or not declared), civil disobedience, hostilities, sabotage, terrorism, military actions or the escalation of any of the foregoing, any hurricane, flood, tornado, earthquake or other weather or natural disaster, or any pandemic (including the COVID-19 pandemic, or any COVID-19 Measures or any change in such COVID-19 Measures or interpretations following the date of this Agreement), outbreak of illness or other public health event or any other force majeure event; (F) any actions taken by the Company that are required to be taken by this Agreement or at Parent’s written request; (G) any matter set forth on the Company Disclosure Letter; (H) any matters to the extent actually known by the executive officers of Parent on or prior to the date hereof; or (I) any action taken by or on behalf of Parent or Merger Sub; provided further that effects, events, developments, changes, state of facts, conditions, circumstances or occurrences constituting, resulting or arising from the matters described in clauses (A), (B), (C), and (E) may be taken into account in determining whether a “Material Adverse Effect” has occurred to the extent it has a materially disproportionate and adverse effect on the business, assets, results of operations and condition (financial or otherwise) of the Company and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, relative to similarly situated companies in the industry in which the Company and its Subsidiaries conduct their respective operations.

“**Merger**” has the meaning set forth in the Recitals.

“**Merger Sub**” has the meaning set forth in the Preamble.

“**Multiemployer Plan**” has the meaning set forth in [Section 3.10\(c\)](#).

---

A-8

“**NASDAQ**” means the NASDAQ Stock Market.

“**NASDAQ Proposal**” has the meaning set forth in [Section 7.1\(c\)](#).

“**ordinary course of business**” or any similar phrase means the ordinary course of the business of the Company and its Subsidiaries, after taking into account any effects, adjustments or changes in connection with COVID-19 or COVID-19 Measures.

“**Organizational Documents**” means (i) with respect to any Person that is a corporation, its articles or certificate of incorporation, memorandum and articles of association, as applicable, bylaws, shareholders agreements or comparable documents, (ii) with respect to any Person that is a partnership, its certificate of formation or partnership, partnership agreement, or comparable documents, (iii) with respect to any Person that is a limited liability company, its certificate of formation, limited liability company agreement, operating agreement, members agreement or comparable documents, (iv) with respect to any Person that is a trust, its declaration or agreement of trust or other constituent document or comparable documents, (v) with respect to any other Person that is an entity, its comparable constituent, organizational or securityholder

documents and (vi) with respect to any of the foregoing Persons, the term “Organizational Documents” shall include any other agreements among such Person and/or its shareholders, partners, members, beneficiaries or securityholders, as applicable, concerning the voting or disposition of securities of or interests in such Person.

“**Outside Date**” has the meaning set forth in Section 9.2(a).

“**Outstanding Company Expenses**” has the meaning set forth in Section 2.4(a).

“**Outstanding Parent Expenses**” has the meaning set forth in Section 2.4(b).

“**Parent**” has the meaning set forth in the Preamble.

“**Parent Benefit Plan**” means any benefit or compensation plan, program, policy, practice, agreement, Contract, arrangement or other obligation, whether or not in writing and whether or not funded, in each case, which is sponsored or maintained by, or required to be contributed to, or with respect to which any potential liability is borne by Parent or any of its Subsidiaries including, but not limited to, ERISA Plans, employment, consulting, retirement, retention, severance, termination or change-in-control agreements, deferred compensation, equity-based, incentive, bonus, supplemental retirement, profit sharing, insurance, medical, welfare, fringe or other benefits or remuneration of any kind.

“**Parent Board**” means the board of directors of Parent.

“**Parent Board Recommendation**” has the meaning set forth in Section 7.2(b).

“**Parent Certificate of Incorporation**” means the Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of Parent, filed with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware on July 30, 2020.

“**Parent Class A Common Stock**” means Parent’s Class A Common Stock, par value \$0.0001 per share.

---

A-9

“**Parent Class B Common Stock**” means Parent’s Class B Common Stock, par value \$0.0001 per share.

“**Parent Common Share Price**” has the meaning set forth in Section 2.8(d).

“**Parent Common Stock**” means Parent Class A Common Stock and Parent Class B Common Stock.

“**Parent Disclosure Letter**” has the meaning set forth in ARTICLE IV.

“**Parent ESPP**” has the meaning specified in the Recitals.

“**Parent Financial Statements**” has the meaning set forth in Section 4.5(i).

“**Parent Incentive Plan**” has the meaning specified in the Recitals.

“**Parent Incentive Plan Proposal**” has the meaning set forth in Section 7.1(c).

“**Parent Organizational Documents**” means the Parent Certificate of Incorporation and Parent’s bylaws, in each case as may be amended from time to time in accordance with the terms of this Agreement.

“**Parent Preferred Stock**” has the meaning set forth in Section 4.2(a).

“**Parent Private Placement Warrant**” has the meaning set forth in Section 4.2(b).

“**Parent Public Warrant**” has the meaning set forth in Section 4.2(b).

“**Parent Reports**” has the meaning set forth in Section 4.2(a).

“**Parent Restated Bylaws**” means that certain second amended and restated bylaws of Parent, in form and substance reasonably acceptable to Parent and the Company, which shall include customary lock-up restrictions for a period of 180 days following the Closing on those shares of Parent Common Stock issued at or in connection with Closing (i) which constitute Per Share Merger Consideration or (ii) which are issued to directors, officers and employees of Parent upon the settlement or exercise of stock options or other equity awards outstanding as of immediately following the Closing in respect of awards of Company equity interests outstanding as of immediately prior to the Closing.

“**Parent Restated Charter**” means that certain second amended and restated certificate of incorporation of Parent, in form and substance reasonably acceptable to Parent and the Company.

“**Parent Stock**” means Parent Common Stock or Parent Preferred Stock.

“**Parent Stockholder**” means a holder of shares of Parent Stock.

“**Parent Stockholder Approval**” has the meaning set forth in Section 4.3(b).

---

A-10

“**Parent Stockholders Meeting**” means the meeting of stockholders of Parent to be held in connection with the Merger, as may be adjourned or postponed from time to time.

“**Parent Trust Account**” has the meaning set forth in Section 4.11.

“**Parent Trust Agreement**” has the meaning set forth in Section 4.11.

“**Parent Trustee**” has the meaning set forth in Section 6.2(a).

“**Parent Finback Warrant**” has the meaning set forth in Section 2.1(a)(iii).

“**Parent Warrant Agreement**” means that certain Warrant Agreement, dated as of July 30, 2020, between Parent and Continental Stock Transfer & Trust Company, as warrant agent.

“**Parent Warrants**” has the meaning set forth in Section 4.2(b).

“**Party**” or “**Parties**” has the meaning set forth in the Preamble.

“**PCAOB**” has the meaning set forth in Section 5.5(a).

“**PCI DSS**” has the meaning set forth in Section 3.15(m).

“**Per Share Merger Consideration**” has the meaning set forth in Section 2.1(c).

“**Per Share Value**” means the product of (i) the Exchange Ratio, *multiplied by* (ii) \$10.00.

“**Permit**” or “**Permits**” means any permits, licenses, certifications, approvals, registrations, consents, authorizations, franchises, variances, exemptions and orders issued or granted by a Governmental Entity.

“**Permitted Encumbrance**” means the following Encumbrances: (a) Encumbrances for current Taxes, assessments or other governmental charges not yet delinquent, or which may be hereafter paid without penalty or that the taxpayer is contesting in good faith through appropriate proceedings for which adequate reserves have been established in accordance with GAAP; (b) mechanics’, materialmen’s, carriers’, workmen’s, warehousemen’s, repairmen’s or other like common law, statutory or consensual Encumbrances arising or incurred in the ordinary course of business and which do not materially impair the present use and operation of, or materially and adversely affect the value of, the assets to which they relate, or deposits to obtain the release of such Encumbrances; (c) with respect to leasehold interests, Encumbrances incurred, created, assumed or permitted to exist and arising by, through or under a landlord or owner of any real property subject to a Lease; (d) zoning, building, subdivision, entitlement, conservation restriction and other land use and environmental regulations, easements, covenants, rights of way or other similar requirements or restrictions, none of which (i) materially and adversely interfere with the present uses of the real property or (ii) materially and adversely affect the value of the specific parcel of real property to which they relate; (e) zoning promulgated by Governmental Entities; (f) non-exclusive licenses or sublicenses under Intellectual Property Rights owned by or licensed to the Company or its Subsidiaries granted to any licensee in the ordinary course of business; (g) Encumbrances identified in the Financial Statements; (h) Encumbrances arising pursuant to applicable securities Laws or Organizational Documents (other than as a result of a breach or violation thereof); and (i) other Encumbrances that do not, individually or in the aggregate, materially impair the present use and operation of, or materially and adversely affect the value of, the assets to which they relate.

---

A-11

“**Person**” means any individual, corporation (including not-for-profit), general or limited partnership, limited liability company, joint venture, estate, trust, association, organization, Governmental Entity or other entity of any kind or nature.

“**Personal Information**” means any information that (a) alone or in combination with other information held by the Company or any of its Subsidiaries can be used to identify an individual person, household, device or browser, and (b) is otherwise protected under applicable Laws relating to data privacy and security of personal information.

“**Preferred Stock Conversion**” has the meaning set forth in Section 2.1(a).

“**Private Placement**” has the meaning set forth in the Recitals.

“**Proceeding**” means any cause of action, litigation, suit, hearing, arbitration or other similar proceeding of any nature, civil, criminal, regulatory, administrative or otherwise, whether in equity or at law, in contract, in tort or otherwise.

“**Proposals**” has the meaning set forth in Section 7.1(c).

“**Proxy Statement**” means the proxy statement relating to Parent’s Special Meeting.

“**Redeeming Stockholder**” means a Parent Stockholder who demands that Parent redeem its Parent Common Stock for cash in connection with the Transactions and in accordance with the Parent Organizational Documents.

“**Redemption Offer**” has the meaning set forth in the Recitals.

“**Registered**” means issued by, registered with, renewed by or the subject of a pending application before any Governmental Entity.

“**Registered Intellectual Property**” has the meaning set forth in Section 3.15(a).

“**Registration Rights Agreement**” means that certain mutually agreeable Registration Rights Agreement by and among (i) Parent, (ii) the Company, (iii) certain Parent Stockholders, (iv) Motorola Solutions, Inc. and (v) the Holders (as defined in that certain Fourth Amended and Restated Investors’ Rights Agreement of the Company dated as of March 6, 2020), in the case of each of (iv) and (v), to the extent such party receives Parent Common Stock at or in connection with Closing pursuant to ARTICLE II.

“**Registration Statement**” has the meaning set forth in Section 7.1(a).

“**Representative**” means, with respect to any Person, any direct, or officer, principal, partner, manager, member (if such Person is a member-managed limited liability company or similar entity), employee, consultant, investment banker, financial advisor, or legal counsel, attorneys-in-fact, accountant or other advisor, agent or other representative of such Person, in each case, acting in their capacity as such.

---

A-12

“**Requisite Company Stockholders**” has the meaning set forth in Section 7.3.

“**Sarbanes-Oxley Act**” means the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.

“**SEC**” means the Securities and Exchange Commission.

“**Securities Act**” means the Securities Act of 1933.

“**Software**” means any and all computer programs and other software, including software implementations of algorithms, models, application programming interfaces, and methodologies, whether in source code, object code or other form, including libraries, subroutines and other components thereof.

“**Special Meeting**” means a meeting of the holders of Parent Common Stock to be held for the purpose of approving the Proposals.

“**Sponsor**” means NewHold Industrial Technology Holdings LLC, a Delaware limited liability company.

“**Sponsor Agreement**” has the meaning set forth in the Recitals.

“**Stock Plan**” means the Company’s 2013 Employee, Director and Consultant Equity Incentive Plan (as amended).

“**Subscribers**” has the meaning set forth in the Recitals.

“**Subscription Agreements**” has the meaning set forth in the Recitals.

“**Subsidiary**” or “**Subsidiaries**” means, with respect to any Person, any other Person of which at least a majority of the securities or ownership interests having by their terms ordinary voting power to elect a majority of the board of directors or other persons performing similar functions is directly or indirectly owned or controlled by such Person or by one or more of its Subsidiaries.

“**Surviving Company Bylaws**” has the meaning set forth in Section 1.5.

“**Surviving Company**” has the meaning set forth in Section 1.1.

“**Surviving Company Certificate of Incorporation**” has the meaning set forth in Section 1.4.

“**Tail Period**” has the meaning set forth in Section 6.3(b).

---

A-13

“**Tax**” or “**Taxes**” means all federal, state, local and foreign income, profits, franchise, net income, gross receipts, environmental, customs duty, capital stock, severances, stamp, payroll, sales, employment, unemployment, disability, use, property, withholding, excise, production, value added, occupancy and other taxes, duties or assessments of any nature whatsoever, together with all interest, penalties and additions imposed with respect to such amounts and any interest in respect of such penalties and additions.

“**Tax Return**” means all returns and reports (including elections, declarations, disclosures, schedules, estimates and information returns) relating to Taxes, including any schedule or attachment thereto, and including any amendment thereof, required to be filed or supplied to Governmental Entity.

“**Transaction Documents**” means, collectively, (i) the Sponsor Agreement, (ii) the Registration Rights Agreement, (iii) the Indemnification Agreements, and (iii) the Subscription Agreements.

“**Transaction Proposal**” has the meaning set forth in Section 7.1(c).

“**Transactions**” means the transactions contemplated by this Agreement to occur at or immediately prior to the Closing, including the Merger.

“**Transfer Taxes**” means all transfer, documentary, sales, use, stamp, recording, value added, registration and other such similar Taxes and all conveyance fees, recording fees and other similar charges.

“**Transmittal Document**” has the meaning set forth in Section 2.2(b).

“**Treasury Shares**” has the meaning set forth in Section 2.1(b)(ii).

“**Triggering Event I**” has the meaning set forth in Section 2.8(d).

“**Triggering Event II**” has the meaning set forth in Section 2.8(d).

“**Triggering Event III**” has the meaning set forth in Section 2.8(d).

“**Triggering Events**” has the meaning set forth in Section 2.8(d).

“**Willful Breach**” means an intentional and willful material breach, or an intentional and willful material failure to perform, in each case, that is the consequence of an act or omission by a Party with the actual knowledge that the taking of such act or failure to take such act would cause a breach of this Agreement.

“**Written Consent**” has the meaning set forth in Section 7.3.

---

A-14



March 5, 2021

Evolv Technologies, Inc., dba Evolv Technology, Inc.  
 200 West Street  
 Waltham, MA 025451  
 Attention: Eric Pyenson

**Re: Support Agreement**

Ladies and Gentlemen:

This letter (this "Support Agreement") is being delivered by NewHold Industrial Technology Holdings LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (the "Stockholder"), to Evolv Technologies, Inc., dba Evolv Technology, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), in accordance with that Merger Agreement dated as of the date hereof, by and among the Company, NewHold Investment Corp., a Delaware corporation (the "Parent"), and NHIC Sub Inc., a Delaware corporation and wholly-owned subsidiary of the Parent (the "Merger Sub"). Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein shall have the respective meanings ascribed to such terms in the Merger Agreement. As used herein, the term "Section" shall, unless otherwise specified, refer to the specified Section of this Support Agreement.

The Stockholder is currently, and as of immediately prior to the Closing will be, the record owner of 2,525,000 shares of Parent Class A Common Stock (the "Stockholder Shares"), representing 13.5% of the voting power of the Company's security holders.

In order to induce the Company to enter into the Merger Agreement and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the Stockholder hereby agrees with the Parent as follows:

1. Voting Agreements. The Stockholder, in its capacity as a stockholder of the Parent, covenants and agrees that, at any meeting of the Parent's stockholders related to the transactions contemplated by the Merger Agreement (the "Transactions"), whether annual or special and whether or not an adjourned or postponed meeting, and however called, and in connection with any written consent of the Parent's stockholders related to the Transactions (all such meetings or consents collectively referred to herein as the "Meeting"), the Stockholder shall:
    - a. when the Meeting is held, appear at the Meeting or otherwise cause the Stockholder Shares to be counted as present thereat for the purpose of establishing a quorum;
    - b. vote (or execute and return an action by written consent), or cause to be voted at the Meeting (or validly execute and return and cause such consent to be granted with respect to), all of the Stockholder Shares in favor of each of the proposals relating to the Transactions and any other matters necessary or reasonably requested by the Parent for consummation of the Merger and the Transactions; and
- 
- c. vote (or execute and return an action by written consent), or cause to be voted at the Meeting (or validly execute and return and cause such consent to be granted with respect to), all of the Stockholder Shares against any action that would reasonably be expected to (x) impede, interfere with, delay, postpone or adversely affect the Merger or any of the Transactions, (y) result in a breach of any covenant, representation or warranty or other obligation or agreement of the Parent under the Merger Agreement, or (z) result in a breach of any covenant, representation or warranty or other obligation or agreement of the Stockholder contained in this Support Agreement.
  2. Stop Transfers; Certificates. The Stockholder agrees that except for transfers of Stockholder Shares pursuant to the Merger Agreement, it shall not request that the Parent register the transfer (book entry or otherwise) of any of the Stockholder Shares if such transfer is not permitted by this Support Agreement.
  3. Damages; Remedies. The Stockholder hereby agrees and acknowledges that (a) Parent would be irreparably injured in the event of a breach by the Stockholder of its obligations under this Support Agreement, (b) monetary damages would not be an adequate remedy for such breach, and (c) the non-breaching party shall be entitled to injunctive relief, in addition to any other remedy that such party may have in law or in equity, in the event of such breach or threatened breach, without the need to post a bond or other collateral security.
  4. Transfer Restrictions. The Stockholder agrees that it shall not sell, assign or otherwise transfer any of the Stockholder Shares except in accordance with the Merger Agreement.
  5. Entire Agreement; Amendment. This Support Agreement and the other agreements referenced herein constitute the entire agreement and understanding of the parties hereto in respect of the subject matter hereof and supersede all prior understandings, agreements or representations by or among the parties hereto, written or oral, to the extent they relate in any way to the subject matter hereof or the transactions contemplated hereby. This Support Agreement may not be changed, amended, modified or waived (other than to correct a typographical error) as to any particular provision, except by a written instrument executed by all parties hereto.
  6. Assignment. No party hereto may, except as set forth herein, assign either this Support Agreement or any of its rights, interests, or obligations hereunder without the prior written consent of the other parties. Any purported assignment in violation of this paragraph shall be void and ineffectual and shall not operate to transfer or assign any interest or title to the purported assignee. This Support Agreement shall be binding on the Stockholder and its successors, heirs, personal representatives and assigns and permitted transferees.

7. Counterparts. This Support Agreement may be executed in any number of original, electronic or facsimile counterparts and each of such counterparts shall for all purposes be deemed to be an original, and all such counterparts shall together constitute but one and the same instrument.
8. Severability. This Support Agreement shall be deemed severable, and the invalidity or unenforceability of any term or provision hereof shall not affect the validity or enforceability of this Support Agreement or of any other term or provision hereof. Furthermore, in lieu of any such invalid or unenforceable term or provision, the parties hereto intend that there shall be added as a part of this Support Agreement a provision as similar in terms to such invalid or unenforceable provision as may be possible and be valid and enforceable.

9. Governing Law; Jurisdiction; Jury Trial Waiver. This Support Agreement, and all claims or causes of action based upon, arising out of, or related to this Support Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby, shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the Laws of the State of New York, without giving effect to principles or rules of conflict of laws to the extent such principles or rules would require or permit the application of Laws of another jurisdiction. Any Action based upon, arising out of or related to this Support Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby shall be brought in the federal or state courts located in New York City in the State of New York, and each of the parties irrevocably submits to the exclusive jurisdiction of each such court in any such Proceeding, waives any objection it may now or hereafter have to personal jurisdiction, venue or to convenience of forum, agrees that all claims in respect of the Proceeding shall be heard and determined only in any such court, and agrees not to bring any Action arising out of or relating to this Support Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby in any other court. Nothing herein contained shall be deemed to affect the right of any party to serve process in any manner permitted by Law or to commence legal proceedings or otherwise proceed against any other party in any other jurisdiction, in each case, to enforce judgments obtained in any Action brought pursuant to this Section 9. The prevailing party in any such Proceeding (as determined by a court of competent jurisdiction) shall be entitled to be reimbursed by the non-prevailing party for its reasonable and documented out-of-pocket expenses, including reasonable attorneys' fees, incurred with respect to such Action. EACH OF THE PARTIES HERETO HEREBY IRREVOCABLY WAIVES ANY AND ALL RIGHT TO TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY PROCEEDING BASED UPON, ARISING OUT OF OR RELATED TO THIS SUPPORT AGREEMENT OR THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY.
10. Notice. Any notice, consent or request to be given in connection with any of the terms or provisions of this Support Agreement shall be in writing and shall be sent or given in accordance with the terms of Section 11.6 of the Merger Agreement to the applicable party, with respect to the Parent, at the address set forth in Section 11.6 of the Merger Agreement, and, with respect to Stockholder, at the address set forth on Stockholder's signature page.

---

3

11. Termination. This Support Agreement shall terminate on the consummation of a business combination (as defined in Parent's Organizational Documents) by Parent. No such termination shall relieve the Stockholder from any liability resulting from a breach of this Support Agreement occurring prior to such termination.
12. Stockholder Representations: The Stockholder represents and warrants to Parent, as of the date hereof and as of the Closing Date, that:
- it has never been suspended or expelled from membership in any securities or commodities exchange or association or had a securities or commodities license or registration denied, suspended or revoked;
  - it has full right and power, without violating any agreement to which it is bound (including, without limitation, any non-competition or non-solicitation agreement with any employer or former employer), to enter into this Support Agreement;
  - it is duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the Laws of the jurisdiction in which it is organized, and the execution, delivery and performance of this Support Agreement and the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby are within the Stockholder's limited liability company powers and have been duly authorized by all necessary limited liability company actions on the part of the Stockholder;
  - this Support Agreement has been duly executed and delivered by the Stockholder and, assuming due authorization, execution and delivery by the other parties to this Support Agreement, this Support Agreement constitutes a legally valid and binding obligation of the Stockholder, enforceable against the Stockholder in accordance with the terms hereof (except as enforceability may be limited by bankruptcy Laws, other similar Laws affecting creditors' rights and general principles of equity affecting the availability of specific performance and other equitable remedies);
  - the execution and delivery of this Support Agreement by the Stockholder does not, and the performance by the Stockholder of its obligations hereunder will not, (i) conflict with or result in a violation of the organizational documents of the Stockholder, or (ii) require any consent or approval from any third party that has not been given or other action that has not been taken by any third party, in each case, to the extent such consent, approval or other action would prevent, enjoin or materially delay the performance by the Stockholder of its obligations under this Support Agreement;
  - there are no Proceedings pending against the Stockholder or, to the knowledge of the Stockholder, threatened against the Stockholder, before (or, in the case of threatened Proceedings, that would be before) any arbitrator or any Governmental Authority, which in any manner challenges or seeks to prevent, enjoin or materially delay the performance by the Stockholder of its obligations under this Support Agreement;

---

4

- the Stockholder has had the opportunity to read the Merger Agreement and this Support Agreement and has had the opportunity to consult with tax and legal advisors of its own choosing;
  - the Stockholder has not entered into, and shall not enter into, any agreement that would prevent the Stockholder from performing any of its obligations hereunder;
  - the Stockholder has good title to the Stockholder Shares, free and clear of any Liens, and the Stockholder has the sole power to vote or cause to be voted such Stockholder Shares; and
  - the Stockholder Shares identified in Section 2 of this Support Agreement are the only voting securities of the Parent owned of record or beneficially owned by the Stockholder as of the date hereof, and none of such Stockholder Shares are subject to any proxy, voting trust or other agreement or arrangement with respect to the voting of such Stockholder Shares that is inconsistent with the Stockholder's obligations pursuant to this Support Agreement.
13. Adjustment for Stock Split. If, and as often as, there are any changes in the Parent or the Stockholder Shares by way of stock split, stock dividend, combination or reclassification, or through merger, consolidation, reorganization, recapitalization or business combination, or by any other means, equitable adjustment shall be made to the provisions of this Support Agreement as may be required so that the rights, privileges, duties and obligations hereunder shall continue with respect to the Stockholder, Parent, and the Stockholder Shares as so changed.
14. Further Actions. Each of the parties hereto agrees to execute and deliver hereafter any further document, agreement or instrument of assignment, transfer or conveyance as may be necessary or desirable to effectuate the purposes hereof and as may be reasonably requested in writing by another party hereto.

*[remainder of page intentionally left blank]*

---

5

If the above correctly reflects our understanding and agreement with respect to the foregoing matters, please so confirm by signing in the space below and returning this letter agreement to us.

Sincerely,

**NEWHOLD INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGY HOLDINGS LLC**

By: /s/ Kevin Charlton

Name: Kevin Charlton

Title: Manager

By: /s/ Marc Saiontz

Name: Marc Saiontz

Title: Manager

By: /s/ Charles Goldman

Name: Charles Goldman

Title: Manager

52 Vanderbilt Ave, Suite 2005  
NY, NY 10017

Accepted and Agreed:

**EVOLV TECHNOLOGIES, INC.**

By: /s/ Peter George

Name: Peter George

Title: Chief Executive Officer

**NEWHOLD INVESTMENT CORP.**

By: /s/ Kevin Charlton

Name: Kevin Charlton

Title: Chief Executive Officer

*Signature Page to  
Sponsor Support Agreement*

---

March 5, 2021

NewHold Investment Corp.  
950 McCarty Street, Building A  
Houston, TX 77029

Re: Initial Public Offering

Ladies and Gentlemen:

This amended and restated letter (this "**Letter Agreement**") is being delivered to you (i) in accordance with the Underwriting Agreement (the "**Underwriting Agreement**"), dated as of July 30, 2020, entered into by and among NewHold Investment Corp., a Delaware corporation (the "**Company**"), and Stifel, Nicolaus & Company, Incorporated, as representative (the "**Representative**") of the several underwriters (each, an "**Underwriter**" and collectively, the "**Underwriters**"), relating to an underwritten initial public offering (the "**Public Offering**"), of 17,250,000 of the Company's units (including 2,250,000 units that were purchased to cover over-allotments) (the "**Units**"), each comprised of one share of the Company's Class A common stock, par value \$0.0001 per share (the "**Common Stock**"), and one-half of one redeemable warrant and (ii) in connection with that certain Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of the date hereof, by and among the Company, its wholly-owned subsidiary NHIC Sub Inc., a Delaware corporation ("**Merger Sub**") and Evolv Technologies, Inc., dba Evolv Technology, Inc., a Delaware corporation ("**Evolv**"), pursuant to which, among other things, Merger Sub will merge with and into Evolv, the separate corporate existence of Merger Sub would cease to exist and Evolv would continue as the surviving corporation and become a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company (the "**Merger**"). Each whole warrant (each, a "**Warrant**") entitles the holder thereof to purchase one share of Common Stock at a price of \$11.50 per share, subject to adjustment. The Units were sold in a Public Offering pursuant to a registration statement on Form S-1 and prospectus (the "**Prospectus**") filed by the Company with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (the "**Commission**") and the Units were listed on The Nasdaq Capital Market. Certain capitalized terms used herein are defined in paragraph 12 hereof.

In connection with the Public Offering and the Merger, and for good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, each of NewHold Industrial Technology Holdings LLC (the "**Sponsor**") and the undersigned individuals, each of whom is a member of the Company's board of directors and/or management team, or a holder of the Company's Founder Shares (each, an "**Insider**" and collectively, the "**Insiders**"), hereby agrees with the Company as follows:

1. The Sponsor and each Insider agrees that if the Company seeks stockholder approval of a proposed Business Combination, then in connection with such proposed Business Combination, it, he or she shall (i) vote any shares of Capital Stock owned by it, him or her in favor of any proposed Business Combination and (ii) not redeem any shares of Capital Stock owned by it, him or her in connection with such stockholder approval. If the Company engages in a tender offer in connection with any proposed Business Combination, the Sponsor and each Insider agrees that it, he or she will not seek to sell its, his or her shares of Capital Stock to the Company in connection with such tender offer.

2. The Sponsor and each Insider hereby agrees that in the event that the Company fails to consummate a Business Combination within 24 months from the closing of the Public Offering, or such later period approved by the Company's stockholders in accordance with the Company's amended and restated certificate of incorporation (the "**Charter**"), the Sponsor and each Insider shall take all reasonable steps to cause the Company to (i) cease all operations except for the purpose of winding up, (ii) as promptly as reasonably possible but not more than 10 Business Days thereafter, subject to lawfully available funds therefor, redeem 100% of the Common Stock sold as part of the Units in the Public Offering (the "**Offering Shares**"), at a per-share price, payable in cash, equal to the aggregate amount then on deposit in the Trust Account (as defined below), including interest earned on the funds held in the Trust Account and not previously released to the Company to pay its taxes or to fund the Company's working capital requirements (as described in the Prospectus) (less up to \$100,000 of interest to pay dissolution expenses), divided by the number of then outstanding Offering Shares, which redemption will completely extinguish all Public Stockholders' rights as stockholders (including the right to receive further liquidation distributions, if any), subject to applicable law, and (iii) as promptly as reasonably possible following such redemption, subject to the approval of the Company's remaining stockholders and the Company's board of directors, dissolve and liquidate, subject in each case to the Company's obligations under Delaware law to provide for claims of creditors and other requirements of applicable law. The Sponsor and each Insider agrees not to propose any amendment to the Charter to modify (i) the substance or timing of the ability of holders of Offering Shares to seek redemption in connection with a Business Combination or the Company's obligation to redeem 100% of the Offering Shares if the Company does not complete a Business Combination by the date set forth in the Charter or (ii) the other provisions relating to stockholders' rights or pre-initial Business Combination activities, unless the Company provides Public Stockholders with the opportunity to redeem their shares of Common Stock upon approval of any such amendment at a per-share price, payable in cash, equal to the aggregate amount then on deposit in the Trust Account, including interest earned on the funds held in the Trust Account and not previously released to the Company to pay its taxes or to fund the Company's working capital requirements (as described in the Prospectus), divided by the number of then outstanding Offering Shares.

The Sponsor and each Insider acknowledges that, with respect to the Founder Shares held by it, him or her, it, he or she has no right, title, interest or claim of any kind in or to any monies held in the Trust Account as a result of any liquidation of the Company (although the Sponsor, the Insiders and their respective affiliates shall be entitled to redemption and liquidation rights with respect to any Offering Shares it or they hold if the Company fails to consummate a Business Combination within the time period set forth in the Charter). The Sponsor and each Insider hereby further waives, with respect to any shares of Capital Stock held by it, him or her, if any, any redemption rights it, he or she may have in connection with the consummation of a Business Combination, including, without limitation, any such rights available in the context of a stockholder vote to approve such Business Combination or a stockholder vote to approve an amendment to the Charter to (i) modify the substance or timing of the Company's obligation to redeem 100% of the Offering Shares if the Company has not consummated a Business Combination within the time period set forth in the Charter or in the context of a tender offer made by the Company to purchase shares of Capital Stock or (ii) with respect to any other provision relating to stockholders' rights or pre-initial Business Combination activity.

3. During the period commencing on the effective date of the Underwriting Agreement and ending 180 days after such date, the Sponsor and each Insider shall not, without the prior written consent of the Representative, (i) sell, offer to sell, contract or agree to sell, hypothecate, pledge, grant any option to purchase or otherwise dispose of or agree to dispose of, directly or indirectly, any Units, shares of Common Stock, Founder Shares, Warrants or any securities convertible into, or exercisable, or exchangeable for, shares of Common Stock owned by it, him or her, (ii) establish or increase a put equivalent position or liquidate or decrease a call equivalent position within the meaning of Section 16 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "**Exchange Act**"), and the rules and regulations of the Commission promulgated thereunder, with respect to any Units, shares of Common Stock, Founder Shares, Warrants or any securities convertible into, or exercisable, or exchangeable for, shares of Common Stock owned by it, him or her, (iii) enter into any swap or other arrangement that transfers to another, in whole or in part, any of the economic consequences of ownership of any Units, shares of Common Stock, Founder Shares, Warrants or any securities convertible into, or exercisable, or exchangeable for, shares of Common Stock owned by it, him or her, whether any such transaction is to be settled by delivery of such securities, in cash or otherwise, or (iv) publicly announce any intention to effect any transaction specified in clause (i), (ii) or (iii). Each of the Insiders and the Sponsor acknowledges and agrees that, prior to the effective date of any release or waiver of the restrictions set forth in this paragraph 3 or paragraph 7 below, the Company shall announce the impending release or waiver by press release through a major news service at least two Business Days before the effective date of the release or waiver. Any release or waiver granted shall only be effective two Business Days after the publication date of such press release. The provisions of this paragraph will not apply if the release or waiver is effected solely to permit a transfer not for consideration and the transferee has agreed in writing to be bound by the same terms described in this Letter Agreement to the extent and for the duration that such terms remain in effect at the time of the transfer.

4. In the event of the liquidation of the Trust Account upon the failure of the Company to consummate its initial Business Combination within the time period set forth in the Charter, the Sponsor (the “*Indemnitor*”) agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the Company against any and all loss, liability, claim, damage and expense whatsoever (including, but not limited to, any and all legal or other expenses reasonably incurred in investigating, preparing or defending against any litigation, whether pending or threatened) to which the Company may become subject as a result of any claim by (i) any third party for services rendered or products sold to the Company or (ii) any prospective target business with which the Company has entered into a written letter of intent, confidentiality or other similar agreement or Business Combination agreement (a “*Target*”); provided, however, that such indemnification of the Company by the Indemnitor (x) shall apply only to the extent necessary to ensure that such claims by a third party or a Target do not reduce the amount of funds in the Trust Account to below the lesser of (i) \$10.00 per Offering Share and (ii) the actual amount per Offering Share held in the Trust Account as of the date of the liquidation of the Trust Account, if less than \$10.00 per Offering Share is then held in the Trust Account due to reductions in the value of the trust assets, less interest earned on the Trust Account which may be withdrawn to pay taxes, (y) shall not apply to any claims by a third party or a Target which executed a waiver of any and all rights to the monies held in the Trust Account (whether or not such waiver is enforceable) and (z) shall not apply to any claims under the Company’s indemnity of the Underwriters against certain liabilities, including liabilities under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended. The Indemnitor shall have the right to defend against any such claim with counsel of its choice reasonably satisfactory to the Company if, within 15 days following written receipt of notice of the claim to the Indemnitor, the Indemnitor notifies the Company in writing that it shall undertake such defense.

5. Intentionally Omitted.

6. (a) The Sponsor and the Insiders (other than Marc Saiontz, Neit Glat, Nick Petruska and Susan Quinn), hereby agree not to participate in the formation of, or become an officer or director of, any special purpose acquisition company with a class of securities registered under the Exchange Act, other than the Company, until the Company has entered into a definitive agreement regarding an initial Business Combination or the Company has failed to complete an initial Business Combination within 24 months after the closing of the Public Offering, as such period may be extended by Company stockholder approval. Marc Saiontz and Neit Glat hereby agree not to participate in the formation of, or become an officer or director of, any industrial-focused special purpose acquisition company with a class of securities registered under the Exchange Act, other than the Company, until the Company has entered into a definitive agreement regarding an initial Business Combination or the Company has failed to complete an initial Business Combination within 24 months after the closing of the Public Offering, as such period may be extended by Company stockholder approval.

(b) The Sponsor and each Insider hereby agrees and acknowledges that: (i) the Underwriters and the Company would be irreparably injured in the event of a breach by the Sponsor or an Insider of its, his or her obligations under paragraphs 1, 2, 3, 4, 6(a), 7(a), 7(b), and 9, as applicable, of this Letter Agreement (ii) monetary damages may not be an adequate remedy for such breach and (iii) the non-breaching party shall be entitled to injunctive relief, in addition to any other remedy that such party may have in law or in equity, in the event of such breach.

3

---

7.  
(a)

(i) The Sponsor and each Insider agrees that it, he or she shall not Transfer any Founder Shares (or shares of Common Stock issuable upon conversion thereof) until the earlier of (A) one year after the completion of the Company’s initial Business Combination or (B) subsequent to the Company’s initial Business Combination, (x) if the last reported sale price of the Common Stock equals or exceeds \$12.00 per share (as adjusted for stock splits, stock dividends, reorganizations, recapitalizations and the like) for any 20 trading days within any 30-trading day period commencing at least 150 days after the Company’s initial Business Combination or (y) the date on which the Company completes a liquidation, merger, capital stock exchange, reorganization or other similar transaction that results in all of the Company’s stockholders having the right to exchange their shares of Common Stock for cash, securities or other property (the “*Founder Shares Lock-up Period*”).

(ii) In addition, the following provisions shall apply with respect to the Founders Shares:

(A) 1,897,500 shares of the Company’s Class B common stock shall vest and no longer be subject to forfeiture at the closing of a Business Combination;

(B) if within 5-years after the signing date of the Business Combination the last reported sale price of the Common Stock equals or exceeds \$12.50 per share (as adjusted for stock splits, stock dividends, reorganizations, recapitalizations and the like) for any 20 trading days within any 30-trading day period, then 948,750 shares of the Company’s Class B common stock shall vest and no longer be subject to forfeiture;

(C) if within 5-years after the signing date of the Business Combination the last reported sale price of the Common Stock equals or exceeds \$15.00 per share (as adjusted for stock splits, stock dividends, reorganizations, recapitalizations and the like) for any 20 trading days within any 30-trading day period, then 948,750 shares of the Company’s Class B common stock shall vest and no longer be subject to forfeiture;

(D) if the conditions specified in clause (B) and/or (C) above are not satisfied, then the number of shares specified in clause (B) and/or (C), as the case may be, shall be forfeited and no longer issued and outstanding; and

(E) if, within 5-years after the signing date of a Business Combination, there is a Change of Control (as hereinafter defined), then immediately prior to the consummation of such Change of Control, then all of the Founder Shares referred to in clauses (B) and (C) above shall vest, no longer be subject to forfeiture and shall be eligible to participate in such Change of Control. “*Change of Control*” means any transaction or series of transactions the result of which is: (a) the acquisition by any Person or group (as defined under Section 13 of the Exchange Act) of Persons of direct or indirect beneficial ownership of securities representing 50% or more of the combined voting power of the then outstanding securities of Parent; (b) a merger, consolidation, business combination, recapitalization, reorganization, or other similar transaction, however effected, resulting in any Person or group (as defined under Section 13 of the Exchange Act) acquiring 50% or more of the combined voting power of the then outstanding securities of Company or the surviving or successor entity immediately after such combination; (c) a sale of all or substantially all of the assets of Company and its Subsidiaries (as hereinafter defined), taken as a whole; provided, however, that any securities of Parent issued in a bona fide financing transaction or series of bona fide financing transactions shall be excluded from the definition of “Change of Control”. “Subsidiaries” means, with respect to any Person, any other Person of which at least a majority of the securities or ownership interests having by their terms ordinary voting power to elect a majority of the board of directors or other persons performing similar functions is directly or indirectly owned or controlled by such Person or by one or more of its Subsidiaries.

4

---

(b) The Sponsor and each Insider agrees that, to the extent it, he or she holds Private Placement Warrants, it, he or she shall not Transfer any Private Placement Warrants (or shares of Common Stock underlying such Private Placement Warrants), until 30 days after the Company’s completion of its initial Business Combination (the “*Private Placement Warrants Lock-up Period*”, together with the Founder Shares Lock-up Period, the “*Lock-up Periods*”).

(c) Notwithstanding the provisions set forth in paragraphs 7(a) and (b), Transfers of the Founder Shares, the Private Placement Warrants and the shares of Common Stock issued or issuable upon the exercise or conversion of the Private Placement Warrants or the Founder Shares and that are held by the Sponsor, any Insider or any of their permitted transferees (that have complied with this paragraph 7(c)), are permitted (a) to the Company's officers or directors, any affiliate or family member of any of the Company's officers or directors, any affiliate of the Sponsor or any member of the Sponsor; (b) in the case of an individual, by gift to a member of such individual's immediate family or to a trust, the beneficiary of which is a member of such individual's immediate family, an affiliate of such individual or to a charitable organization; (c) in the case of an individual, by virtue of laws of descent and distribution upon death of such individual; (d) in the case of an individual, pursuant to a qualified domestic relations order; (e) by private sales or transfers made in connection with the consummation of the Company's initial Business Combination at prices no greater than the price at which the Founder Shares, shares of Common Stock or Private Placement Warrants were originally purchased; (f) in the event of the Company's liquidation prior to the completion of an initial Business Combination; or (g) by virtue of the laws of the State of Delaware or the Sponsor's limited liability company agreement upon dissolution of the Sponsor; provided, however, that in the case of clauses (a) through (e) or (g), any such permitted transferees must enter into a written agreement with the Company agreeing to be bound by the transfer restrictions in this paragraph 7(c) and the other restrictions contained in this Letter Agreement.

8. The Sponsor and each Insider represents and warrants that it, he or she has never been suspended or expelled from membership in any securities or commodities exchange or association or had a securities or commodities license or registration denied, suspended or revoked. Each Insider's biographical information furnished to the Company (including any such information included in the Prospectus) is true and accurate in all respects and does not omit any material information with respect to the Insider's background. Each Insider's questionnaire furnished to the Company is true and accurate in all respects. Each Insider represents and warrants that: it, he or she is not subject to or a respondent in any legal action for, any injunction, cease-and-desist order or order or stipulation to desist or refrain from any act or practice relating to the offering of securities in any jurisdiction; it, he or she has never been convicted of, or pleaded guilty to, any crime (i) involving fraud, (ii) relating to any financial transaction or handling of funds of another person, or (iii) pertaining to any dealings in any securities and it, he or she is not currently a defendant in any such criminal proceeding.

9. Except as disclosed in the Prospectus, neither the Sponsor nor any officer, nor any affiliate of the Sponsor or any officer, nor any director of the Company, shall receive from the Company any finder's fee, reimbursement, consulting fee, monies in respect of any repayment of a loan or other compensation prior to, or in connection with any services rendered in order to effectuate, the consummation of the Company's initial Business Combination (regardless of the type of transaction that it is), other than the following, none of which will be made from the proceeds held in the Trust Account prior to the completion of the initial Business Combination: repayment of a loan and advances up to an aggregate of \$300,000 made to the Company by the Sponsor; payment to an affiliate of the Sponsor for certain office space, utilities and secretarial and administrative support as may be reasonably required by the Company for a total of \$15,000 per month; reimbursement for any reasonable out-of-pocket expenses related to identifying, investigating and consummating an initial Business Combination; and repayment of loans, if any, and on such terms as to be determined by the Company from time to time, made by the Sponsor or an affiliate of the Sponsor or any of the Company's officers or directors to finance transaction costs in connection with an intended initial Business Combination, provided, that, if the Company does not consummate an initial Business Combination, a portion of the working capital held outside the Trust Account may be used by the Company to repay such loaned amounts so long as no proceeds from the Trust Account are used for such repayment. Up to \$100,000 of such loans may be convertible into warrants at a price of \$1.00 per warrant at the option of the lender. Such warrants would be identical to the Private Placement Warrants, including as to exercise price, exercisability and exercise period.

---

5

11. The Sponsor and each Insider has full right and power, without violating any agreement to which it is bound (including, without limitation, any non-competition or non-solicitation agreement with any employer or former employer), to enter into this Letter Agreement and, as applicable, to serve as an officer or director of the Company and hereby consents to being named in the Prospectus as an officer or director of the Company.

12. As used herein, (i) "**Anchor Investors**" shall mean certain funds and accounts managed by Magnetar Financial LLC, UBS O'Connor LLC and Mint Tower Capital Management B.V., that have expressed to the Company an interest to purchase a portion of an aggregate of \$40,000,000 of Units in the Public Offering; (ii) "**Business Combination**" shall mean a merger, capital stock exchange, asset acquisition, stock purchase, reorganization or similar business combination, involving the Company and one or more businesses; (iii) "**Business Day**" means each day that is not a Saturday, Sunday or other day on which banking institutions in The City of New York, New York, are authorized or required by law to close; (iv) "**Capital Stock**" shall mean, collectively, the Common Stock and the Founder Shares; (v) "**Founder Shares**" shall mean the 4,312,500 shares of the Company's Class B common stock, par value \$0.0001 per share, (up to 562,500 Shares of which are subject to complete or partial forfeiture by the Sponsor and the Anchor Investors, collectively, if the over-allotment option is not exercised by the Underwriters) outstanding immediately prior to the consummation of the Public Offering; (vi) "**Initial Stockholders**" shall mean the Sponsor, the Anchor Investors and any Insider that holds Founder Shares prior to the consummation of the Public Offering; (vii) "**Private Placement Warrants**" shall the Warrants to purchase up to 5,250,000 shares of Common Stock (or 5,700,000 shares of Common Stock if the over-allotment option is exercised in full by the Underwriters) that the Sponsor and the Anchor Investors have agreed to purchase for an aggregate purchase price of \$5,250,000 (or \$5,700,000 if the over-allotment option is exercised in full by the Underwriters), or \$1.00 per Warrant, in a private placement that shall occur simultaneously with the consummation of the Public Offering; (viii) "**Public Stockholders**" shall mean the holders of the Offering Shares; (ix) "**Trust Account**" shall mean the trust fund into which a portion of the net proceeds of the Public Offering and the sale of Private Placement Warrants shall be deposited; and (x) "**Transfer**" shall mean the (a) sale of, offer to sell, contract or agreement to sell, hypothecate, pledge, grant of any option to purchase or otherwise dispose of or agreement to dispose of, directly or indirectly, or establishment or increase of a put equivalent position or liquidation with respect to or decrease of a call equivalent position within the meaning of Section 16 of the Exchange Act, and the rules and regulations of the Commission promulgated thereunder with respect to, any security, (b) entry into any swap or other arrangement that transfers to another, in whole or in part, any of the economic consequences of ownership of any security, whether any such transaction is to be settled by delivery of such securities, in cash or otherwise, or (c) public announcement of any intention to effect any transaction specified in clause (a) or (b).

---

6

13. The Company will maintain an insurance policy or policies providing directors' and officers' liability insurance, and each Director shall be covered by such policy or policies, in accordance with its or their terms, to the maximum extent of the coverage available for any of the Company's directors or officers.

14. This Letter Agreement constitutes the entire agreement and understanding of the parties hereto in respect of the subject matter hereof and supersedes all prior understandings, agreements, or representations by or among the parties hereto, written or oral, to the extent they relate in any way to the subject matter hereof or the transactions contemplated hereby. This Letter Agreement may not be changed, amended, modified or waived (other than to correct a typographical error) as to any particular provision, except by a written instrument executed by all parties hereto.

15. No party hereto may assign either this Letter Agreement or any of its rights, interests, or obligations hereunder without the prior written consent of the other parties. Any purported assignment in violation of this paragraph shall be void and ineffectual and shall not operate to transfer or assign any interest or title to the purported assignee. This Letter Agreement shall be binding on the Sponsor and each Insider and their respective successors, heirs and assigns and permitted transferees.

16. Nothing in this Letter Agreement shall be construed to confer upon, or give to, any person or corporation other than the parties hereto any right, remedy or claim under or by reason of this Letter Agreement or of any covenant, condition, stipulation, promise or agreement hereof. All covenants, conditions, stipulations, promises and agreements contained in this Letter Agreement shall be for the sole and exclusive benefit of the parties hereto and their successors, heirs, personal representatives and assigns and permitted transferees.

17. This Letter Agreement may be executed in any number of original or facsimile counterparts and each of such counterparts shall for all purposes be deemed to be an original, and all such counterparts shall together constitute but one and the same instrument.

18. This Letter Agreement shall be deemed severable, and the invalidity or unenforceability of any term or provision hereof shall not affect the validity or enforceability of this Letter Agreement or of any other term or provision hereof. Furthermore, in lieu of any such invalid or unenforceable term or provision, the parties hereto intend that there shall be added as a part of this Letter Agreement a provision as similar in terms to such invalid or unenforceable provision as may be possible and be valid and enforceable.

19. This Letter Agreement shall be governed by and construed and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of New York, without giving effect to conflicts of law principles that would result in the application of the substantive laws of another jurisdiction. The parties hereto (i) all agree that any action, proceeding, claim or dispute arising out of, or relating in any way to, this Letter Agreement shall be brought and enforced in the courts of New York City, in the State of New York, and irrevocably submit to such jurisdiction and venue, which jurisdiction and venue shall be exclusive and (ii) waive any objection to such exclusive jurisdiction and venue or that such courts represent an inconvenient forum.

20. Any notice, consent or request to be given in connection with any of the terms or provisions of this Letter Agreement shall be in writing and shall be sent by express mail or similar private courier service, by certified mail (return receipt requested), by hand delivery or facsimile transmission.

21. This Letter Agreement shall terminate on the earlier of (i) the expiration of the Lock-up Periods or (ii) the liquidation of the Company; provided, however, that this Letter Agreement shall earlier terminate in the event that the Public Offering is not consummated by August 31, 2020; provided further that paragraph 4 of this Letter Agreement shall survive such liquidation. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the provisions of paragraph 7(a) (ii) of this Letter Agreement shall survive for a period of 5 years after the signing date of the Business Combination.

[Signature Page Follows]

7

Sincerely,

**NEWHOLD INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGY HOLDINGS LLC**

By: /s/ Kevin Charlton

Name: Kevin Charlton  
Title: Manager

By: /s/ Marc Saiontz

Name: Marc Saiontz  
Title: Manager

By: /s/ Charles Goldman

Name: Charles Goldman  
Title: Manager

/s/ Kevin Charlton

Kevin Charlton

/s/ Thomas J. Sullivan

Thomas J. Sullivan

/s/ Charles Goldman

Charles Goldman

/s/ John Charles Baynes-Reid

John Charles Baynes-Reid

/s/ Adam Deutsch

Adam Deutsch

/s/ Marc Saiontz

Marc Saiontz

/s/ Kathleen Harris

Kathleen Harris

/s/ Brian Mathis

Brian Mathis

/s/ Neil Glat

Neil Glat

/s/ Sezaneh Taharian

Sezaneh Taharian

/s/ Nicholas Petruska

Nicholas Petruska

/s/ Susan Quinn

Susan Quinn

Acknowledged and Agreed:

**NEWHOLD INVESTMENT CORP.**

By: /s/ Kevin Charlton

Name: Kevin Charlton

Title: Chief Executive Officer

*[Signature page to Amended and Restated Insider Letter]*

---

Acknowledged and Agreed:

**EVOLV TECHNOLOGIES, INC.**

By: /s/ Peter George

Name: Peter George

Title: Chief Executive Officer

*[Signature page to Amended and Restated Insider Letter]*

---



## FORM OF SUBSCRIPTION AGREEMENT

This SUBSCRIPTION AGREEMENT (this “**Subscription Agreement**”) is entered into this \_\_\_ day of March, 2021, by and between NewHold Investment Corp., a Delaware corporation (the “**Company**”), and the undersigned (“**Subscriber**” or “**you**”). Defined terms used but not otherwise defined herein shall have the respective meanings ascribed thereto in the Transaction Agreement (as defined below).

WHEREAS, the Company and the other parties named therein propose to enter into a Merger Agreement substantially in the form provided to Subscriber (the “**Transaction Agreement**”), pursuant to which, among other things, a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company will merge with and into Evolv Technologies, Inc., a Delaware corporation (together with its subsidiaries, “**Evolv**”), pursuant to which Evolv will continue as the surviving corporation and as a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company (the “**Transaction**”);

WHEREAS, in connection with the Transaction, Subscriber desires to subscribe for and purchase from the Company that number of the Company’s Class A common stock, par value \$0.0001 per share (the “**Common Stock**”), set forth on the signature page hereto for a purchase price of \$10.00 per share (the “**Per Share Price**”), or the aggregate purchase price set forth on the signature page hereto (the “**Purchase Price**”), and the Company desires to issue and sell to Subscriber the Securities in consideration of the payment of the Purchase Price by or on behalf of Subscriber to the Company on or prior to the Closing (as defined below); and

WHEREAS, in connection with the Transaction, certain other institutional “accredited investors” (within the meaning of Rule 501(a) under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the “**Securities Act**”) or “qualified institutional buyers” (within the meaning of Rule 144A under the Securities Act) (the “**Other Subscribers**”) have entered into separate subscription agreements with the Company (“**Other Subscription Agreements**”) substantially similar to this Subscription Agreement, pursuant to which such investors have, together with the Subscriber pursuant to this Subscription Agreement, agreed to purchase an aggregate of up to 30,000,000 shares of Common Stock at the Per Share Price.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing and the mutual representations, warranties and covenants, and pursuant to the terms and subject to the conditions, herein contained, and intending to be legally bound hereby, the parties hereto hereby agree as follows:

1. **Subscription.** Subject to the terms and conditions hereof, Subscriber hereby agrees to subscribe for and purchase from the Company, on or prior to the Closing, and the Company hereby agrees to issue and sell to Subscriber, on or prior to the Closing, upon the payment of the Purchase Price, \_\_\_\_\_ shares of the Common Stock (the “**Securities**”) on the terms and conditions set forth herein (such subscription and issuance, the “**Subscription**”).

## 2. Representations, Warranties and Agreements.

2.1 Subscriber’s Representations, Warranties and Agreements. To induce the Company to issue the Securities to Subscriber, Subscriber hereby represents and warrants to the Company and agrees with the Company as follows:

2.1.1 If Subscriber is not an individual, Subscriber has been duly formed or incorporated and is validly existing in good standing under the laws of its jurisdiction of incorporation or formation, with power and authority to enter into, deliver and perform its obligations under this Subscription Agreement. If Subscriber is an individual, Subscriber has the authority to enter into, deliver and perform its obligations under this Subscription Agreement.

2.1.2 If Subscriber is not an individual, this Subscription Agreement has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by Subscriber. If Subscriber is an individual, the signature on this Subscription Agreement is genuine, and Subscriber has legal competence and capacity to execute the same. Assuming that this Subscription Agreement constitutes the valid and binding agreement of the Company, this Subscription Agreement is a valid and binding obligation of Subscriber, enforceable against Subscriber in accordance with its terms, except as may be limited or otherwise affected by (i) bankruptcy, insolvency, fraudulent conveyance, reorganization, moratorium or other laws relating to or affecting the rights of creditors generally, and (ii) principles of equity, whether considered at law or equity.

2.1.3 The execution, delivery and performance by Subscriber of this Subscription Agreement and the consummation of the transactions contemplated herein do not and will not (i) result in a breach or violation of any of the terms or provisions of, or constitute a default under the terms of any indenture, mortgage, deed of trust, loan agreement, lease, license or other agreement or instrument to which Subscriber is a party or by which Subscriber is bound or to which any of the property or assets of Subscriber is subject, which would reasonably be expected to have a material adverse effect on the business, properties, financial condition, stockholders’ equity or results of operations of Subscriber and its subsidiaries, taken as a whole (a “**Subscriber Material Adverse Effect**”), or materially affect the legal authority of Subscriber to comply in all material respects with the terms of this Subscription Agreement; (ii) if Subscriber is not an individual, result in any violation of the provisions of the organizational documents of Subscriber or any of its subsidiaries; or (iii) result in any violation of any statute or any judgment, order, rule or regulation of any court or government or governmental, tribunal, judicial, administrative federal, state, local, or foreign or any agency, bureau, board, commission instrumentality or authority thereof, including any state’s attorney general or any court or arbitrator (public or private) (“**Authority**”), having jurisdiction over Subscriber or any of its subsidiaries or any of their respective properties that would reasonably be expected to have a Subscriber Material Adverse Effect.

2.1.4 Subscriber (i) is a “qualified institutional buyer” (as defined in Rule 144A under the Securities Act) or an institutional “accredited investor” (within the meaning of Rule 501(a) under the Securities Act) satisfying the applicable requirements set forth on Schedule A, (ii) is acquiring the Securities only for its own account and not for the account of others, or if Subscriber is subscribing for the Securities as a fiduciary or agent for one or more investor accounts, each owner of such account is a “qualified institutional buyer” or an “accredited investor” and Subscriber has full investment discretion with respect to each such account, and the full power and authority to make the acknowledgements, representations, warranties and agreements herein on behalf of each owner of each such account, and (iii) is not acquiring the Securities with a view to, or for offer or sale in connection with, any distribution thereof in violation of the Securities Act (and shall provide the requested information on Schedule A following the signature page hereto). Subscriber is not an entity formed for the specific purpose of acquiring the Securities unless such entity is an accredited investor within the meaning of Rule 501(a)(8) under the Securities Act and all of the equity owners in such entity are accredited investors. Subscriber understands and acknowledges that the purchase of the Securities pursuant to this Agreement is intended the exemptions from filing under FINRA Rule 5123(b)(1)(A) (C) or (J).

2.1.5 Subscriber understands that the Securities are being offered in a transaction not involving any public offering within the meaning of the Securities Act and that the Securities have not been registered under the Securities Act. Subscriber understands that the Securities may not be resold, transferred, pledged or otherwise disposed of by Subscriber absent an effective registration statement under the Securities Act with respect to the Securities except (i) to the Company or a subsidiary thereof, or (ii) pursuant to another applicable exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act that is available and that any certificates or book entries representing the Securities shall contain a legend to such effect. Subscriber understands and agrees that the Securities will be subject to the foregoing transfer restrictions

and, as a result of these transfer restrictions, Subscriber may not be able to readily resell the Securities and may be required to bear the financial risk of an investment in the Securities for an indefinite period of time. Subscriber understands that it has been advised to consult legal counsel prior to making any offer, resale, pledge or transfer of any of the Securities.

2.1.6 Subscriber understands and agrees that Subscriber is purchasing the Securities directly from the Company. Subscriber further acknowledges that there have been no representations, warranties, covenants and agreements made to Subscriber by the Company or any of its officers or directors, expressly or by implication, other than those representations, warranties, covenants and agreements included in this Subscription Agreement, and Subscriber is not relying on any representations, warranties or covenants other than those expressly set forth in this Subscription Agreement.

2.1.7 Subscriber represents and warrants that (i) it is not a Benefit Plan Investor as contemplated by the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended, or (ii) its acquisition and holding of the Securities will not constitute or result in a non-exempt prohibited transaction under Section 406 of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended, Section 4975 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “Code”), or any applicable similar law.

---

3

2.1.8 In making its decision to purchase the Securities, Subscriber represents that it has relied solely upon independent investigation made by Subscriber and the representations, warranties, and covenants of the Company contained in this Subscription Agreement. The Subscriber acknowledges and agrees that the Subscriber has received and has had an adequate opportunity to review, such financial and other information as the Subscriber deems necessary in order to make an investment decision with respect to the Securities and made its own assessment and is satisfied concerning the relevant tax and other economic considerations relevant to the Subscriber’s investment in the Securities. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Subscriber acknowledges that it has reviewed the documents provided to the Subscriber by the Company. The Subscriber represents and agrees that the Subscriber has had the full opportunity to ask such questions, receive such answers and obtain such information as the Subscriber has deemed necessary to make an investment decision with respect to the Securities. The Subscriber acknowledges that (i) it has not relied on any statements or other information provided by Cowen and Company, LLC (the “Placement Agents” or any of the Placement Agents’ affiliates with respect to its decision to invest in the Securities, including information related to the Company, the Securities and the offer and sale of the Securities and (ii) the information provided to the Subscriber is preliminary and subject to change.

2.1.9 Subscriber became aware of this offering of the Securities solely (a) by means of direct contact from the Placement Agents, the Company, Evolv or a representative of the Company or Evolv, or (b) directly from the Company as a result of a pre-existing, substantial relationship with the Company, and the Securities were offered to Subscriber solely by direct contact between Subscriber and any of the Placement Agents or the Company. Subscriber did not become aware of this offering of the Securities, nor were the Securities offered to Subscriber, by any other means. Subscriber acknowledges that the Placement Agents have not acted as its financial advisor or fiduciary. Subscriber acknowledges that the Company represents and warrants that the Securities (i) were not offered by any form of general solicitation or general advertising and (ii) are not being offered in a manner involving a public offering under, or in a distribution in violation of, the Securities Act, or any state securities laws.

2.1.10 Subscriber acknowledges that it is aware that there are substantial risks incident to the purchase and ownership of the Securities. Subscriber has such knowledge and experience in financial and business matters as to be capable of evaluating the merits and risks of an investment in the Securities, and Subscriber has sought such accounting, legal and tax advice as Subscriber has considered necessary to make an informed investment decision. Subscriber understands and acknowledges that (A) it (i) is a sophisticated investor and capable of evaluating investment risks independently and (ii) has exercised independent judgment in evaluating our participation in the purchase of the Securities and (B) the purchase and sale of the Securities hereunder meets (i) the exemptions from filing under FINRA Rule 5123(b)(1)(A) and (ii) the institutional customer exemption under FINRA Rule 2111(b).

2.1.11 Subscriber represents and acknowledges that Subscriber has such knowledge and experience in financial and business matters as to be capable of evaluating the merits and risks of the investment in the Securities, has analyzed and fully considered the risks of an investment in the Securities and determined that the Securities are a suitable investment for Subscriber and that Subscriber is able at this time and in the foreseeable future to bear the economic risk of a total loss of Subscriber’s investment in the Company. Subscriber further acknowledges specifically that a possibility of total loss of investment exists.

---

4

2.1.12 Subscriber understands and agrees that no federal or state agency has passed upon or endorsed the merits of the offering of the Securities or made any findings or determination as to the fairness of this investment.

2.1.13 Subscriber represents and warrants that Subscriber is not (i) a person or entity named on the List of Specially Designated Nationals and Blocked Persons, the Executive Order 13599 List, the Foreign Sanctions Evaders List, or the Sectoral Sanctions Identification List, each of which is administered by the U.S. Treasury Department’s Office of Foreign Assets Control (“OFAC”) or in any Executive Order issued by the President of the United States and administered by OFAC (“OFAC List”), or a person or entity prohibited by any OFAC sanctions program, (ii) owned or controlled by, or acting on behalf of, a person, that is named on an OFAC List; (iii) organized, incorporated, established, located, resident or born in, or a citizen, national, or the government, including any political subdivision, agency, or instrumentality thereof, of any country or territory embargoed or subject to substantial trade restrictions by the United States; (iv) a Designated National as defined in the Cuban Assets Control Regulations, 31 C.F.R. Part 515, or (v) a non-U.S. shell bank or providing banking services indirectly to a non-U.S. shell bank (collectively, a “Prohibited Investor”). Subscriber agrees to provide law enforcement agencies, if requested thereby, such records as required by applicable law, provided that Subscriber is permitted to do so under applicable law. Subscriber represents that if it is a financial institution subject to the Bank Secrecy Act (31 U.S.C. Section 5311 et seq.) (the “BSA”), as amended by the USA PATRIOT Act of 2001 (the “Patriot Act”), and its implementing regulations (collectively, the “BSA/Patriot Act”), that Subscriber, directly or indirectly through a third party administrator, maintains policies and procedures reasonably designed to comply with applicable obligations under the BSA/Patriot Act. Subscriber also represents that, to the extent required, it, directly or indirectly through a third party administrator, maintains policies and procedures reasonably designed for the screening of its investors against the OFAC sanctions programs, including the OFAC List, and to otherwise ensure compliance with OFAC-administered sanctions programs. Subscriber further represents and warrants that, to the extent required, it, directly or indirectly, through a third party administrator, maintains policies and procedures reasonably designed to ensure that the funds held by Subscriber and used to purchase the Securities were legally derived.

2.1.14 On the date the Purchase Price will be required to be funded to the Company pursuant to Section 3.1, Subscriber will have sufficient funds to pay the Purchase Price.

2.1.15 Subscriber represents that no disqualifying event described in Rule 506(d)(1)(i)-(viii) under the Securities Act (a “Disqualification Event”) is applicable to Subscriber or any of its Rule 506(d) Related Parties (as defined below), except, if applicable, for a Disqualification Event as to which Rule 506(d)(2)(ii) or (iii) or (d)(3) is applicable. Subscriber hereby agrees that it shall notify the Company promptly in writing in the event a Disqualification Event becomes applicable to Subscriber or any of its Rule 506(d) Related Parties, except, if applicable, for a Disqualification Event as to which Rule 506(d)(2)(ii) or (iii) or (d)(3) is applicable. For purposes of this Section 2.1.15, “Rule 506(d) Related Party” shall mean a person or entity that is a direct beneficial owner of Subscriber’s securities for purposes of Rule 506(d) under the Securities Act.

2.1.16 No broker, finder or other financial consultant has acted on behalf of Subscriber in connection with this Subscription Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby in such a way as to create any liability on the Company.

2.1.17 Except as expressly disclosed in a Schedule 13D or Schedule 13G (or amendments thereto) filed by such Subscriber with the Commission with respect to the beneficial ownership of the Company's Common Stock prior to the date hereof, Subscriber is not currently (and at all times through Closing will refrain from being or becoming) a member of a "group" (within the meaning of Section 13(d)(3) or Section 14(d)(2) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), or any successor provision) acting for the purpose of acquiring, holding or disposing of equity securities of the Company (within the meaning of Rule 13d-5(b)(1) under the Exchange Act).

2.1.18 No foreign person (as defined in 31 C.F.R. Part 800.224) in which the national or subnational governments of a single foreign state have a substantial interest (as defined in 31 C.F.R. Part 800.244) will acquire a substantial interest in the Company as a result of the purchase and sale of Securities hereunder such that a declaration to the Committee on Foreign Investment in the United States would be mandatory under 31 C.F.R. Part 800.401, and no foreign person will have control (as defined in 31 C.F.R. Part 800.208) over the Company from and after the Closing as a result of the purchase and sale of Securities hereunder

2.2 Company's Representations, Warranties and Agreements. To induce Subscriber to purchase the Securities, the Company hereby represents and warrants to Subscriber and agrees with Subscriber as follows:

2.2.1 The Company has been duly incorporated and is validly existing as a corporation in good standing under the Delaware General Corporation Law (the "DGCL"), with corporate power and authority to own, lease and operate its properties and conduct its business as presently conducted and to enter into, deliver and perform its obligations under this Subscription Agreement.

2.2.2 The Securities have been duly authorized and, when issued and delivered to Subscriber against full payment for the Securities in accordance with the terms of this Subscription Agreement, and registered with the Company's transfer agent, the Securities will be validly issued, fully paid, non-assessable and free and clear of any liens or other restrictions whatsoever (other than those arising under state or federal securities laws or as set forth herein) the Securities have not have been authorized, and will not be issued in violation of or subject to any preemptive or similar rights created under the Company's amended and restated certificate of incorporation or bylaws or under the DGCL or any agreement to which the Company is a party.

2.2.3 Each of this Subscription Agreement, the Other Subscription Agreements and the Transaction Agreement (the "Transaction Documents") has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Company and is a valid and binding obligation of the Company, enforceable against it in accordance with its terms, except as may be limited or otherwise affected by (i) bankruptcy, insolvency, fraudulent conveyance, reorganization, moratorium or other laws relating to or affecting the rights of creditors generally, and (ii) principles of equity, whether considered at law or equity.

2.2.4 The execution, delivery and performance of this Subscription Agreement and the other Transaction Documents (including compliance by the Company with all of the provisions hereof and thereof), the issuance and sale of the Securities and the consummation of the certain other transactions contemplated herein and therein will not (i) conflict with or result in a breach or violation of any of the terms or provisions of, or constitute a default under, or result in the creation or imposition of any lien, charge or encumbrance upon any of the property or assets of the Company pursuant to the terms of any indenture, mortgage, deed of trust, loan agreement, lease, license or other agreement or instrument to which the Company is a party or by which the Company is bound or to which any of the property or assets of the Company is subject, which would, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a material adverse effect on the business, properties, assets, liabilities, operations, financial condition, stockholders' equity or results of operations of the Company (a "Material Adverse Effect") or materially affect the validity of the Securities or the legal authority of the Company to comply in all material respects with the terms of this Subscription Agreement; (ii) result in any violation of the provisions of the organizational documents of the Company; or (iii) result in any violation of any statute or any judgment, order, rule or regulation of any court or governmental agency or body, domestic or foreign, having jurisdiction over the Company or any of its properties that would reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect or materially affect the validity of the Securities or the legal authority of the Company to comply in all material respects with this Subscription Agreement.

2.2.5 Neither the Company, nor any person acting on its or their behalf has, directly or indirectly, made any offers or sales of any Company security or solicited any offers to buy any security, under circumstances that would adversely affect reliance by the Company on Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act for the exemption from registration for the transactions contemplated hereby or would require registration of the issuance or sale of the Securities under the Securities Act.

2.2.6 Neither the Company nor any person acting on its behalf has conducted any general solicitation or general advertising (as those terms are used in Regulation D under the Securities Act) in connection with the offer or sale of any of the Securities and neither the Company, nor any person acting on its behalf has offered any of the Securities in a manner involving any public offering under, or in a distribution in violation of, the Securities Act or any state securities laws.

2.2.7 Immediately after the Closing, Evolv will be a wholly owned subsidiary of the Company and, except as described in the Transaction Agreement, there will be no outstanding options, warrants or other rights to subscribe for, purchase or acquire from Evolv or any of its subsidiaries any equity interests in Evolv or any of its subsidiaries, or securities convertible into or exchangeable or exercisable for such equity interests.

2.2.8 The Company has not taken any steps to seek protection pursuant to any law or statute relating to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, receivership, liquidation, administration or winding up or failed to pay its debts when due, nor does the Company have any knowledge or reason to believe that any of their respective creditors intend to initiate involuntary bankruptcy proceedings or seek to commence an administration.

2.2.9 No Disqualification Event is applicable to the Company or, to the Company's knowledge, any Company Covered Person (as defined below), except for a Disqualification Event as to which Rule 506(d)(2)(ii)-(iv) or (d)(3) under the Securities Act is applicable. The Company has complied, to the extent applicable, with any disclosure obligations under Rule 506(e) under the Securities Act. "Company Covered Person" means, with respect to the Company as an "issuer" for purposes of Rule 506 under the Securities Act, any person listed in the first paragraph of Rule 506(d)(1) under the Securities Act.

2.2.10 As of the date of this Subscription Agreement, the authorized capital stock of the Company consists of 45,000,000 shares of Class A common stock, par value \$0.0001 per share, 5,000,000 shares of Class B common stock, par value \$0.0001 per share and 1,000,000 shares of preferred shares, par value \$0.0001 per share, of which 17,250,000 shares of Class A common stock of the Company and 4,312,500 shares of Class B common stock of the Company are issued and outstanding as of the date hereof and no preferred shares are issued and outstanding. 16,312,768 shares of Common Stock are reserved for issuance upon the exercise of warrants (“Option Rights”). All (i) issued and outstanding shares of Common Stock have been duly authorized and validly issued, are fully paid and are non-assessable and are not subject to preemptive rights and (ii) outstanding Option Rights have been duly authorized and validly issued, are fully paid and are not subject to preemptive rights. As of the date hereof, except as set forth above pursuant to the organizational documents of the Company, the Other Subscription Agreements, the Transaction Agreement and any promissory notes that may be issued by the Company’s sponsor to the Company for working capital purposes, there are no outstanding options, warrants or other rights to subscribe for, purchase or acquire from the Company any shares of Common Stock or other equity interests in the Company, or securities convertible into or exchangeable or exercisable for such equity interests. As of the date hereof, other than the subsidiary created for purposes of the Transaction, the Company has no subsidiaries and does not own, directly or indirectly, interests or investments (whether equity or debt) in any person, whether incorporated or unincorporated. There are no stockholder agreements, voting trusts or other agreements or understandings to which the Company is a party or by which it is bound relating to the voting of any securities of the Company, other than (A) as set forth in the Company’s filings with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the “Commission”), together with any amendments, restatements or supplements thereto (the “SEC Documents”) and (B) as contemplated by the Transaction Agreement. Except as disclosed in the SEC Documents, the Company had no outstanding indebtedness and will not have any outstanding long-term indebtedness as of immediately prior to the Closing.

---

8

2.2.11 Assuming the accuracy of the Subscriber’s representations and warranties set forth in this Subscription Agreement, no registration under the Securities Act is required for the offer and sale of the Common Stock by the Company to the Subscriber and the Common Stock is not being offered in a manner involving a public offering under, or in a distribution in violation of, the Securities Act or any state securities laws.

2.2.12 The Company has timely filed each SEC Document that the Company was required to file with the Commission under the Exchange Act, since its initial registration with the SEC. As of their respective dates, each of the SEC Documents complied in all material respects with the requirements of the Securities Act and the Exchange Act, and the rules and regulations of the Commission promulgated thereunder, and none of the SEC Documents, when filed, contained any untrue statement of a material fact or omitted to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; provided, that the Company makes no such representation or warranty with respect to any registration statement or any proxy statement/prospectus to be filed by the Company with respect to the Transaction or any other information relating to Evolv or any of its affiliates included in any SEC Report or filed as an exhibit thereto. The financial statements of the Company included in the SEC Documents comply in all material respects with applicable accounting requirements and the rules and regulations of the Commission with respect thereto as in effect at the time of filing and fairly present in all material respects the financial position of the Company as of and for the dates thereof and the results of operations and cash flows for the periods then ended, subject, in the case of unaudited statements, to normal, year-end audit adjustments. As of the date hereof, there are no material outstanding or unresolved comments in comment letters from the Staff of the Commission with respect to any of the SEC Documents.

2.2.13 Other than the Other Subscription Agreements, the Transaction Agreement and any other agreement expressly contemplated by the Transaction Agreement, the Company has not entered into any side letter or similar agreement with any Other Subscriber or any other investor in connection with such Other Subscriber’s or investor’s investment in the Company. No Other Subscription Agreement includes terms and conditions that are more economically advantageous in any respect to any such Other Subscriber than the Subscriber hereunder, and such Other Subscription Agreements have not been and will not be amended or modified in any material respect following the date of this Subscription Agreement.

2.2.14 The Company is not an “investment company” within the meaning of the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended.

2.2.15 The Company has not received any written communication from a governmental entity that alleges that the Company is not in compliance with or is in default or violation of any applicable law, except where such non-compliance, default or violation would not, individually or in the aggregate, be reasonably expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

---

9

2.2.16 Except for such matters as have not had and would not be reasonably expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect, there is no (i) proceeding pending, or, to the knowledge of the Company, threatened against the Company or (ii) judgment, decree, injunction, ruling or order of any governmental entity or arbitrator outstanding against the Company.

2.2.17 Except for discussions specifically regarding the offer and sale of the Securities, the Company confirms that neither it nor any other person acting on its behalf has provided Subscriber or its agents or counsel with any information that constitutes or could reasonably be expected to constitute material, nonpublic information concerning the Company or any of its subsidiaries, other than with respect to the Transaction and the transactions contemplated by this Subscription Agreement or the Other Subscription Agreements. Except with respect to the Transaction and the transactions contemplated by this Subscription Agreement and the Other Subscription Agreements, no event or circumstance has occurred which, under applicable law, rule or regulation, requires public disclosure at or before the date hereof or announcement by the Company but which has not been so publicly disclosed.

2.2.18 There are no securities or instruments issued by or to which the Company is a party containing anti-dilution or similar provisions that will be triggered by the issuance of (i) the Acquired Shares or (ii) the Class A Shares to be issued pursuant to any Other Subscription Agreement, in each case, that have not been or will not be validly waived on or prior to the Closing Date.

2.2.19 The issued and outstanding Class A common stock of the Company is registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the “Exchange Act”), and is listed for trading on the Nasdaq Capital Market (“Nasdaq”). There is no suit, action, proceeding or investigation pending or, to the knowledge of the Company, threatened against the Company by the Nasdaq or the Commission with respect to any intention by such entity to deregister the Class A common stock or prohibit or terminate the listing of the Class A common stock on the NYSE. The Company has taken no action that is designed to terminate the registration of the Class A common stock under the Exchange Act.

2.2.20 No broker, finder or other financial consultant has acted on behalf of the Company in connection with this Subscription Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby in such a way as to create any liability on Subscriber.

2.2.21 (i) Each of the Company, Merger Sub, any of their respective directors and officers and, to the Company’s knowledge, Evolv, any of Evolv’s directors and officers and any of the Company’s, Merger Sub’s and Evolv’s employees, representatives, agents and any person acting on its or their behalf has not engaged in any activity or conduct which would violate any applicable anti-bribery, anti-corruption or anti-money laundering laws, regulations or rules in any applicable jurisdiction (including the U.S. Foreign Corrupt Practices Act of 1977, as amended), (ii) the Company, Merger Sub and, to the Company’s knowledge, the Company has instituted

and maintains systems, policies and procedures designed to prevent violation of such laws, regulations and rules and (iii) no action, suit or proceeding by or before any court or governmental or regulatory agency, authority or body or any arbitrator having jurisdiction over the Company, Merger Sub, or, to the Company's knowledge, Evolv with respect to such laws, regulations and rules is pending and, to the Company's knowledge, no such actions, suits or proceedings are threatened or contemplated.

### 3. Settlement Date and Delivery.

3.1 **Closing.** The closing of the Subscription contemplated hereby (the "**Closing**") is contingent upon the substantially concurrent consummation of the Transaction, as provided for by the Transaction Agreement. The Closing shall occur on the closing date of, and immediately prior to, the consummation of the Transaction. Upon not less than five (5) business days' written notice from (or on behalf of) the Company to Subscriber (the "**Closing Notice**") that the Company reasonably expects all conditions to the closing of the Transaction to be satisfied on a date that is not less than five (5) business days from the date of the Closing Notice, Subscriber shall deliver to the Company, at least two (2) business day prior to the closing date specified in the Closing Notice (the "**Closing Date**"), to be held in escrow until the Closing, the Purchase Price for the Securities by wire transfer of United States dollars in immediately available funds to the account specified by the Company in the Closing Notice against delivery by the Company to Subscriber of the Securities in book-entry form (or in certificated form if indicated by the Subscriber on the Subscriber's signature page hereto), free and clear of any liens or other restrictions (other than those arising under the Subscription Agreement or applicable securities laws). In the event the Closing does not occur within two (2) business days of the Closing Date, the Company shall promptly (but not later than one (1) business day thereafter) return the Purchase Price to Subscriber. The failure of the Closing to occur on the Closing Date shall not terminate this Subscription Agreement or otherwise relieve any party of any of its obligations hereunder. For purposes of this Subscription Agreement, "business day" means any day that, in New York, New York, is neither a legal holiday nor a day on which banking institutions are generally authorized or required by law or regulation to close.

#### 3.2 Conditions to Closing

3.2.1 The Closing shall be subject to the satisfaction or valid waiver by the Company, on the one hand, or the Subscriber, on the other, of the conditions that, on the Closing Date:

(i) No suspension of the qualification of the Securities for offering or sale or trading on Nasdaq shall have occurred.

(ii) No Authority shall have enacted, issued, promulgated, enforced or entered any law, rule, regulation, judgment, decree, executive order or award (whether temporary preliminary or permanent) which is then in effect and has the effect of making the transactions contemplated hereby illegal or otherwise prohibiting or enjoining the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby.

(iii) All conditions precedent to the consummation of the Transaction set forth in the Transaction Agreement, as determined by the parties to the Transaction Agreement, shall have been satisfied or waived by the party entitled to the benefit thereof (other than those conditions that, by their nature, may only be satisfied at the consummation of the Transaction, but subject to satisfaction of such conditions as of the consummation of the Transaction), and the closing of the Transaction shall be substantially concurrent with the Closing.

(iv) Solely with respect to the Subscriber, (i) the Company shall have performed or complied in all material respects with all agreements and covenants required by this Subscription Agreement to be performed by the Company and (ii) no amendment, waiver or modification of the Transaction Agreement shall have occurred that would reasonably be expected to materially and adversely affect the economic benefits that Subscriber would reasonably expect to receive under this Subscription Agreement, unless Subscriber has previously consented in writing to such amendment or modification

(v) Solely with respect to the Company, the Subscriber shall have performed or complied in all material respects with all agreements and covenants required by this Subscription Agreement to be performed by the Subscriber.

(vi) Solely with respect to the Subscriber, all representations and warranties of the Company contained in this Subscription Agreement shall be true and correct in all material respects as of the Closing Date (other than those representations and warranties expressly made as of an earlier date, which shall be true and correct in all respects as of such date).

(vii) Solely with respect to the Company, all representations and warranties of the Subscriber contained in this Subscription Agreement shall be true and correct in all material respects as of the Closing Date (other than those representations and warranties expressly made as of an earlier date, which shall be true and correct in all respects as of such date).

(viii) The Company shall have filed with NASDAQ an application or supplemental listing application for the listing of the Securities and Nasdaq shall have raised no objection with respect thereto, subject to official notice of issuance.

(ix) Solely with respect to the Subscriber, there shall have been no amendment, waiver or modification to the Other Subscription Agreements that materially economically benefits the Other Subscribers thereunder unless the Subscriber has been offered substantially the same benefits.

(x) Solely with respect to the Subscriber, from and after the date hereof, there shall have not occurred a Material Adverse Effect.

### 4. Transfer Restrictions.

4.1 After the consummation of the Transaction, the Securities may only be resold, transferred, pledged or otherwise disposed of in compliance with state and federal securities laws and pursuant to an effective registration statement, Rule 144 under the Securities Act ("**Rule 144**") or pursuant to another applicable exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act, to the Company or to an affiliate of the Subscriber. As a condition of transfer (other than pursuant to an effective registration statement pursuant to Rule 144 or pursuant to another applicable exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act), any such transferee shall agree in writing to be bound by the terms of this Subscription Agreement and shall have the rights and obligations of the Subscriber under this Agreement.

4.2 The Company acknowledges that the Securities may be pledged by Subscriber in connection with a bona fide margin agreement, provided that such pledge shall be pursuant to an available exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act or pursuant to, and in accordance with, a registration statement that is effective under the Securities Act at the time of such pledge, and Subscriber effecting a pledge of the Securities shall not be required to provide the Company with any notice thereof; provided, however, that neither the Company nor its counsel shall be required to take any action (or refrain from taking any action) in connection with any such pledge, other than providing any such lender of such margin agreement with an acknowledgment that the Subscribed Shares are not subject to any contractual lock up or prohibition on pledging, the form of such acknowledgment to be subject to review and comment by the Company in all respects.

4.3 Subject to applicable requirements of the Securities Act and the interpretations of the Commission thereunder and any requirements of the Company's transfer agent, the Company shall use commercially reasonable efforts to ensure that instruments, whether certificated or uncertificated, evidencing the Securities shall not contain any legend (including the legend set forth in Section 4.4 below) (i) following any sale of such Securities pursuant to Rule 144, (ii) if such Securities are eligible for sale under Rule 144 without the requirement for the Company to be in compliance with the current public information required under Rule 144 and without volume or manner-of-sale restrictions, and in each case, the Subscriber provides the Company with an undertaking to effect any sales or other transfers in accordance with the Securities Act, or (iii) if such legend is not required under applicable requirements of the Securities Act (including judicial interpretations and pronouncements issued by the staff of the Commission).

4.4 The Subscriber agrees to the imprinting, so long as is required by this Section 4, of a legend on any of the Securities in the following form:

THIS SECURITY HAS NOT BEEN REGISTERED WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION OR THE SECURITIES COMMISSION OF ANY STATE IN RELIANCE UPON AN EXEMPTION FROM REGISTRATION UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE "SECURITIES ACT"), AND, ACCORDINGLY, MAY NOT BE OFFERED OR SOLD EXCEPT PURSUANT TO AN EFFECTIVE REGISTRATION STATEMENT UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OR PURSUANT TO AN AVAILABLE EXEMPTION FROM, OR IN A TRANSACTION NOT SUBJECT TO, THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS OF THE SECURITIES ACT AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE STATE SECURITIES LAWS.

---

13

4.5 The Subscriber hereby acknowledges and agrees that it will not, and will cause each person acting at the Subscriber's direction or pursuant to any understanding with the Subscriber to not, directly or indirectly offer, sell, pledge, contract to sell or sell any option to purchase, or engage in hedging activities or execute any "short sales" as defined in Rule 200 of Regulation SHO under the Exchange Act, in each case that result in the Subscriber having a net short cash position in respect of the Securities until the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby (or such earlier termination of this Subscription Agreement in accordance with its terms). For the avoidance of doubt, nothing contained herein shall prohibit Subscriber from engaging in (i) any purchase of securities by the Subscriber, its controlled affiliates or any person or entity acting on behalf of the Subscriber or any of its controlled affiliates in an open market transaction after the execution of this Subscription Agreement, or (ii) any sale (including the exercise of any redemption right) of securities of the Company (A) held by the Subscriber, its controlled affiliates or any person or entity acting on behalf of the Subscriber or any of its controlled affiliates prior to the execution of this Subscription Agreement or (B) purchased by the Subscriber, its controlled affiliates or any person or entity acting on behalf of the Subscriber or any of its controlled affiliates in an open market transaction after the execution of this Subscription Agreement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, (i) nothing herein shall prohibit other entities under common management with Subscriber that have no knowledge of this Subscription Agreement or of Subscriber's participation in the Transaction (including the Subscriber's controlled affiliates and/or affiliates) from entering into any "short sales" as defined in Rule 200 of Regulation SHO under the Exchange Act and (ii) in the case of an Subscriber that is a multi-managed investment vehicle whereby separate portfolio managers manage separate portions of such Subscriber's assets and the portfolio managers have no knowledge of the investment decisions made by the portfolio managers managing other portions of such Subscriber's assets, the representation set forth above shall only apply with respect to the portion of assets managed by the portfolio manager that made the investment decision to purchase the Securities covered by this Subscription Agreement.

4.6 The Company will use all commercially reasonable efforts to make all Securities DRS eligible so that Subscriber can move shares to respective prime broker accounts and sell without restriction.

5. Termination. Except for the provisions of Sections 5, 7 and 9 and the indemnification and contribution provisions of Section 6 and the provisions of this Agreement providing for the return of funds previously delivered in the event the Closing does not occur, all of which shall survive any termination hereunder, this Subscription Agreement shall terminate and be void and of no further force and effect, and all rights and obligations of the parties hereunder shall terminate without any further liability on the part of any party in respect thereof, upon the earlier to occur of (i) such date and time as the Transaction Agreement is terminated in accordance with its terms, (ii) upon the mutual written agreement of each of the parties hereto and Evolv to terminate this Subscription Agreement, (iii) if any of the conditions to Closing set forth in Section 3.2 of this Subscription Agreement are not satisfied or waived by the party entitled to grant such waiver on or prior to the Closing and, as a result thereof, the transactions contemplated by this Subscription Agreement are not consummated at the Closing or (iv) if the Closing shall not have occurred on or before the Outside Date (as defined in the Transaction Agreement); *provided*, that, subject to the limitations set forth in Section 9, nothing herein will relieve any party from liability for any willful breach hereof prior to the time of termination, and each party will be entitled to any remedies at law or in equity to recover losses, liabilities or damages arising from such breach. The Company shall promptly notify Subscriber of the termination of the Transaction Agreement promptly after the termination of such agreement.

---

14

## 6. Registration Rights.

6.1 The Company agrees that, within thirty (30) calendar days after the consummation of the Transaction (the "**Filing Deadline**"), the Company will file with the Commission (at the Company's sole cost and expense) a registration statement to register under and in accordance with the provisions of the Securities Act, the resale of all Registrable Securities (as defined below) on Form S-3 or Form S-1 (which in either case shall be filed pursuant to Rule 415 under the Securities Act as a secondary-only registration statement), which shall be on Form S-3 if the Company is then eligible for such short form, or any similar or successor short form registration or, if the Company is not then eligible for such short form registration or would not be able to register for resale all of the Registrable Securities on Form S-3, on Form S-1 or any similar or successor long form registration (the "**Registration Statement**"). The Company will provide a draft of the Registration Statement to the Subscriber for review at least three (3) business days in advance of the filing the Registration Statement, and shall advise the Subscriber upon the Registration Statement being declared effective by the Commission. The Company shall use its commercially reasonable efforts to have the Registration Statement declared effective by the Commission as soon as practicable after the filing thereof, but no later than the earlier of (i) thirty (30) calendar days following the Filing Deadline (or sixty (60) calendar days if the Commission notifies the Company that it will "review" the Registration Statement) and (ii) the 5th business day after the date the Company is notified in writing by the Commission that the Registration Statement will not be "reviewed" or will not be subject to further review (such earlier date, the "**Effectiveness Deadline**"); *provided*, however, that the Company's obligations to include the Registrable Securities of a Holder in the Registration Statement are contingent upon such Holder furnishing in writing to the Company such information regarding such Holder, the securities of the Company held by Holder and the intended method of disposition of the Registrable Securities as shall be reasonably requested by the Company to effect the registration of the Registrable Securities, and shall execute such documents in connection with such registration as the Company may reasonably request that are customary of a selling shareholder in similar situations. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the Commission prevents the Company from including any or all of the Common Stock proposed to be registered under the Registration Statement due to limitations on the use of Rule 415 under the Securities Act for the resale of the Registrable Securities by the Holders or otherwise, the Company shall use its best efforts to ensure that the Commission determines that (1) the offering contemplated by the Registration Statement is a bona fide secondary offering and not an offering "by or on behalf of the issuer" as defined in Rule 415 of the Securities Act and (2) the Subscriber is not a statutory underwriter. If the Company is unsuccessful in the efforts described in the preceding sentence then (i) the Company shall cause such Registration Statement to register for resale such number of

Common Stock which is equal to the maximum number of Common Stock as is permitted by the Commission and (ii) the Subscriber shall have an opportunity to withdraw its Registrable Securities. In such event, the number of Common Stock to be registered for each selling shareholder named in the Registration Statement shall be reduced pro rata among all such selling shareholders. The Company will use its commercially reasonable efforts to maintain the continuous effectiveness of the Registration Statement until the earliest of (x) such time as when all such securities cease to be Registrable Securities (as defined below), (y) such time as when all Holders with Registrable Securities included in such Registration Statement have notified the Company that such Registrable Securities have actually been sold and (z) two years from the Closing Date. The Company will use its commercially reasonable efforts to cause the removal of all restrictive legends from any Registrable Securities being sold under the Registration Statement at the time of sale of such Registrable Securities upon the receipt of such supporting documentation, if any, as requested by the Company. The Company will use commercially reasonable efforts to file all reports, and provide all customary and reasonable cooperation, reasonably necessary to enable Holder to resell Registrable Securities pursuant to the Registration Statement, qualify the Registrable Securities for listing on the applicable stock exchange and update or amend the Registration Statement as necessary to include Registrable Securities. “**Registrable Securities**” shall mean, as of any date of determination, the Securities and any other equity security issued or issuable with respect to the Securities by way of share split, dividend, distribution, recapitalization, merger, exchange, replacement or similar event, provided, however, that such securities shall cease to be Registrable Securities at the earliest of (A) four (4) years, (B) the date all Securities held by a Holder may be sold by such Holder without volume or manner of sale limitations pursuant to Rule 144 and without the requirement for the Company to be in compliance with the current public information required under Rule 144(c)(1) (or Rule 144(i)(2), if applicable), (C) the date on which such securities have actually been sold by a Holder, or (D) when such securities shall have ceased to be outstanding. “**Holder**” shall mean the Subscriber or any affiliate of the Subscriber to which the rights under this Section 6 shall have been assigned. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Subscriber shall not be required to sign any form of lock-up agreement. The Subscriber may deliver written notice (an “**Opt-Out Notice**”) to the Company requesting that the Subscriber not receive notices from the Company otherwise required by this Section 6.1; provided, however, that the Subscriber may later revoke any such Opt-Out Notice in writing. Following receipt of an Opt-Out Notice from the Subscriber (unless subsequently revoked), (i) the Company shall not deliver any such notices to the Subscriber and the Subscriber shall no longer be entitled to the rights associated with any such notice and (ii) the Subscriber will notify the Company in writing at least two (2) business days in advance of each intended use of an effective Registration Statement, and if a notice of a Suspension Event (as defined below) was previously delivered (or would have been delivered but for the provisions of this Section 6.1) and the related suspension period remains in effect, the Company will so notify the Subscriber, within one (1) business day of the Subscriber’s notification to the Company, by delivering to the Subscriber a copy of such previous notice of Suspension Event, and thereafter will provide the Subscriber with the related notice of the conclusion of such Suspension Event promptly following its availability.

---

15

## 6.2 At its expense the Company shall:

6.2.1 except for such times as the Company is permitted hereunder to suspend the use of the prospectus forming part of a Registration Statement, use its commercially reasonable efforts to keep such registration, and any qualification, exemption or compliance under state securities laws that the Company determines to obtain in connection with such registration, continuously effective with respect to Subscriber, and to keep the applicable Registration Statement or any subsequent shelf registration statement free of any material misstatements or omissions, until all securities acquired by Subscriber hereunder cease to be Registrable Securities or such shorter period upon which Subscriber has notified the Company that such Registrable Securities have actually been sold;

6.2.2 advise Subscriber within two (2) business days: (A) of the issuance by the Commission of any stop order suspending the effectiveness of any Registration Statement or the initiation of any proceedings for such purpose; (B) of the receipt by the Company of any notification with respect to the suspension of the qualification of the Registrable Securities included therein for sale in any jurisdiction or the initiation or threatening of any proceeding for such purpose; and (C) subject to the provisions in this Subscription Agreement, of the occurrence of any event that requires the making of any changes in any Registration Statement or prospectus included therein so that, as of such date, the statements therein are not misleading and do not omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein (in the case of a prospectus, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made) not misleading. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth herein, the Company shall not, when so advising Subscriber of such events, provide Subscriber with any material, nonpublic information regarding the Company other than to the extent that providing notice to Subscriber of the occurrence of the events listed in (A) through (C) above constitutes material, nonpublic information regarding the Company;

6.2.3 use its commercially reasonable efforts to obtain the withdrawal of any order suspending the effectiveness of any Registration Statement as promptly as reasonably practicable;

6.2.4 upon the occurrence of any event contemplated in Section 6.2, except for such times as the Company is permitted hereunder to suspend, and has suspended, the use of a prospectus forming part of a Registration Statement, as promptly as reasonably practicable, prepare a post-effective amendment to such Registration Statement or a supplement to the related prospectus, or file any other required document so that, as thereafter delivered to purchasers of the Registrable Securities included therein, such prospectus will not include any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading;

6.2.5 use its commercially reasonable efforts to cause all Securities to be listed on each securities exchange or market, if any, on which the Common Stock issued by the Company have been listed; and

6.2.6 use its commercially reasonable efforts to take all other steps necessary to effect the registration of the Registrable Securities contemplated hereby.

---

16

6.3 Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Subscription Agreement, the Company shall be entitled to delay or postpone the effectiveness of the Registration Statement, and from time to time to require Subscriber not to sell under the Registration Statement or to suspend the effectiveness thereof, (i) if any information (e.g., compensation data) is not readily available and the non-disclosure of which in the Registration Statement would be expected, in the reasonable determination of the Company’s board of directors, upon the advice of external legal counsel, to cause the Registration Statement to fail to comply with applicable disclosure requirements, (ii) at any time the Company is required to file a post-effective amendment to the Registration Statement and the Commission has not declared such amendment effective or (iii) if the negotiation or consummation of a transaction by the Company or its subsidiaries is pending or an event has occurred, which negotiation, consummation or event, the Company’s board of directors reasonably believes, upon the advice of external legal counsel, would require additional disclosure by the Company in the Registration Statement of material information that the Company has a bona fide business purpose for keeping confidential and the non-disclosure of which in the Registration Statement would be expected, in the reasonable determination of the Company’s board of directors, upon the advice of external legal counsel, to cause the Registration Statement to fail to comply with applicable disclosure requirements (each such circumstance, a “**Suspension Event**”); provided, however, the Company shall not so delay filing or so suspend the use of the Registration Statement on more than two (2) occasions or for a period of more than forty-five (45) consecutive days or more than a total of one hundred-twenty (120) calendar days, in each case in any three hundred sixty (360) day period. Upon receipt of any written notice from the Company of the happening of any Suspension Event (which notice shall not contain material non-public information) during the period that the Registration Statement is effective or if as a result of a Suspension Event the Registration Statement or related prospectus contains any untrue statement of a material fact or omits to state any material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made (in the case of the prospectus) not misleading, Subscriber agrees that (i) it will immediately discontinue offers and sales of the Registrable Securities under the Registration Statement (excluding, for the avoidance of doubt, sales conducted pursuant to Rule 144) until such Subscriber receives copies of a supplemental or amended prospectus (which the Company agrees to promptly prepare) that corrects the misstatement(s) or omission(s) referred to above and

receives notice that any post-effective amendment has become effective or unless otherwise notified by the Company that it may resume such offers and sales, and (ii) it will maintain the confidentiality of any information included in such written notice delivered by the Company unless otherwise required by law or subpoena. If so directed by the Company, Subscriber will deliver to the Company or, in such Subscriber's sole discretion destroy, all copies of the prospectus covering the Registrable Securities in such Subscriber's possession; provided, however, that this obligation to deliver or destroy all copies of the prospectus covering the Registrable Securities shall not apply (i) to the extent such Subscriber is required to retain a copy of such prospectus (a) in order to comply with applicable legal, regulatory, self-regulatory or professional requirements or (b) in accordance with a bona fide pre-existing document retention policy or (ii) to copies stored electronically on archival servers as a result of automatic data back-up.

6.4 The Company shall, notwithstanding any termination of this Subscription Agreement, indemnify, defend and hold harmless Subscriber (to the extent a seller under the Registration Statement) and any other Holder, and any of their respective officers, directors, agents, partners, members, stockholders, affiliates, managers, investment advisers and employees, and each person who controls Subscriber (within the meaning of Section 15 of the Securities Act or Section 20 of the Exchange Act), to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, from and against any and all losses, claims, damages, liabilities, costs (including, without limitation, reasonable external attorneys' fees and expenses incurred in connection with defending or investigating any such action or claim) and expenses (collectively, "**Losses**"), as incurred, that arise out of or are based upon (i) any untrue or alleged untrue statement of a material fact contained in the Registration Statement, any prospectus included in the Registration Statement or any form of prospectus or in any amendment or supplement thereto or in any preliminary prospectus, or arising out of or relating to any omission or alleged omission to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein (in the case of any prospectus or form of prospectus or supplement thereto, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made) not misleading or (ii) any violation or alleged violation by the Company of the Securities Act, Exchange Act or any state securities law or any rule or regulation thereunder, in connection with the performance of its obligations under this Section 6, except insofar as and to the extent, but only to the extent, that such untrue statements, alleged untrue statements, omissions or alleged omissions are based upon information regarding the Subscriber furnished in writing to the Company by such Subscriber expressly for use therein or such Subscriber has omitted a material fact from such information or otherwise violated the Securities Act, the Exchange Act or any state securities law or any rule or regulation thereunder; provided, however, that the indemnification contained in this Section 6 shall not apply to amounts paid in settlement of any Losses if such settlement is effected without the consent of the Company (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed), nor shall the Company be liable for any Losses to the extent they arise out of or are based upon a violation which occurs (A) in reliance upon and in conformity with written information furnished by such Subscriber, (B) in connection with any failure of such person to deliver or cause to be delivered a prospectus made available by the Company in a timely manner, (C) as a result of offers or sales effected by or on behalf of any person by means of a "free writing prospectus" (as defined in Rule 405 under the Securities Act) that was not authorized in writing by the Company, or (D) in connection with any offers or sales effected by or on behalf of such Subscriber in violation of Section 6.3 hereof. The Company shall notify the Subscriber and each other Holder promptly of the institution, threat or assertion of any proceeding arising from or in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Section 6 of which the Company is aware. Such indemnity shall remain in full force and effect regardless of any investigation made by or on behalf of an indemnified party and shall survive the transfer of the Securities by Subscriber or any other Holder.

---

17

---

6.5 Subscriber or any Holder shall, severally and not jointly, indemnify and hold harmless the Company, its directors, officers, agents and employees, and each person who controls the Company (within the meaning of Section 15 of the Securities Act and Section 20 of the Exchange Act), to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, from and against all Losses, as incurred, arising out of or are based upon any untrue or alleged untrue statement of a material fact contained in any Registration Statement, any prospectus included in the Registration Statement, or any form of prospectus, or in any amendment or supplement thereto or in any preliminary prospectus, or arising out of or relating to any omission or alleged omission of a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein (in the case of any prospectus, or any form of prospectus or supplement thereto, in light of the circumstances under which they were made) not misleading to the extent, but only to the extent, that such untrue statements or omissions are based solely upon information regarding such Subscriber or Holder furnished to the Company by such Subscriber or such Holder expressly for use therein; provided, however, that the indemnification contained in this Section 6 shall not apply to amounts paid in settlement of any Losses if such settlement is effected without the consent of such Subscriber (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed). In no event shall the liability of such Subscriber or such Holder be greater in amount than the dollar amount of the net proceeds received by such Subscriber or such Holder upon the sale of the Securities giving rise to such indemnification obligation. Subscriber shall notify the Company promptly of the institution, threat or assertion of any proceeding arising from or in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Section 6 of which such Subscriber is aware, provided that a failure by Subscriber to provide such notice shall not impact Subscriber's right to be indemnified hereunder unless Company is actually prejudiced thereby. Such indemnity shall remain in full force and effect regardless of any investigation made by or on behalf of an indemnified party and shall survive the transfer of the Securities by Subscriber or any other Holder.

6.6 If the indemnification provided under this Section 6 from the indemnifying party is unavailable or insufficient to hold harmless an indemnified party in respect of any losses, claims, damages, liabilities and expenses referred to herein, then the indemnifying party, in lieu of indemnifying the indemnified party, shall contribute to the amount paid or payable by the indemnified party as a result of such losses, claims, damages, liabilities and expenses in such proportion as is appropriate to reflect the relative fault of the indemnifying party and the indemnified party, as well as any other relevant equitable considerations. The relative fault of the indemnifying party and indemnified party shall be determined by reference to, among other things, whether any action in question, including any untrue or alleged untrue statement of a material fact or omission or alleged omission to state a material fact, was made by, or relates to information supplied by, such indemnifying party or indemnified party, and the indemnifying party's and indemnified party's relative intent, knowledge, access to information and opportunity to correct or prevent such action. The amount paid or payable by a party as a result of the losses or other liabilities referred to above shall be deemed to include, subject to the limitations set forth in this Section 6, any legal or other fees, charges or expenses reasonably incurred by such party in connection with any investigation or proceeding. No person guilty of fraudulent misrepresentation (within the meaning of Section 11(f) of the Securities Act) shall be entitled to contribution pursuant to this Section 6 from any person who was not guilty of such fraudulent misrepresentation. Each indemnifying party's obligation to make a contribution pursuant to this Section 6.7 shall be individual, not joint and several, and in no event shall the liability of Subscriber or Holder hereunder be greater in amount than the dollar amount of the net proceeds received by such Subscriber or such Holder upon the sale of the Securities giving rise to such indemnification obligation.

## 7. Miscellaneous.

7.1 Further Assurances. At the Closing, the parties hereto shall execute and deliver such additional documents and take such additional actions as the parties reasonably may deem to be practical and necessary in order to consummate the Subscription as contemplated by this Subscription Agreement.

---

18

---

7.1.1 Subscriber acknowledges that the Company, the Placement Agents and others will rely on the acknowledgments, understandings, agreements, representations and warranties contained in this Subscription Agreement. Prior to the Closing, Subscriber agrees to promptly notify the Company if any of the acknowledgments, understandings, agreements, representations and warranties made by the Subscriber set forth herein are no longer accurate in all material respects. Subscriber further acknowledges and agrees that the Placement Agents are third-party beneficiaries of the representations and warranties of the Subscriber contained in Section 2.1 of this Subscription Agreement.

7.1.2 Each of the Company and the Subscriber is entitled to rely upon this Subscription Agreement and is irrevocably authorized to produce this Subscription Agreement or a copy hereof to any interested party in any administrative or legal proceeding or official inquiry with respect to the matters covered hereby, in each case, to the extent required by applicable law.



7.1.3 The Company may request from Subscriber such additional information as the Company may deem reasonably necessary to evaluate the eligibility of Subscriber to acquire the Securities, and Subscriber shall use reasonable best efforts to promptly provide such information as may be reasonably requested, to the extent readily available and to the extent consistent with its internal policies and procedures, *provided* that the Company agrees to keep confidential any such information provided by Subscriber.

7.2 Notices. Any notice or communication required or permitted hereunder shall be in writing and either delivered personally, emailed or sent by overnight mail via a reputable overnight carrier, or sent by certified or registered mail, postage prepaid, and shall be deemed to be given and received (i) when so delivered personally, (ii) when sent, with confirmation of receipt, if sent by email, or (iii) three (3) business days after the date of mailing to the address below or to such other address or addresses as such person may hereafter designate by notice given hereunder:

(i) if to Subscriber, to such address or addresses set forth on the signature page hereto;

(ii) if to the Company (prior to the Closing), to:

NewHold Investment Corp.  
52 Vanderbilt Avenue, Suite 2005  
New York, NY 10017  
Attention: Kevin Charlton  
Email: kcharlton@newholdllc.com

with a required copy to (which copy shall not constitute notice):

Loeb & Loeb LLP  
345 Park Avenue, 19th Floor  
New York, NY 10154  
Attention: Lloyd L. Rothenberg, Esq.  
E-mail: lrothenberg@loeb.com

---

19

---

(iii) if to the Company (following the Closing) to:

Evolv Technologies, Inc.  
200 West Street, Third Floor  
Waltham, MA 02451  
Attn: Eric Pyenson  
Email: epyenson@evolvtechnology.com

with a required copy to (which copy shall not constitute notice):

Latham & Watkins LLP  
200 Clarendon Street  
Boston, MA 02116  
Attn: Ryan J. Maierson; Stephen W. Ranere; Daniel S. Hoffman  
Email: Ryan.Maierson@lw.com; Stephen.Ranere@lw.com; Daniel.Hoffman@lw.com

7.3 Entire Agreement. This Subscription Agreement constitutes the entire agreement, and supersedes all other prior agreements, understandings, representations and warranties, both written and oral, among the parties, with respect to the subject matter hereof. Except as otherwise expressly set forth herein, this Subscription Agreement shall not confer rights or remedies upon any person other than the parties hereto and their respective successors and assigns.

7.4 Modifications and Amendments. This Subscription Agreement may not be modified, waived or terminated except by an instrument in writing, signed by the Company, Evolv and the Subscriber.

7.5 Waivers and Consents. The terms and provisions of this Subscription Agreement may be waived, or consent for the departure therefrom granted, only by a written document executed by the party against whom enforcement of such waiver or consent is sought. No such waiver or consent shall be deemed to be or shall constitute a waiver or consent with respect to any other terms or provisions of this Subscription Agreement, whether or not similar. Each such waiver or consent shall be effective only in the specific instance and for the purpose for which it was given, and shall not constitute a continuing waiver or consent.

7.6 Assignment. Neither this Subscription Agreement nor any rights, interests or obligations that may accrue to the parties hereunder (other than the Securities acquired hereunder, if any and Subscriber's rights under Section 6 above) may be transferred or assigned without the prior written consent of the Company; *provided, however*, Subscriber may transfer or assign its rights, interests and obligations hereunder to a controlled affiliate of the Subscriber or another investment fund or account managed or advised by the same manager as Subscriber (or a related party or affiliate), *provided*, further, that no such transfer or assignment without the consent of the assigning party shall release Subscriber of its obligations hereunder and such transferee(s) or assignee(s), as applicable, agrees in writing to be bound by the terms hereof.

#### 7.7 Benefit.

7.7.1 Except as otherwise provided herein, this Subscription Agreement shall be binding upon, and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their heirs, executors, administrators, successors, legal representatives, and permitted assigns, and the agreements, representations, warranties, covenants and acknowledgments contained herein shall be deemed to be made by, and be binding upon, such heirs, executors, administrators, successors, legal representatives and permitted assigns. Except as expressly provided for herein, this Subscription Agreement shall not confer rights or remedies upon any person other than the parties hereto and their respective successors and assigns.

---

20

---

7.7.2 Subscriber acknowledges and agrees that (a) this Subscription Agreement is being entered into in order to induce Evolv to execute and deliver the Transaction Agreement and without the representations, warranties, covenants and agreements of Subscriber hereunder, the Evolv would not enter into the Transaction Agreement, (b) each representation, warranty, covenant and agreement of Subscriber hereunder is being made also for the benefit of the Evolv and the Placement Agents,

and (c) Evolv may directly enforce (including by an action for specific performance, injunctive relief or other equitable relief) each of the covenants and agreements of Subscriber under this Subscription Agreement.

7.7.3 Each of the parties agrees that Evolv is a party to the Transaction Agreement is a third party beneficiary of this Agreement and Evolv may directly enforce (including by an action for specific performance, injunctive relief or other equitable relief) each of the covenants and agreements of Subscriber under this Agreement, as amended, modified, supplemented or waived in accordance with Section 7.4. Each of the parties further agrees that each Placement Agent is a third-party beneficiary of the representations and warranties of Subscriber and the Company under this Subscription Agreement.

7.8 Governing Law. This Subscription Agreement, and any claim or cause of action hereunder based upon, arising out of or related to this Subscription Agreement (whether based on law, in equity, in contract, in tort or any other theory) or the negotiation, execution, performance or enforcement of this Subscription Agreement, shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York, without giving effect to the principles of conflicts of law thereof.

7.9 Consent to Jurisdiction; Waiver of Jury Trial The parties hereto agree to submit any matter or dispute resulting from or arising out of the execution, performance, interpretation, breach or termination of this Agreement to the non-exclusive jurisdiction of federal or state courts within the State of New York. Each of the parties agrees that service of any process, summons, notice or document in the manner set forth in Section 7.2 hereof or in such other manner as may be permitted by applicable law, shall be effective service of process for any proceeding in the State of New York with respect to any matters to which it has submitted to jurisdiction in this Section 7.9. Each of the parties hereto irrevocably and unconditionally agrees that it is subject to, and hereby submits to, the personal jurisdiction of the courts located in the State of New York for any action, suit or proceeding arising out of this Subscription Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereunder and waives any objection to the laying of venue in the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York, or the New York state courts if the federal jurisdictional standards are not satisfied, and hereby further irrevocably and unconditionally waives and agrees not to plead or claim in any such court that any such action, suit or proceeding brought in any such court has been brought in an inconvenient forum. TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, EACH OF THE PARTIES HEREBY IRREVOCABLY WAIVES ITS RIGHTS TO A TRIAL BY JURY.

---

21

8. Non-Reliance and Exculpation. The Subscriber acknowledges that it is not relying upon, and has not relied upon, any statement, representation or warranty made by any person, firm or corporation (including, without limitation, the Placement Agents, any of their respective affiliates or any of its or their control persons, officers, directors, employees, partners, agents, and any representatives of any of the foregoing), other than the statements, representations and warranties of the Company expressly contained in Section 2.2 of this Subscription Agreement, in making its investment or decision to invest in the Company. The Subscriber acknowledges and agrees that neither of the Placement Agents, nor their respective affiliates or any of its or their respective control persons, officers, directors, employees or representatives shall have any liability to the Subscriber pursuant to, arising out of or relating to this Subscription Agreement, the negotiation hereof or its subject matter, or the transactions contemplated hereby, including, without limitation, with respect to any action heretofore or hereafter taken or omitted to be taken by any of them in connection with the purchase of the Securities or with respect to any claim (whether in tort, contract or otherwise) for breach of this Subscription Agreement or in respect of any written or oral representations made or alleged to be made in connection herewith, as expressly provided herein, or for any actual or alleged inaccuracies, misstatements or omissions with respect to any information or materials of any kind furnished by the Company the Placement Agents or any other person or entity concerning the Company. the Placement Agents, any of their respective controlled affiliates, this Subscription Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby.

8.1 Severability. If any provision of this Subscription Agreement shall be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, the validity, legality or enforceability of the remaining provisions of this Subscription Agreement shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby and shall continue in full force and effect.

8.2 No Waiver of Rights, Powers and Remedies. No failure or delay by a party hereto in exercising any right, power or remedy under this Subscription Agreement, and no course of dealing between the parties hereto, shall operate as a waiver of any such right, power or remedy of such party. No single or partial exercise of any right, power or remedy under this Subscription Agreement by a party hereto, nor any abandonment or discontinuance of steps to enforce any such right, power or remedy, shall preclude such party from any other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right, power or remedy hereunder. The election of any remedy by a party hereto shall not constitute a waiver of the right of such party to pursue other available remedies. No notice to or demand on a party not expressly required under this Subscription Agreement shall entitle the party receiving such notice or demand to any other or further notice or demand in similar or other circumstances or constitute a waiver of the rights of the party giving such notice or demand to any other or further action in any circumstances without such notice or demand.

8.3 Survival of Representations and Warranties. All representations and warranties made by the parties hereto in this Subscription Agreement or in any other agreement, certificate or instrument provided for or contemplated hereby, shall survive the Closing until the expiration of any statute of limitations under applicable law.

---

22

8.4 Expenses. Except for placement fees equal to 3% of gross proceeds payable to the Placement Agents, each of Evolv and the Company has not paid, and is not obligated to pay, any brokerage, finder's or other fee or commission in connection with its issuance and sale of the Securities, including, for the avoidance of doubt, any fee or commission payable to any stockholder or affiliate of the Company.

8.5 Headings and Captions. The headings and captions of the various subdivisions of this Subscription Agreement are for convenience of reference only and shall in no way modify or affect the meaning or construction of any of the terms or provisions hereof.

8.6 Counterparts. This Subscription Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts (including by facsimile or electronic mail or in .pdf), all of which when taken together shall be considered one and the same agreement and shall become effective when counterparts have been signed by each party and delivered to the other party, it being understood that both parties need not sign the same counterpart. In the event that any signature is delivered by facsimile transmission or any other form of electronic delivery, such signature shall create a valid and binding obligation of the party executing (or on whose behalf such signature is executed) with the same force and effect as if such signature page were an original thereof.

8.7 Construction. The words "include," "includes," and "including" will be deemed to be followed by "without limitation." Pronouns in masculine, feminine, and neuter genders will be construed to include any other gender, and words in the singular form will be construed to include the plural and vice versa, unless the context otherwise requires. The words "this Subscription Agreement," "herein," "hereof," "hereby," "hereunder," and words of similar import refer to this Subscription Agreement as a whole and not to any particular subdivision unless expressly so limited. The parties hereto intend that each representation, warranty, and covenant contained herein will have independent significance. If any party hereto has breached any representation, warranty, or covenant contained herein in any respect, the fact that there exists another representation, warranty or covenant relating to the same subject matter (regardless of the relative levels of specificity) which such party hereto has not breached will not detract from or mitigate the fact that such party hereto is in breach of the first representation, warranty, or covenant. All references in this Subscription Agreement to numbers of shares, per share amounts and purchase prices shall be appropriately adjusted to reflect any stock split, stock dividend, stock combination, recapitalization or the like occurring after the date hereof.

8.8 Mutual Drafting. This Subscription Agreement is the joint product of Subscriber and the Company and each provision hereof has been subject to the mutual

#### 8.9 Remedies.

8.9.1 The parties agree that the irreparable damage would occur if this Subscription Agreement was not performed in accordance with its specific terms or was otherwise breached and that money damages or other legal remedies would not be an adequate remedy for any such damage. It is accordingly agreed that the parties hereto shall be entitled to equitable relief, including in the form of an injunction or injunctions, to prevent breaches or threatened breaches of this Subscription Agreement and to enforce specifically the terms and provisions of this Subscription Agreement in an appropriate court of competent jurisdiction as set forth in Section 7.8, this being in addition to any other remedy to which any party is entitled at law or in equity, including money damages. The right to specific enforcement shall include the right of the parties hereto to cause the other parties hereto to cause the transactions contemplated hereby to be consummated on the terms and subject to the conditions and limitations set forth in this Subscription Agreement. The parties hereto further agree (i) to waive any requirement for the security or posting of any bond in connection with any such equitable remedy, (ii) not to assert that a remedy of specific enforcement pursuant to this Section 7.18 is unenforceable, invalid, contrary to applicable law or inequitable for any reason and (iii) to waive any defenses in any action for specific performance, including the defense that a remedy at law would be adequate.

8.9.2 The parties acknowledge and agree that this Section 7.18 is an integral part of the transactions contemplated hereby and without that right, the parties hereto would not have entered into this Subscription Agreement.

8.9.3 In any dispute arising out of or related to this Subscription Agreement, or any other agreement, document, instrument or certificate contemplated hereby, or any transactions contemplated hereby or thereby, the applicable adjudicating body shall award to the prevailing party, if any, the documented and out-of-pocket costs and external attorneys' fees reasonably incurred by the prevailing party in connection with the dispute and the enforcement of its rights under this Subscription Agreement or any other agreement, document, instrument or certificate contemplated hereby and, if the adjudicating body determines a party to be the prevailing party under circumstances where the prevailing party won on some but not all of the claims and counterclaims, the adjudicating body may award the prevailing party an appropriate percentage of the documented out-of-pocket costs and external attorneys' fees reasonably incurred by the prevailing party in connection with the adjudication and the enforcement of its rights under this Subscription Agreement or any other agreement, document, instrument or certificate contemplated hereby or thereby.

#### 9. Disclosure.

9.1 The Company shall, by 9:00 a.m., New York City time, on the first (1<sup>st</sup>) business day immediately following the date of this Subscription Agreement file a Current Report on Form 8-K or press release filed with the Commission (the time of such filing, "**Disclosure Time**") and a form of this Subscription Agreement will be filed with the Commission as an exhibit thereto. From and after the Disclosure Time, the Company represents to the Subscriber that it shall have publicly disclosed all material, non-public information delivered to the Subscriber by the Company, Evolv or any of their officers, directors, employees or agents in connection with the transactions contemplated by the Subscription Agreement and the Transaction Agreement, and the Subscriber shall no longer be subject to any confidentiality or similar obligations under any current agreement, whether written or oral with Company, Placement Agents or any of their affiliates, relating to the transactions contemplated by this Subscription Agreement.

9.2 Subscriber hereby consents to the publication and disclosure in (x) any Form 8-K filed by the Company with the Commission in connection with the execution and delivery of the Merger Agreement, the definitive agreement relating to the Transaction and any filing with the Commission made in connection therewith, including any proxy statement, prospectus or registration statement related thereto or any other filing with the Commission pursuant to applicable securities laws, and (y) any other documents or communications, including press-releases, provided by the Company in connection with the execution and delivery of the Merger Agreement or the definitive agreement relating to the Transaction, the nature of Subscriber's commitments, arrangements and understandings under and relating to this Subscription Agreement and, if deemed required or appropriate by the Company, a copy of this Subscription Agreement but in each case solely to the extent disclosure is required by law, at the request of the Commission or regulatory agency.

10. Trust Account Waiver. Subscriber acknowledges that the Company is a blank check company with the powers and privileges to effect a merger, asset acquisition, reorganization or similar business combination involving the Company and one or more businesses or assets. Subscriber further acknowledges that, as described in the Company's prospectus relating to its initial public offering dated July 30, 2020 (the "**Prospectus**") available at [www.sec.gov](http://www.sec.gov), substantially all of the Company's assets consist of the cash proceeds of Company's initial public offering and private placements of its securities, and substantially all of those proceeds have been deposited in a trust account (the "**Trust Account**") for the benefit of Company, its public shareholders and the underwriters of Company's initial public offering. Except with respect to interest earned on the funds held in the Trust Account that may be released to Company to pay its tax obligations, if any, the cash in the Trust Account may be disbursed only for the purposes set forth in the Prospectus. For and in consideration of the Company entering into this Subscription Agreement, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, Subscriber, on behalf of itself and its representatives, hereby irrevocably waives any and all right, title and interest, or any claim of any kind they have or may have in the future, in or to any monies held in the Trust Account, and agrees not to seek recourse against the Trust Account as a result of, or arising out of, this Subscription Agreement; *provided, however*, that nothing in this Section 9 (x) shall serve to limit or prohibit the Subscriber's right to pursue a claim against Company for legal relief against assets held outside the Trust Account, for specific performance or other equitable relief, (y) shall serve to limit or prohibit any claims that the Subscriber may have in the future against Company's assets or funds that are not held in the Trust Account (including any funds that have been released from the Trust Account and any assets that have been purchased or acquired with any such funds) or (z) shall be deemed to limit any Subscriber's right, title, interest or claim to the Trust Account by virtue of such Subscriber's record or beneficial ownership of securities of the Company acquired by any means other than pursuant to this Subscription Agreement, including but not limited to any redemption right with respect to any such securities of the Company.

[Signature Page Follows]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, each of the Company and Subscriber has executed or caused this Subscription Agreement to be executed by its duly authorized representative as of the date set forth below.

NEWHOLD INVESTMENT CORP.

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Accepted and agreed this \_\_<sup>th</sup> day of [\_\_\_\_], 2021.

SUBSCRIBER:

Signature of Subscriber:

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: [●], 2021

Name of Subscriber:

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Please print. Please indicate name and capacity of person signing above)

Signature of Joint Subscriber, if applicable:

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Name of Joint Subscriber, if applicable

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Please print. Please indicate name and capacity of per son signing above)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name in which securities are to be registered (if different from the name of Subscriber listed directly above):

Email Address:

If there are joint investors, please check one:

- Joint Tenants with Rights of Survivorship  
 Tenants-in-Common  
 Community Property

Subscriber's EIN: \_\_\_\_\_

Joint Subscriber's EIN: \_\_\_\_\_

Business Address-Street:

Mailing Address-Street (if different):

\_\_\_\_\_  
City, State, Zip:

\_\_\_\_\_  
City, State, Zip:

26

Attn: \_\_\_\_\_  
Telephone No.: \_\_\_\_\_

Facsimile No.: \_\_\_\_\_

Attn: \_\_\_\_\_  
Telephone No.: \_\_\_\_\_

Facsimile No.: \_\_\_\_\_

Aggregate Number of shares of Common Stock subscribed for:

Aggregate Purchase Price: \$

You must pay the Purchase Price by wire transfer of U.S. dollars in immediately available funds to the account specified by the Company in the Closing Notice.

If Subscriber wants certificated Securities rather than book-entry form, indicate here: \_\_\_\_\_

27

**SCHEDULE A  
ELIGIBILITY REPRESENTATIONS OF SUBSCRIBER**

**A. QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER STATUS**

(Please check the applicable subparagraphs):

- We are a "qualified institutional buyer" (as defined in Rule 144A under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act") (a "QIB")).
- We are subscribing for the Securities as a fiduciary or agent for one or more investor accounts, and each owner of such account is a QIB.

\*\*\* OR \*\*\*

**B. INSTITUTIONAL ACCREDITED INVESTOR STATUS**

(Please check the applicable subparagraphs):

1.  We are an “accredited investor” (within the meaning of Rule 501(a) under the Securities Act) or an entity in which all of the equity holders are accredited investors within the meaning of Rule 501(a) under the Securities Act, and have marked and initialed the appropriate box on the following page indicating the provision under which we qualify as an “accredited investor.”
2.  We are not a natural person.

\*\*\* AND \*\*\*

C. AFFILIATE STATUS

(Please check the applicable box) SUBSCRIBER:

- is:  
 is not

an “affiliate” (as defined in Rule 144 under the Securities Act) of the Company or acting on behalf of an affiliate of the Company.

***This page should be completed by Subscriber  
and constitutes a part of the Subscription Agreement.***

Rule 501(a), in relevant part, states that an “accredited investor” shall mean any person who comes within any of the below listed categories, or who the issuer reasonably believes comes within any of the below listed categories, at the time of the sale of the securities to that person. Subscriber has indicated, by marking and initialing the appropriate box below, the provision(s) below which apply to Subscriber and under which Subscriber accordingly qualifies as an “accredited investor.”

---

**Sch. A-1**

- Any bank, registered broker or dealer, insurance company, registered investment company, business development company, or small business investment company; any plan established and maintained by a state, its political subdivisions, or any agency or instrumentality of a state or its political subdivisions, for the benefit of its employees, if such plan has total assets in excess of \$5,000,000; any employee benefit plan within the meaning of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 if the investment decision is made by a plan fiduciary, which is either a bank, savings and loan association, insurance company, or registered investment adviser, or if the employee benefit plan has total assets in excess of \$5,000,000 or, if a self-directed plan, with investment decisions made solely by persons that are accredited investors;
- Any private business development company as defined in Section 202(a)(22) of the Investment Advisers Act of 1940;
- Any Small Business Investment Company licensed by the U.S. Small Business Administration under section 301(c) or (d) of the Small Business Investment Act of 1958, as amended;
- Any organization described in Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code, corporation, Massachusetts or similar business trust, or partnership, not formed for the specific purpose of acquiring the securities offered, with total assets in excess of \$5,000,000;
- Any director, executive officer, or general partner of the issuer of the securities being offered or sold, or any director, executive officer, or general partner of a general partner of that issuer;
- Any natural person whose individual net worth, or joint net worth with that person’s spouse, exceeds \$1,000,000. For purposes of calculating a natural person’s net worth: (i) the person’s primary residence shall not be included as an asset; (ii) indebtedness that is secured by the person’s primary residence, up to the estimated fair market value of the primary residence at the time of the sale of securities, shall not be included as a liability (except that if the amount of such indebtedness outstanding at the time of sale of securities exceeds the amount outstanding 60 days before such time, other than as a result of the acquisition of the primary residence, the amount of such excess shall be included as a liability); and (iii) indebtedness that is secured by the person’s primary residence in excess of the estimated fair market value of the primary residence at the time of the sale of securities shall be included as a liability;
- Any natural person who had an individual income in excess of \$200,000 in each of the two most recent years or joint income with that person’s spouse in excess of \$300,000 in each of those years and has a reasonable expectation of reaching the same income level in the current year;
- Any trust, with total assets in excess of \$5,000,000, not formed for the specific purpose of acquiring the securities offered, whose purchase is directed by a sophisticated person; or
- Any entity in which all of the equity owners are accredited investors meeting one or more of the above tests.

---

**Sch. A-2**

## STOCKHOLDER AGREEMENT

This Stockholder Agreement (as the same may be amended, supplemented, amended and restated or otherwise modified from time to time in accordance with the terms hereof, this “**Agreement**”) is made and entered into effective as of March 5, 2021 by and among NewHold Investment Corp., a Delaware corporation (the “**Company**”), and Motorola Solutions, Inc. (the “**Stockholder**”). The Company and the Stockholder are sometimes referred to herein collectively as the “**Parties**” and individually as a “**Party**.”

### RECITALS

**WHEREAS**, the Company and Evolv Technologies, Inc., a Delaware corporation (“**Legacy Evolv**”), are contemporaneously entering into that certain Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of March 5, 2021 (as it may be amended, supplemented, amended and restated or otherwise modified from time to time, the “**Merger Agreement**”), by and among the Company, NHIC Sub Inc. (“**Merger Sub**”) and Legacy Evolv, in the form previously provided to the Stockholder, pursuant to which, subject to the terms and conditions set forth therein, Merger Sub will merge with and into Legacy Evolv (the “**Merger**”), with Legacy Evolv surviving the Merger as a wholly owned subsidiary of the Company;

**WHEREAS**, capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined in this Agreement shall have the meanings ascribed to them in the Merger Agreement; and

**WHEREAS**, in connection with the transactions contemplated by the Merger Agreement, the Parties are entering into this Agreement to set forth certain understandings between the Parties with respect to certain governance and other matters of the Company.

**NOW, THEREFORE**, in consideration of the representations, covenants and agreements contained herein, and certain other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the Parties, intending to be legally bound, hereby agree as follows:

### ARTICLE I. DEFINITIONS AND CONSTRUCTION

**Section 1.01 Definitions.** In addition to the terms defined elsewhere herein, the following terms have the following meanings when used herein with initial capital letters:

“**Action**” means any claim, action, suit or proceeding.

“**Affiliate**” has the meaning set forth in the Merger Agreement.

“**Agreement**” has the meaning set forth in the Preamble hereto.

“**Board**” means the board of directors of the Company.

“**Merger Agreement**” has the meaning set forth in the Recitals hereto.

“**Bylaws**” means the Parent Restated Bylaws, as amended or amended and restated from time to time.

“**Certificate of Incorporation**” means the Parent Restated Charter, as amended, restated and/or amended and restated from time to time.

“**Closing**” has the meaning set forth in the Merger Agreement.

“**Common Stock**” means the Company’s common stock, with a par value of \$0.001 per share.

“**Company**” has the meaning set forth in the Recitals hereto.

“**Company Stockholders Meeting**” means an annual meeting or special meeting of the stockholders of the Company, in each case, including any adjournment or postponement thereof, at which Directors are to be elected to the Board.

“**control**” (including its correlative meanings, “**controlled by**” and “**under common control with**”) has the meaning set forth in the Merger Agreement.

“**Director**” means any member of the Board.

“**Exchange Act**” means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder, as the same may be amended from time to time.

“**Law**” has the singular meaning of “Laws” set forth in the Merger Agreement.

“**Legacy Evolv**” has the meaning set forth in the Preamble hereto.

“**Merger**” has the meaning set forth in the Recitals hereto.

“**Merger Sub**” has the meaning set forth in the Recitals hereto.

“**Nasdaq**” means the NASDAQ Stock Market.

“**Nominee**” has the meaning set forth in Section 2.01(b).

“**Non-Recourse Party**” has the meaning set forth in Section 4.14.

“**Parties**” or “**Party**” has the meaning set forth in the Preamble hereto.

“**Proxy Statement**” has the meaning set forth in the Merger Agreement.

“**Representative**” has the meaning set forth in the Merger Agreement.

“**SEC**” has the meaning set forth in the Merger Agreement.

“**Stockholder**” has the meaning set forth in the Recitals hereto.

---

2

“**Stockholder Designee**” means an individual designated in writing from time to time by the Stockholder for election to the Board in accordance with this Agreement, which individual shall initially be Mahesh Saptharishi.

“**Transaction**” has the meaning set forth in the Merger Agreement.

“**Transaction Document**” has the meaning set forth in the Merger Agreement.

**Section 1.02 Rules of Construction.** For all purposes of this Agreement, except as otherwise provided in this Agreement or unless the context otherwise requires:

(a) the meanings of defined terms are applicable to the singular as well as the plural forms of such terms;

(b) the words “hereof”, “herein”, “hereunder” and words of similar import, when used in this Agreement, refer to this Agreement as a whole and not to any particular provision of this Agreement;

(c) references in this Agreement to any Law shall be deemed also to refer to such Law, and all rules and regulations promulgated thereunder;

(d) whenever the words “include”, “includes” or “including” are used in this Agreement, they shall mean “without limitation”;

(e) the captions and headings of this Agreement are for convenience of reference only and shall not affect the interpretation of this Agreement; and

(f) pronouns of any gender or neuter shall include, as appropriate, the other pronoun forms.

## ARTICLE II. CORPORATE GOVERNANCE MATTERS

**Section 2.01 Board Designation.** In the Proxy Statement the Company shall nominate a Stockholder Designee to be elected as a member of the Board, effective as of immediately following the Closing, and shall take the actions specified in Section 2.02 with respect to such Stockholder Designee. On the Closing Date, the Company shall enter into a customary indemnification agreement with the Stockholder Designee as contemplated by the Merger Agreement, which indemnification agreement shall continue to be effective following the Closing. In the event that such Stockholder Designee is not so elected, the Stockholder shall have the right to nominate another individual as the Stockholder Designee, and the Company shall appoint such Stockholder Designee to the Board.

---

3

**Section 2.02 Ongoing Rights of the Stockholder.** Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein or in any other Transaction Document, the Stockholder and the Company agree (it being understood that such agreement is solely between the Company and the Stockholder, and not with any other stockholder of the Company) that, subject to the rules of the Nasdaq, from and after the Closing and until the termination or expiration of the Distributor Agreement dated December 23, 2020, as amended on March 4, 2021 (the “**Distributor Agreement**”), by and between Legacy Evolv and the Stockholder (the “**Expiration Time**”), the Company shall (i) nominate a Stockholder Designee to be elected to the Board at each Company Stockholders Meeting, (ii) include such Stockholder Designee as a nominee for election as a Director at the applicable Company Stockholders Meeting in its proxy solicitation materials (including any form of proxy it distributes) and (iii) unless the Board (or a committee thereof) determines in good faith that doing so would cause it to violate its fiduciary duties to stockholders under Law (provided that in such case the Stockholder shall be entitled to designate a replacement as the Stockholder Designee, which replacement shall be treated as the Stockholder Designee for all purposes under this Agreement, including the foregoing clauses (i) and (ii) and this clause (iii)), (A) recommend that holders of its Common Stock vote to elect such Stockholder Designee to the Board and (B) use its reasonable best efforts to cause the election to the Board of a slate of directors that includes such Stockholder Designee.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Stockholder’s right to nominate a Nominee as a Director under this **Section 2.02** (i) shall not be transferable and (ii) shall not be subject to any requirement that the Stockholder provide advance notice of, or comply with any other procedures governing, the nomination of individuals for election to the Board as provided in the Bylaws.

**Section 2.03 Vacancy.** If the Stockholder Designee ceases to serve as a Director for any reason prior to the Expiration Time (including because of the death, resignation, disqualification or removal of such Stockholder Designee, or the failure of such Stockholder Designee to be elected at any Company Stockholders Meeting), the Stockholder shall have the sole right to nominate an individual to fill such vacancy, and such person shall be substituted as the Stockholder Designee.

**Section 2.04 Company Information.** At all times while serving as a Director, the Stockholder Designee shall be permitted to share information received in his or her capacity as such with the Stockholder; provided, that any information the Stockholder receives from the Stockholder Designee in his or her capacity as a Director shall be subject to the confidentiality provisions of the Distributor Agreement; provided, further, that the Board may exclude the Stockholder Designee from access to any Board or committee materials or information, any meeting or portion thereof or any action by written consent if the Board determines, in good faith (after reasonable consultation with the Stockholder Designee regarding the reasons therefor), that including the Stockholder Designee in discussions relating to such determination or providing the Stockholder Designee with such access would reasonably be expected to result in a conflict of interest between the Stockholder and the Company; provided, that (i) such exclusion shall be limited to the portion of the Board or committee material or information, or meeting or action by written consent, that is the basis for such exclusion and (ii) the Stockholder Designee shall be given reasonable prior written notice of such exclusion (or, if prior notice is not practicable, notice as promptly as practicable thereafter).

---

4

**Section 2.05 Committees.** Subject to the Stockholder Designee’s satisfaction of any applicable standards or qualifications for service required by Nasdaq or the SEC,

for so long as any Stockholder Designee serves as a Director, such Stockholder Designee shall have the right to be appointed to any committee of the Board (whether a standing committee or an *ad hoc* committee) that (i) has been charged with evaluating or making recommendations to the Board regarding (a) strategic alternatives for the Company, (b) significant transactions or significant capital expenditures, or (c) matters involving significant technology or research and development or similar matters or (ii) has been delegated the full authority of the Board to act on any significant strategic matter. In addition to the foregoing, the Board shall give due consideration to the Stockholder Designee in its evaluation of nominees for appointment to each other committee of the Board.

**Section 2.06 Indemnification.** The Company shall indemnify the Stockholder Designee and provide the Stockholder Designee with director and officer insurance to the same extent as it indemnifies and provides such insurance to other non-executive members of the Board, pursuant to the Certificate of Incorporation, the Delaware General Corporation Law (as amended, supplemented or restated from time to time) or otherwise. The Company hereby acknowledges that the Stockholder Designee may have rights to indemnification and advancement of expenses provided by the Stockholder or its Affiliates (directly or through insurance obtained by any such entity) (collectively, the “Director Indemnitors”). The Company hereby agrees and acknowledges that (i) it is the indemnitor of first resort with respect to the Stockholder Designee, (ii) it shall be required to advance the full amount of expenses incurred by the Stockholder Designee, as required by law, the terms of the Certificate of Incorporation, an agreement, vote of stockholders or disinterested directors, or otherwise, without regard to any rights the Stockholder Designee may have against the Director Indemnitors and (iii) to the extent permitted by law, it irrevocably waives, relinquishes and releases the Director Indemnitors from any and all claims against the Director Indemnitors for contribution, subrogation or any other recovery of any kind in respect thereof. The Company further agrees that no advancement or payment by the Director Indemnitors on behalf of the Company with respect to any claim for which the Stockholder Designee have sought indemnification from the Company shall affect the foregoing and the Director Indemnitors shall have a right of contribution and/or be subrogated to the extent of such advancement or payment to all of the rights of recovery of the Stockholder Designee against the Company. These rights shall be a contract right.

### ARTICLE III. REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF THE COMPANY

The Company hereby represents and warrants to the Stockholder as of the date of this Agreement, as follows:

**Section 3.01 Due Authorization.** The Company has the power and authority to execute, deliver and carry out the terms and provisions of this Agreement and to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby. This Agreement has been duly and validly authorized, executed and delivered by the Company, constitutes a valid and binding obligation and agreement of the Company and is enforceable against the Company in accordance with its terms.

**Section 3.02 No Other Agreements.** Except as provided in this Agreement or the Transaction Documents, the Company is not a party to any agreements with any other Company Stockholders with respect to rights to nominate Directors or any other matters contemplated hereby.

5

---

### ARTICLE IV. GENERAL PROVISIONS

**Section 4.01 Effectiveness; Termination.** Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, but subject to the early termination of any provision as a result of an amendment to this Agreement agreed to by the Parties as provided under Section 4.03, this Agreement shall terminate at such time as the Stockholder no longer has the right to nominate a Stockholder Designee under Section 2.02; provided, that Section 2.06 shall survive any termination of this Agreement.

**Section 4.02 Notices.** All notices, requests, claims, demands and other communications under this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be given (and shall be deemed to have been duly given upon receipt) by delivery in person, by email or by registered or certified mail (postage prepaid, return receipt requested) to the respective Parties at the following addresses (or at such other address for a Party as shall be specified in a notice given in accordance with this Section 4.03):

If to the Company prior to the consummation of the Transaction:

NewHold Investment Corp.  
c/o NewHold Enterprises, LLC  
52 Vanderbilt Avenue, Suite 2005  
New York, NY 10017  
Attention: Charlie Baynes-Reid  
Email: cbaynesreid@newholdllc.com

with a copy to (which shall not constitute notice):

Loeb & Loeb LLP  
345 Park Avenue, 19th Floor  
New York, NY 10154  
Attention: Lloyd L. Rothenberg  
Email: lrothenberg@loeb.com

If to the Company after the consummation of the Transaction:

Evolv Technologies, Inc. dba Evolv Technology, Inc.  
200 West St.  
Waltham, MA 025451  
Attention: Eric Pyenson  
Email: epyenson@evolvtechnology.com

with a copy to (which shall not constitute notice):

Latham & Watkins LLP  
200 Clarendon Street  
Boston, MA 02116  
Attention: Ryan J. Maierson  
Stephen W. Ranere  
Daniel Hoffman  
Email: ryan.maierson@lw.com  
Stephen.Ranere@lw.com  
Daniel.Hoffman@lw.com



If to the Stockholder, to such address set forth on the Stockholder's signature page or to such other address or addresses as the Stockholder may from time to time designate in writing to the Company.

Any Party may change its address for notice at any time and from time to time by written notice to the other Parties, and such change of address shall become effective thirty (30) days after delivery of such notice as provided in this Section 4.02.

**Section 4.03 Amendment; Waiver.**

(a) The terms and provisions of this Agreement may be modified or amended only with the written approval of the Company and the Stockholder.

(b) Except as expressly set forth in this Agreement, neither the failure nor delay on the part of any Party to exercise any right, remedy, power or privilege under this Agreement shall operate as a waiver thereof, nor shall any single or partial exercise of any right, remedy, power or privilege preclude any other or further exercise of the same or of any other right, remedy, power or privilege, nor shall any waiver of any right, remedy, power or privilege with respect to any occurrence be construed as a waiver of such right, remedy, power or privilege with respect to any other occurrence.

(c) No Party shall be deemed to have waived any claim arising out of this Agreement, or any right, remedy, power or privilege under this Agreement, unless the waiver of such claim, right, remedy, power or privilege is expressly set forth in a written instrument duly executed and delivered on behalf of such Party, and any such waiver shall not be applicable or have any effect except in the specific instance in which it is given.

(d) Any Party may unilaterally waive any of its rights hereunder in a signed writing delivered to the Company.

**Section 4.04 Further Assurances.** To the fullest extent permitted by Law, the Parties agree to sign such further documents, cause such meetings to be held, resolutions passed and do and perform and cause to be done such further acts and things reasonably necessary in order to give full effect to this Agreement and every provision hereof. To the fullest extent permitted by Law, the Company shall not directly or indirectly take any action that is intended to, or would reasonably be expected to result in, the Stockholder being deprived of the rights contemplated by this Agreement.

**Section 4.05 Parties in Interest.** This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure solely to the benefit of each Party, and nothing in this Agreement, express or implied, is intended to or shall confer upon any other person any right, benefit or remedy of any nature whatsoever under or by reason of this Agreement, other than Section 4.13.

**Section 4.06 Governing Law.** This Agreement shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the Laws of the State of Delaware applicable to contracts executed in and to be performed in that State, without regard to conflict of laws principles. All Actions arising out of or relating to this Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby shall be heard and determined exclusively in the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware; *provided*, that if jurisdiction is not then available in the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware, then any such legal Action may be brought in any federal court located in the State of Delaware or any other Delaware state court. The Parties hereby (a) irrevocably submit to the exclusive jurisdiction of the aforesaid courts for themselves and with respect to their respective properties for the purpose of any Action arising out of or relating to this Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby brought by any Party, and (b) agree not to commence any Action relating thereto except in the courts described above in Delaware, other than Actions in any court of competent jurisdiction to enforce any judgment, decree or award rendered by any such court in Delaware as described herein. Each of the Parties further agrees, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable Law, that notice as provided in this Agreement shall constitute sufficient service of process and the Parties further waive any argument that such service is insufficient. Each of the Parties hereby irrevocably and unconditionally waives, and agrees not to assert, by way of motion or as a defense, counterclaim or otherwise, in any Action arising out of or relating to this Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby, (a) any claim that it is not personally subject to the jurisdiction of the courts in Delaware as described herein for any reason, (b) that it or its property is exempt or immune from jurisdiction of any such court or from any legal process commenced in such courts (whether through service of notice, attachment prior to judgment, attachment in aid of execution of judgment, execution of judgment or otherwise) and (c) that (i) the Action in any such court is brought in an inconvenient forum, (ii) the venue of such Action is improper or (iii) this Agreement, or the subject matter hereof, may not be enforced in or by such courts.

**Section 4.07 Waiver of Jury Trial.** Each of the Parties hereby waives, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable Law, any right it may have to a trial by jury with respect to any Action arising out of or relating to this Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby. Each of the Parties (a) certifies that no Representative, agent or attorney of any other Party has represented, expressly or otherwise, that such other Party would not, in the event of any Action, seek to enforce that foregoing waiver and (b) acknowledges that it and the other Party have been induced to enter into this Agreement and the Transactions, as applicable, by, among other things, the mutual waivers and certifications in this Agreement.

**Section 4.08 Specific Performance.** The Parties acknowledge and agree that irreparable damage would occur if any provision of this Agreement were not performed in accordance with the terms hereof. Each Party agrees that, in the event of any breach or threatened breach by any the other Party of any covenant or obligation contained in this Agreement, the Company or the Stockholder, as applicable, shall be entitled to an injunction or injunctions to prevent breaches of this Agreement by the other Party or to enforce specifically the performance of the terms and provisions hereof in the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware or, if that court does not have jurisdiction, any federal court located in the State of Delaware or any other Delaware state court without proof of actual damages or otherwise, in addition to any other remedy to which they are entitled at Law or in equity as expressly permitted in this Agreement. The Parties further agree to waive (a) any defense in any action for specific performance that a remedy at Law would be adequate and (b) any requirement under any Law to post security or a bond as a prerequisite to obtaining equitable relief.

**Section 4.09 Entire Agreement; Assignment.** This Agreement and the Transaction Documents set forth the entire understanding of the Parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersede all prior agreements and undertakings, both written and oral, among the Parties, or any of them, with respect to the subject matter hereof. This Agreement shall not be assigned (whether pursuant to a merger, by operation of Law or otherwise) by any Party without the prior express written consent of the other Parties.

**Section 4.10 Severability.** If any term or other provision of this Agreement is invalid, illegal or incapable of being enforced by any rule of Law, or public policy, all other conditions and provisions of this Agreement shall nevertheless remain in full force and effect so long as the economic or legal substance of the transactions contemplated hereby is not affected in any manner materially adverse to any Party. Upon such determination that any term or other provision is invalid, illegal or incapable of being enforced, the Parties shall negotiate in good faith to modify this Agreement so as to effect the original intent of the Parties as closely as possible in a mutually acceptable manner in order

that transactions contemplated hereby be consummated as originally contemplated to the fullest extent possible.

**Section 4.11 Headings.** The descriptive headings contained in this Agreement are included for convenience of reference only and shall not affect in any way the meaning or interpretation of this Agreement.

**Section 4.12 Counterparts.** This Agreement may be executed and delivered (including by facsimile or portable document format (pdf) transmission) in one or more counterparts, and by the different Parties in separate counterparts, each of which when executed shall be deemed to be an original but all of which taken together shall constitute one and the same agreement.

**Section 4.13 No Recourse.** This Agreement may only be enforced against, and any claim or cause of action that may be based upon, arise out of or relate to this Agreement, or the negotiation, execution or performance of this Agreement, the transactions contemplated hereby or the subject matter hereof may only be made against the Parties and no past, present or future Affiliate, director, officer, employee, incorporator, member, manager, partner, shareholder, agent, attorney or representative of any Party or any past, present or future Affiliate, director, officer, employee, incorporator, member, manager, partner, stockholder, agent, attorney or representative of any of the foregoing (each, a "**Non-Recourse Party**") shall have any liability for any obligations or liabilities of the Parties or for any claim based on, in respect of, or by reason of, the transactions contemplated hereby. Without limiting the rights of any Party against the other Parties, in no event shall any Party or any of its Affiliates seek to enforce this Agreement against, make any claims for breach of this Agreement against, or seek to recover monetary damages from, any Non-Recourse Party.

[Signature Pages Follow.]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have executed this Agreement on the day and year first above written.

**COMPANY:**

**NEWHOLD INVESTMENT CORP.**

By: /s/ Kevin Charlton

Name: Kevin Charlton

Title: Chief Executive Officer

**STOCKHOLDER:**

**MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS, INC.**

By: /s/ Michael Annes

Name: Michael Annes

Title: Senior Vice President

**ADDRESS:**

500 W. Monroe Street; 44th Floor  
Chicago, Illinois 60661

---

[Signature Page to Stockholder Agreement]

## **Evolv Technology, the Leader in AI-Enabled Touchless Security Screening, to Become Publicly Traded Through Merger with NewHold Investment Corp.**

- *Evolv is the leader in AI touchless security screening, dedicated to making the world a safer place to live, work, learn and play by helping to protect innocent people from mass shootings and terrorist attacks. Evolv has screened over 50 million people, second only to the TSA in screening people in the U.S.*
- *Combined company expected to have a post-transaction pro forma total enterprise value of approximately \$1.25 billion, total equity value of approximately \$1.7 billion and intends to remain listed on the NASDAQ under the ticker symbol “EVLV” following an anticipated transaction close in Q2 2021.*
- *The combined company is expected to have approximately \$470 million in gross proceeds, assuming no trust account redemptions - comprised of \$172.5 million of cash held in trust from NewHold Investment Corp. and an upsized \$300 million fully committed common stock private investment (“PIPE”) at \$10.00 per share.*
- *The upsized and oversubscribed \$300 million PIPE is anchored by strategic partners including Motorola Solutions Inc., and top-tier institutional investors including Magnetar Capital, Eldridge, Senator Investment Group and UBS O’Connor, in addition to investments from star athletes, franchise owners and managers including Peyton Manning, Andre Agassi, Steffi Graf, Joe Torre, Theo Epstein, Tony Ressler, Mark Attanasio and Bennett Rosenthal, who all want the world to re-open, and re-open safely.*
- *All current Evolv stockholders, including Bill Gates, Lux Capital, General Catalyst, DCVC, SineWave Ventures, Motorola Solutions, STANLEY Ventures, and Finback Investment Partners, will retain their equity holdings through closing.*
- *Proceeds will fund rapid growth, expand international markets and help accelerate adjacencies through partnerships and acquisitions. For example, in 2020, the company introduced integrated thermal sensor and Evolv TempCheck software to screen for elevated body temperatures.*
- *Evolv is the first company in the industry to introduce a subscription SaaS Model with its customers, including, Uber, Lincoln Center, L.L. Bean, and Six Flags.*
- *Evolv and NewHold will host a joint investor conference call to discuss the proposed transaction on March 8<sup>th</sup>, 2021 at 7:00 AM EST. To access the conference call, please visit <https://nhicspac.com> or use dial-in 1-844-512-2921 and enter passcode 1143844.*

**NEW YORK, NY & WALTHAM, MA – March 8, 2021** – Evolv Technology (“**Evolv**”), the leader in AI touchless security screening, and NewHold Investment Corp. (“**NewHold**”) (NASDAQ: NHIC), a special purpose acquisition company (“SPAC”), today announced they have entered into a definitive merger agreement for a business combination that will result in Evolv becoming a publicly traded company. It is anticipated that Evolv will trade on the NASDAQ with the ticker symbol “EVLV” after the deal closes in Q2 2021.

### **Evolv Technology – Leader with Unrivaled Technology and Market Presence**

Evolv is transforming the physical security industry, as the first AI-enabled touchless screening system in the market. The Evolv Express® system delivers up to a 70% reduction in cost and is ten times faster than traditional metal detectors, resulting in screening an unparalleled 3,600 people per hour, per system. The system allows for visitors to pass through screening without breaking stride and continuing the pace of life, improving security at the speed and scale required in this post-pandemic world. Built on its Evolv Cortex AI™ software platform, Evolv is continually improving the security posture for customers through machine learning and analytical insights on-demand, an industry first.

The world’s most iconic venues and companies place their trust in Evolv to protect their employees and visitors including Uber, Lincoln Center, L.L. Bean, Six Flags and others. In addition, Evolv signed a significant technology and go-to-market partnership with Motorola Solutions, a global leader in land mobile radio mission-critical communications, video security and analytics, and command center software for enterprise and public safety customers. Evolv expects this partnership to accelerate growth and market presence going forward.

### **The New Reality for Security is a Seamless Experience**

In the current and post-pandemic world, organizations are and will be looking for solutions to support safe operations that address threats from weapons violence and public health threats. These venues, companies and schools need security that does not disrupt the public gathering experience and avoids the problems that come with traditional security approaches such as crowds, single file lines, bag checks, wands and pat downs. These organizations are also looking for ways to improve their customer experience by combining security with ticketing for a seamless and touchless visitor experience. Evolv is at the forefront of this convergence, which can be achieved through an intelligent software-based approach to physical security.

### **Proposed Transaction is the Next Logical Step**

Evolv’s patented and rapidly expanding technology portfolio in weapons screening provides the company with significant competitive advantages to capitalize on a substantial global market opportunity, estimated to be approximately \$20 billion for Evolv’s AI-enabled touchless screening systems. Its software platform allows for rapid integration of new capabilities such as the recently launched thermal scanning.

Having delivered strong annual revenue growth and winning contracts with some of the most iconic brands in sports, entertainment, cultural and corporate environments, Evolv and its Board of Directors believe this proposed transaction is the appropriate next step to position the company for continued success.

### **Management and Investor Comments**

*“Evolv Technology was built with a mission to make people safer in their everyday lives – whether at work, in stores, stadiums, concert halls, theme parks or schools,” said Peter George, CEO of Evolv. “In a world where increasing weapons violence and health threats imperil human security, our platform identifies threats before they cause harm, without the invasive pat downs, wands and bag checks experienced with traditional metal detector technology. Every Evolv team member shares that mission: to save lives. Our merger with NewHold will provide the capital to build upon our expansive vision for human security.”*

*“Evolv Technology presents a preeminent opportunity to build the world’s most important enterprise in physical security, expanding the boundaries through AI and analytics,” said Kevin Charlton, CEO of NewHold Investment Corp. “This transaction will provide Peter and the Evolv team with the capital to continue to develop the leading technologies that will make people safer and make their lives more convenient.”*

## Transaction Overview

Pursuant to the merger agreement, Evolv will merge with a wholly owned subsidiary of NewHold, with Evolv being the surviving entity of the merger and a wholly owned subsidiary of NewHold. NewHold, which currently holds approximately \$172.5 million of cash in trust, will be renamed to Evolv Technology, Inc. following the merger. The combined entity will have an estimated pro forma enterprise value of approximately \$1.25 billion. The upsized and oversubscribed \$300 million PIPE includes investors such as Motorola Solutions, Inc., Magnetar Capital, Eldridge, Senator Investment Group and UBS O'Connor, in addition to investments from star athletes, franchise owners and managers. Assuming no trust account redemptions by NewHold's public stockholders, Evolv's existing stockholders will own approximately 72% of the fully diluted shares of common stock of the combined company immediately following the closing of the business combination.

The combined company expects to receive approximately \$470 million in gross proceeds from the trust account and PIPE investors, assuming no redemptions by NewHold's existing public shareholders. These cash proceeds are expected to be used to extend Evolv's product portfolio, operating expenses incurred as a result of customer demand, and working capital to support increasing production demand. In addition, proceeds will be used to expand the company's penetration of the physical security market and build new markets with its touchless security-as-a-service technology.

Following the closing of the transaction, the company will be led by CEO Peter George. Kevin Charlton, CEO of NewHold and Neil Glat, board member of NewHold, will join Evolv's Board of Directors alongside Evolv CEO Peter George, Evolv Co-Founder Mike Ellenbogen, Chairman Alan Cohen of DCVC, David Orfao of General Catalyst, Bilal Zuberi of Lux Capital, an executive from Motorola Solutions, Merline Saintil and Mark Sullivan.

The transaction has been unanimously approved by the Board of Directors of both NewHold and Evolv and is subject to the satisfaction of customary closing conditions, including the approval of NewHold's stockholders. The transaction is expected to close in the second quarter of 2021.

Additional information about the proposed business combination, including a copy of the merger agreement and investor presentation, will be provided in a Current Report on Form 8-K to be filed by NewHold today with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") and available at [www.sec.gov](http://www.sec.gov). The investor presentation can be found on NewHold's website at <https://nhicspac.com>. In addition, NewHold Investment Corp. intends to file a registration statement on Form S-4 with the SEC, which will include a proxy statement/prospectus, and will file other documents regarding the proposed transaction with the SEC.

## Investor Conference Call Information

Evolv Technology and NewHold Investment Corp. will host a joint investor conference call to discuss the proposed transaction on March 8<sup>th</sup>, 2021 at 7:00 AM EST. To access the conference call, please visit <https://nhicspac.com> or via dial-in at 1-844-512-2921 with passcode 1143844.

## Advisors

Cowen is acting as sole financial and capital markets advisor to Evolv. Cowen acted as sole placement agent to NewHold in connection with the \$300 million PIPE. Stifel is acting as sole financial and capital markets advisor to NewHold. Latham & Watkins LLP is acting as legal counsel to Evolv and Loeb & Loeb LLP is acting as legal counsel to NewHold.

## About Evolv Technology

Evolv Technology is the world's leading provider of AI touchless security screening systems that enhance safety without sacrificing the visitor, student and employee experience. Built on top of its Evolv Cortex AI™ software platform, the company provides an array of AI touchless screening technologies for weapons detection, identity verification and health-related threats.

Led by a team of security industry leaders with a track record for delivering first-to-market products, Evolv's investors include Bill Gates, Florida Governor Jeb Bush's firm, Finback Investment Partners, DCVC, General Catalyst Partners, Lux Capital, SineWave Ventures, Motorola Solutions and STANLEY Ventures. The company's partners include Motorola Solutions, STANLEY Security and Johnson Controls. Evolv Express® has earned industry accolades such as the 2020 Edison Awards™, two Campus Safety 2020 BEST Awards, Campus Security & Life Safety magazine's Secure Campus 2020 Awards and Best Places to Work by Inc. Magazine and Built in Boston.

Evolv Technology, Evolv Express®, Evolv TempCheck, and Evolv Cortex AI™ are registered trademarks or trademarks of Evolv Technologies, Inc. in the United States and other jurisdictions.

For more information, visit <https://evolvtechnology.com>.

## About NewHold Investment Corp.

NewHold Investment Corp. is a blank check company formed in 2020 for the purpose of effecting a merger, capital stock exchange, asset acquisition, stock purchase, reorganization or similar business combination with one or more businesses. While the Company may pursue a business combination target in any business or industry, it focuses on identifying businesses in the industrial technology sector. For more information visit <https://nhicspac.com>.

## Forward-Looking Statements

This document contains certain forward-looking statements within the meaning of the federal securities laws with respect to the proposed transaction between NewHold Investment Corp. ("NewHold") and Evolv Technologies, Inc. ("Evolv"). These forward-looking statements generally are identified by the words "believe," "project," "expect," "anticipate," "estimate," "intend," "strategy," "future," "opportunity," "plan," "may," "should," "will," "would," "will be," "will continue," "will likely result," and similar expressions. Forward-looking statements are predictions, projections and other statements about future events that are based on current expectations and assumptions and, as a result, are subject to risks and uncertainties. Many factors could cause actual future events to differ materially from the forward-looking statements in this document, including but not limited to: (i) the risk that the transaction may not be completed in a timely manner or at all, which may adversely affect the price of NewHold's securities, (ii) the failure to satisfy the conditions to the consummation of the transaction, including the adoption of the Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of March 5, 2021 (the "Merger Agreement"), by and among NewHold, Evolv and NHIC Merger Sub Inc., a Delaware corporation and a direct wholly owned subsidiary of NewHold, by the stockholders of NewHold, the satisfaction of the minimum trust account amount following redemptions by NewHold's public stockholders and the receipt of certain governmental and regulatory approvals, (iv) the lack of a third party valuation in determining whether or not to pursue the transaction, (v) the inability to complete the PIPE investment in connection with the transaction, (vi) the occurrence of any event, change or other circumstance that could give rise to the termination of the Merger Agreement, (vii) the effect

of the announcement or pendency of the transaction on Evolv Aviation's business relationships, operating results and business generally, (viii) risks that the proposed transaction disrupts current plans and operations of Evolv and potential difficulties in Evolv employee retention as a result of the transaction, (ix) the outcome of any legal proceedings that may be instituted against Evolv or against NewHold related to the Merger Agreement or the transaction, (x) the ability to maintain the listing of NewHold's securities on a national securities exchange, (xi) the price of NewHold's securities may be volatile due to a variety of factors, including changes in the competitive and highly regulated industries in which NewHold plans to operate or Evolv operates, variations in operating performance across competitors, changes in laws and regulations affecting NewHold's or Evolv's business and changes in the combined capital structure, (xii) the ability to implement business plans, forecasts, and other expectations after the completion of the transaction, and identify and realize additional opportunities, and (xiii) the risk of downturns and a changing regulatory landscape in Evolv's highly competitive industry. The foregoing list of factors is not exhaustive. You should carefully consider the foregoing factors and the other risks and uncertainties described in the "Risk Factors" section of NewHold's registration on Form S-1 (File No. 333-239822), the registration statement on Form S-4 discussed above and other documents filed by NewHold from time to time with the SEC. These filings identify and address other important risks and uncertainties that could cause actual events and results to differ materially from those contained in the forward-looking statements. Forward-looking statements speak only as of the date they are made. Readers are cautioned not to put undue reliance on forward-looking statements, and except as required by law NewHold and Evolv assume no obligation and do not intend to update or revise these forward-looking statements, whether as a result of new information, future events, or otherwise. Neither NewHold nor Evolv gives any assurance that either NewHold or Evolv or the combined company will achieve its expectations.

Any financial projections in this communication are forward-looking statements that are based on assumptions that are inherently subject to significant uncertainties and contingencies, many of which are beyond NewHold's and Evolv's control. While all projections are necessarily speculative, NewHold and Evolv believe that the preparation of prospective financial information involves increasingly higher levels of uncertainty the further out the projection extends from the date of preparation. The assumptions and estimates underlying the projected results are inherently uncertain and are subject to a wide variety of significant business, economic and competitive risks and uncertainties that could cause actual results to differ materially from those contained in the projections. The inclusion of projections in this communication should not be regarded as an indication that NewHold and Evolv, or their representatives, considered or consider the projections to be a reliable prediction of future events.

### **Important Information for Investors and Stockholders**

This document relates to a proposed transaction between NewHold and Evolv. This document does not constitute an offer to sell or exchange, or the solicitation of an offer to buy or exchange, any securities, nor shall there be any sale of securities in any jurisdiction in which such offer, sale or exchange would be unlawful prior to registration or qualification under the securities laws of any such jurisdiction. NewHold intends to file a registration statement on Form S-4 with the SEC, which will include a document that serves as a prospectus and proxy statement of NewHold, referred to as a proxy statement/prospectus. A proxy statement/prospectus will be sent to all NewHold stockholders. NewHold also will file other documents regarding the proposed transaction with the SEC. Before making any voting decision, investors and security holders of NewHold are urged to read the registration statement, the proxy statement/prospectus and all other relevant documents filed or that will be filed with the SEC in connection with the proposed transaction as they become available because they will contain important information about the proposed transaction.

Investors and security holders will be able to obtain free copies of the registration statement, the proxy statement/prospectus and all other relevant documents filed or that will be filed with the SEC by NewHold through the website maintained by the SEC at [www.sec.gov](http://www.sec.gov). Alternatively, these documents, when available, can be obtained free of charge from NewHold upon written request to NewHold Investment Corp., c/o NewHold Enterprises, LLC, 52 Vanderbilt Avenue, Suite 2005, New York, New York 10017, Attn: Charlie Baynes-Reid, or by calling (212) 653-0153, or by email at [info@newholdllc.com](mailto:info@newholdllc.com).

### **Participants in the Solicitation**

NewHold and Evolv and their respective directors and executive officers may be deemed to be participants in the solicitation of proxies from NewHold's stockholders in connection with the proposed transaction. A list of the names of the directors and executive officers of NewHold and information regarding their interests in the business combination will be contained in the proxy statement/prospectus when available. You may obtain free copies of these documents as described in the preceding paragraph.

This communication does not constitute an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy any securities or a solicitation of any vote or approval, nor shall there be any sale of any securities in any state or jurisdiction in which such offer, solicitation, or sale would be unlawful prior to registration or qualification under the securities laws of such other jurisdiction.

### **For Evolv Technology:**

Investor Contact:  
Michael Bowen and Ryan Gardella  
[EvolvIR@icrinc.com](mailto:EvolvIR@icrinc.com)

Media Contact:  
Jed Hamilton  
[EvolvPR@icrinc.com](mailto:EvolvPR@icrinc.com)

### **For NewHold Investment Corp.:**

Investor & Media Contact:  
Amanda Tarplin  
[amanda@tarplinconsulting.com](mailto:amanda@tarplinconsulting.com)



Investor Presentation

March 2021

*The Human Security Company*

## Disclaimer

### About this Presentation

This presentation is provided for informational purposes only and has been prepared to assist interested parties in making their own evaluation with respect to a potential business combination (the "proposed business combination") between Evolv Technologies, Inc. (the "Company") and NewHold Investment Corp. ("NewHold" or "NHIC") and related transactions and for no other purpose. The information contained herein does not purport to be all-inclusive and none of NHIC, the Company or its representatives or affiliates makes any representation or warranty, express or implied, as to the accuracy, completeness or reliability of the information contained in this Presentation.

This Presentation does not constitute (i) a solicitation of a proxy, consent or authorization with respect to any securities or in respect of the proposed Business Combination or (ii) an offer to sell, a solicitation of an offer to buy, or a recommendation to purchase any securities. No such offering of securities shall be made except by means of a prospectus meeting the requirements of section 10 of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or an exemption therefrom. You should not construe the contents of this Presentation as legal, tax, accounting or investment advice or a recommendation. You should consult your own counsel and tax and financial advisors as to legal and related matters concerning the matters described herein, and, by accepting this Presentation, you confirm that you are not relying upon the information contained herein to make any decision.

The distribution of this Presentation may also be restricted by law and persons into whose possession this Presentation comes should inform themselves about and observe any such restrictions. The recipient acknowledges that it is (a) aware that the United States securities laws prohibit any person who has material, non-public information concerning a company from purchasing or selling securities of such company or from communicating such information to any other person under circumstances in which it is reasonably foreseeable that such person is likely to purchase or sell such securities, and (b) familiar with the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder (collectively, the "Exchange Act"), and that the recipient will neither use, nor cause any third party to use, this Presentation or any information contained herein in contravention of the Exchange Act, including, without limitation, Rule 10b-5 thereunder.

This Presentation and information contained herein constitutes confidential information and is provided to you on the condition that you agree that you will hold it in strict confidence and not reproduce, disclose, forward or distribute it in whole or in part without the prior written consent of the Company and is intended for the recipient hereof only.

### Use of Projections

This Presentation contains financial forecasts for the Company with respect to certain financial results for the Company's fiscal years 2021 through 2025. The Company's independent auditors have not audited, studied, reviewed, compiled or performed any procedures with respect to the projections for the purpose of their inclusion in this Presentation, and accordingly, they did not express an opinion or provide any other form of assurance with respect thereto for the purpose of this Presentation. These projections are forward-looking statements and should not be relied upon as being necessarily indicative of future results. In this Presentation, certain of the above-mentioned projected information has been provided for purposes of providing comparisons with historical data. The assumptions and estimates underlying the prospective financial information are inherently uncertain and are subject to a wide variety of significant business, economic and competitive risks and uncertainties that could cause actual results to differ materially from those contained in the prospective financial information. Accordingly, there can be no assurance that the prospective results are indicative of the future performance of the Company or that actual results will not differ materially from those presented in the prospective financial information. Inclusion of the prospective financial information in this Presentation should not be regarded as a representation by any person that the results contained in the prospective financial information will be achieved.

### Financial Information; Non-GAAP Measures

The financial information and data contained in this Presentation is unaudited and does not conform to Regulation S-X. Such information and data may not be included in, may be adjusted in or may be presented differently in the registration statement to be filed relating to the Business Combination and the proxy statement/prospectus contained therein.

This Presentation also includes certain financial measures not presented in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles ("GAAP") including, but not limited to, EBITDA and certain ratios and other metrics derived therefrom. The Company defines EBITDA as operating income plus depreciation and amortization expenses. These non-GAAP financial measures are not measures of financial performance in accordance with GAAP and may exclude items that are significant in understanding and assessing the Company's financial results. Therefore, these measures should not be considered in isolation or as an alternative to net income, cash flows from operations or other measures of profitability, liquidity or performance under GAAP. You should be aware that the Company's presentation of these measures may not be comparable to similarly-titled measures used by other companies. The Company believes these non-GAAP measures of financial results provide useful information to management and investors regarding certain financial and business trends relating to the Company's financial condition and results of operations. The Company believes that the use of these non-GAAP financial measures provides an additional tool for investors to use in evaluating ongoing operating results and trends in and in comparing the Company's financial measures with other similar companies, many of which present similar non-GAAP financial measures to investors. These non-GAAP financial measures are subject to inherent limitations as they reflect the exercise of judgments by management about which expense and income are excluded or included in determining these non-GAAP financial measures.

This Presentation also includes certain projections of non-GAAP financial measures. Due to the high variability and difficulty in making accurate forecasts and projections of some of the information excluded from these projected measures, together with some of the excluded information not being ascertainable or accessible, the Company is unable to quantify certain amounts that would be required to be included in the most directly comparable GAAP financial measures without unreasonable effort. Consequently, no disclosure of estimated comparable GAAP measures is included and no reconciliation of the forward-looking non-GAAP financial measures is included.

### Industry and Market Data

In this Presentation, the Company relies on and refer to certain information and statistics obtained from third-party sources which they believe to be reliable. The Company has not independently verified the accuracy or completeness of any such third-party information.

### Trademarks

This Presentation may contain trademarks, service marks, trade names and copyrights of other companies, which are the property of their respective owners. Solely for convenience, some of the trademarks, service marks, trade names and copyrights referred to in this Presentation may be listed without the TM, SM or ® symbols, but the Company will assert, to the fullest extent under applicable law, the rights of the applicable owners, if any, to these trademarks, service marks, trade names and copyrights.





# Disclaimer (Cont.)

## Forward Looking Statements

This document contains certain forward-looking statements within the meaning of the federal securities laws with respect to the proposed transaction between NewHold Investment Corp. ("NewHold") and Evolv Technologies, Inc. ("Evolv"). These forward-looking statements generally are identified by the words "believe," "project," "expect," "anticipate," "estimate," "intend," "strategy," "future," "opportunity," "plan," "may," "should," "will," "would," "will be," "will continue," "will likely result," and similar expressions. Forward-looking statements are predictions, projections and other statements about future events that are based on current expectations and assumptions and, as a result, are subject to risks and uncertainties. Many factors could cause actual future events to differ materially from the forward-looking statements in this document, including but not limited to: (i) the risk that the transaction may not be completed in a timely manner or at all, which may adversely affect the price of NewHold's securities, (ii) the failure to satisfy the conditions to the consummation of the transaction, including the adoption of the Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of March 5, 2021 (the "Merger Agreement"), by and among NewHold, Evolv and NHC Merger Sub Inc., a Delaware corporation and a direct wholly owned subsidiary of NewHold, by the stockholders of NewHold, the satisfaction of the minimum trust account amount following redemptions by NewHold's public stockholders and the receipt of certain governmental and regulatory approvals, (iv) the lack of a third party valuation in determining whether or not to pursue the transaction, (v) the inability to complete the PIPE investment in connection with the transaction, (vi) the occurrence of any event, change or other circumstance that could give rise to the termination of the Merger Agreement, (vii) the effect of the announcement or pendency of the transaction on Evolv Aviation's business relationships, operating results and business generally, (viii) risks that the proposed transaction disrupts current plans and operations of Evolv and potential difficulties in Evolv employee retention as a result of the transaction, (ix) the outcome of any legal proceedings that may be instituted against Evolv or against NewHold related to the Merger Agreement or the transaction, (x) the ability to maintain the listing of NewHold's securities on a national securities exchange, (xi) the price of NewHold's securities may be volatile due to a variety of factors, including changes in the competitive and highly regulated industries in which NewHold plans to operate or Evolv operates, variations in operating performance across competitors, changes in laws and regulations affecting NewHold's or Evolv's business and changes in the combined capital structure, (xii) the ability to implement business plans, forecasts, and other expectations after the completion of the transaction, and identify and realize additional opportunities, and (xiii) the risk of downturns and a changing regulatory landscape in Evolv's highly competitive industry. The foregoing list of factors is not exhaustive. You should carefully consider the foregoing factors and the other risks and uncertainties described in the "Risk Factors" section of NewHold's registration on Form S-1 (File No. 333-239822), the registration statement on Form S-4 discussed above and other documents filed by NewHold from time to time with the SEC. These filings identify and address other important risks and uncertainties that could cause actual events and results to differ materially from those contained in the forward-looking statements. Forward-looking statements speak only as of the date they are made. Readers are cautioned not to put undue reliance on forward-looking statements, and except as required by law NewHold and Evolv assume no obligation and do not intend to update or revise these forward-looking statements, whether as a result of new information, future events, or otherwise. Neither NewHold nor Evolv gives any assurance that either NewHold or Evolv or the combined company will achieve its expectations.

Any financial projections in this communication are forward-looking statements that are based on assumptions that are inherently subject to significant uncertainties and contingencies, many of which are beyond NewHold's and Evolv's control. While all projections are necessarily speculative, NewHold and Evolv believe that the preparation of prospective financial information involves increasingly higher levels of uncertainty the further out the projection extends from the date of preparation. The assumptions and estimates underlying the projected results are inherently uncertain and are subject to a wide variety of significant business, economic and competitive risks and uncertainties that could cause actual results to differ materially from those contained in the projections. The inclusion of projections in this communication should not be regarded as an indication that NewHold and Evolv, or their representatives, considered or consider the projections to be a reliable prediction of future events.

## Important Information for Investors and Stockholders

This document relates to a proposed transaction between NewHold and Evolv. This document does not constitute an offer to sell or exchange, or the solicitation of an offer to buy or exchange, any securities, nor shall there be any sale of securities in any jurisdiction in which such offer, sale or exchange would be unlawful prior to registration or qualification under the securities laws of any such jurisdiction. NewHold intends to file a registration statement on Form S-4 with the SEC, which will include a document that serves as a prospectus and proxy statement of NewHold, referred to as a proxy statement/prospectus. A proxy statement/prospectus will be sent to all NewHold stockholders. NewHold also will file other documents regarding the proposed transaction with the SEC. Before making any voting decision, investors and security holders of NewHold are urged to read the registration statement, the proxy statement/prospectus and all other relevant documents filed or that will be filed with the SEC in connection with the proposed transaction as they become available because they will contain important information about the proposed transaction.

Investors and security holders will be able to obtain free copies of the registration statement, the proxy statement/prospectus and all other relevant documents filed or that will be filed with the SEC by NewHold through the website maintained by the SEC at [www.sec.gov](http://www.sec.gov).

## Participants in the Solicitation

NewHold and Evolv and their respective directors and executive officers may be deemed to be participants in the solicitation of proxies from NewHold's stockholders in connection with the proposed transaction. A list of the names of the directors and executive officers of NewHold and information regarding their interests in the business combination will be contained in the proxy statement/prospectus when available. You may obtain free copies of these documents as described in the preceding paragraph.

This communication does not constitute an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy any securities or a solicitation of any vote or approval, nor shall there be any sale of any securities in any state or jurisdiction in which such offer, solicitation, or sale would be unlawful prior to registration or qualification under the securities laws of such other jurisdiction.



**\$20B TAM<sup>1</sup> → \$100B TAM<sup>2</sup>**

Disruptive AI based Security Company

BREAKTHROUGH TECHNOLOGY CREATES BARRIERS TO ENTRY

SUBSCRIPTION BASED SAAS BUSINESS MODEL






STRATEGIC PARTNERS ACCELERATE GROWTH

ICONIC CUSTOMER BASE

STRONG ROI FOR CUSTOMERS

<sup>1</sup> Current products. <sup>2</sup> Includes contemplated products.

## Transaction Summary

 <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center;"> <div style="text-align: center;">   <b>Peter George</b>  <small>CEO</small> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">   <b>Peter Faubert</b>  <small>CFO</small> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">   <b>Anil Chitkara</b>  <small>Founder &amp; Head of Corporate Development</small> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">   <b>Mike Ellenbogen</b>  <small>Founder &amp; Chief Innovation Officer</small> </div> </div>	<table border="1"> <tr> <td><b>The Business</b></td> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Disruptive AI-based security company</li> <li>50M+ people screened by Evolv Systems</li> <li>400+ units deployed</li> </ul> </td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>Offering</b></td> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>NewHold Investment Corp. (NASDAQ:NHIC) is a special purpose acquisition company with \$172.5M of cash in trust</li> <li>PIPE size of \$300M</li> </ul> </td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>Valuation</b></td> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Pro Forma enterprise value of \$1.3B</li> <li>Attractively valued entry multiple:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– 2.2x 2025E revenue of \$595M</li> <li>– 5.6x 2025E EBITDA of \$236M</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>Capital Structure</b></td> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Existing Evolv shareholders will rollover 100% of equity</li> <li>The transaction will be funded with a combination of NewHold cash held in trust account, NewHold common stock and proceeds from the PIPE</li> </ul> </td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>Selected Evolv Investors</b></td> <td>             </td> </tr> </table>	<b>The Business</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Disruptive AI-based security company</li> <li>50M+ people screened by Evolv Systems</li> <li>400+ units deployed</li> </ul>	<b>Offering</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>NewHold Investment Corp. (NASDAQ:NHIC) is a special purpose acquisition company with \$172.5M of cash in trust</li> <li>PIPE size of \$300M</li> </ul>	<b>Valuation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Pro Forma enterprise value of \$1.3B</li> <li>Attractively valued entry multiple:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– 2.2x 2025E revenue of \$595M</li> <li>– 5.6x 2025E EBITDA of \$236M</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<b>Capital Structure</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Existing Evolv shareholders will rollover 100% of equity</li> <li>The transaction will be funded with a combination of NewHold cash held in trust account, NewHold common stock and proceeds from the PIPE</li> </ul>	<b>Selected Evolv Investors</b>	       
<b>The Business</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Disruptive AI-based security company</li> <li>50M+ people screened by Evolv Systems</li> <li>400+ units deployed</li> </ul>										
<b>Offering</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>NewHold Investment Corp. (NASDAQ:NHIC) is a special purpose acquisition company with \$172.5M of cash in trust</li> <li>PIPE size of \$300M</li> </ul>										
<b>Valuation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Pro Forma enterprise value of \$1.3B</li> <li>Attractively valued entry multiple:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– 2.2x 2025E revenue of \$595M</li> <li>– 5.6x 2025E EBITDA of \$236M</li> </ul> </li> </ul>										
<b>Capital Structure</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Existing Evolv shareholders will rollover 100% of equity</li> <li>The transaction will be funded with a combination of NewHold cash held in trust account, NewHold common stock and proceeds from the PIPE</li> </ul>										
<b>Selected Evolv Investors</b>	       										
 <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center;"> <div style="text-align: center;">   <b>Kevin Charlton</b>  <small>CEO</small> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">   <b>Charlie Baynes-Reid</b>  <small>COO</small> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">   <b>Adam Deutsch</b>  <small>CFO</small> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">   <b>Neil Glat</b>  <small>Board Member</small> </div> </div>											



# Evolv – Unique Investment Opportunity

- |   |                                    |  |
|---|------------------------------------|--|
| 1 | Disruptive AI Software Technology  | <i>Revolutionary AI software technology platform positions Evolv to disrupt the current analog physical security industry</i>            |
| 2 | Global \$20B TAM                   | <i>Potential accelerated customer adoption and add-on capabilities of software platform enables TAM to expand from ~\$20B to ~\$100B</i> |
| 3 | Diverse & Growing Customer Base    | <i>Blue-chip customer relationships across multiple markets including sports, tourism &amp; entertainment</i>                            |
| 4 | High ROI for Customer              | <i>Increases throughput and visitor experience while lowering customer costs and maintaining a secure environment</i>                    |
| 5 | Unique & Compelling Business Model | <i>Compelling economics driven by high margin, recurring, subscription-based SaaS revenue model</i>                                      |
| 6 | Land & Expand City Strategy        | <i>Established presence in select high-risk cities creates proof points for geographic and vertical market expansion</i>                 |
| 7 | World Class Management Team        | <i>Industry veterans with decades of experience in cyber and physical security</i>   |

## Transforming the Threat Detection & Security Markets

*Evolv's market leading, disruptive technology can screen 10X more people than legacy providers without sacrificing safety*

Any Given Sunday ...



... Evolv Solution



# Touchless Security Screening



## evolv technology Key Differentiators

- ✓ 10X faster than metal detectors
- ✓ Screens 3,600 visitors per hour
- ✓ Automatically differentiates weapons from personal items
- ✓ Detects concealed items on people and in bags
- ✓ AI / Machine Learning algorithm
- ✓ Highly effective security system = technology + people + process
- ✓ Touchless screening delivers superior customer experience
- ✓ Requires significantly fewer guards, generating up to 70% cost savings
- ✓ Easy to operate for mobility and outdoor use


## Evolv Customers — Iconic Global Brands





# Significant Global Market Opportunity — \$20B TAM

**WAREHOUSE, DISTRIBUTION & MANUFACTURING**




**116K sites**

**PERFORMING ARTS & ENTERTAINMENT**



**10K sites**

**TOURIST & CULTURAL INSTITUTIONS**



**5K sites**

**SPORTS**




**1K sites**

**GOVERNMENT**



**26K sites**

**HOSPITALITY & CASINOS**




**40K sites**

**HOSPITALS**




**10K sites**

**HOUSES OF WORSHIP**



**12K sites**

**EDUCATION**



**137K sites**

**OFFICE BUILDINGS**



**35K sites**

## Highly Accomplished Management Team



**Peter George**  
Chief Executive Officer  
25+ years in Cybersecurity, Data Analytics, Forensics & SaaS



**Mike Ellenbogen**  
Founder & Chief Innovation Officer  
25+ years in Physical Security Technology



**Anil Chitkara**  
Founder & Head of Corporate Development  
20+ years in Software, SaaS and Analytics



**Peter Faubert**  
Chief Financial Officer  
20+ years in High Tech



**AJ DeRosa**  
Chief Revenue Officer  
20+ years in SaaS  
7+ years in Sensors & AI



**Dana Loof**  
Chief Marketing Officer  
25+ years in Enterprise Tech  
6+ years in Cybersecurity



**Neil Sandhoff**  
VP of North America  
20+ years in Physical Security & Defense



**Eric Pyenson**  
General Counsel  
25+ years in High Tech, Cybersecurity & Counterterrorism



**Owais Hassan**  
VP of Engineering  
25+ years in IoT and Software



**Alec Rose**  
Chief Scientist  
10+ years in Sensors & Machine Learning



**Steve Morandi**  
VP of Product  
25+ years in Tech  
10+ years in IoT & Analytics



**Liza Knapp**  
Head of People  
20+ years in High Performing Organizations



- ✓ Proven leaders in disrupting both cyber and physical security sectors
- ✓ Experienced technology development team
- ✓ Entrepreneurial background throughout executive management team
- ✓ Deep bench supporting the executive team



## WHY EVOLV?

### Why Evolv?

*Unique disruptive technology that transforms the security experience*

#### Unmatched Security

- **Automatically differentiates** weapons from personal items concealed on people and in their bags
- Targeted threat location **improves guard performance** and **overall security effectiveness**

#### Superior Visitor Experience

- Screens **3,600 visitors per hour** as they pass through **without stopping**
- **Touchless security screening** reduces wait times and provides superior visitor experience

#### Significant Cost Savings

- Greater efficiency generating up to **70% reduction in costs**
- Reduces physical footprint, reclaiming space for visitor experiences and revenue opportunities

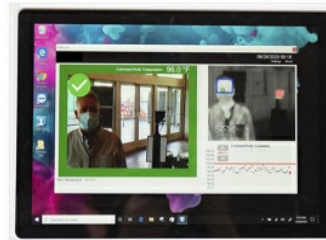


# Agile AI-Based Screening System

## Automatically Differentiates Weapons from Personal Items



## Expands to Screen Multiple Threats Including Elevated Body Temperature



## Learns Over Time



## Delivers Analytics & Intelligence to the Venue



# Unparalleled Technology Advantage

### IP Portfolio:

- ✓ Multi-frequency transmission and analysis
- ✓ Proprietary sensor design
- ✓ Metamaterial arrays
- ✓ Active and passive beam forming and steering
- ✓ Compressive reconstruction
- ✓ Automated threat detection algorithms
- ✓ Real time data flow and processing
- ✓ Multiple cameras for alert resolution

- ✓ Over 50 individual sensors in each Evolv Express® system
- ✓ Creates active scan zone
- ✓ Automatically calibrates for external noise and interference
- ✓ Collects 500,000 data points per scan
- ✓ Processes all data in less than one walking stride
- ✓ Registers threat against six cameras
- ✓ Delivers red / green answer on picture of visitor as they exit system

### Proprietary Know-How:

- ✓ Unique RF operating frequencies to discriminate weapons from personal items
- ✓ Con Ops for high throughput operation
- ✓ Threat resolution through coordinated video streaming
- ✓ Automated real world system calibration
- ✓ Motion compensation
- ✓ Elimination of overhead structure
- ✓ Groundbreaking industrial design

Core Tech Patents (US)

7

Core Tech Patents (Int'l)

14

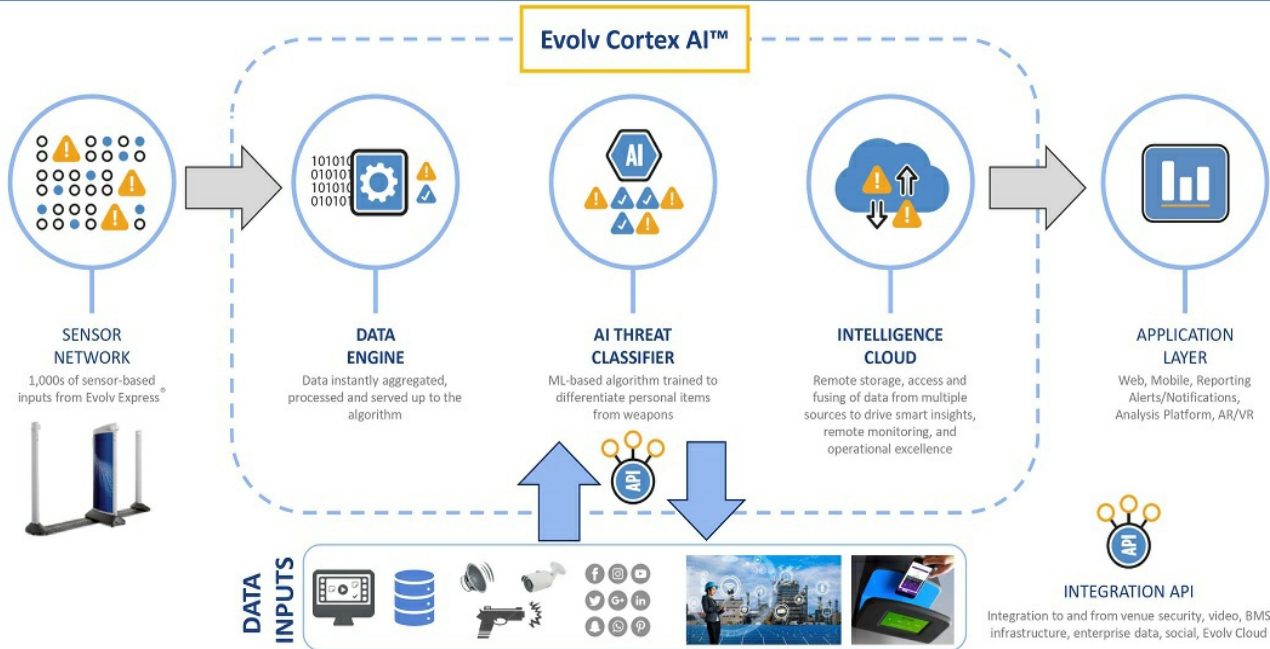
Licensed Patents

95

Captive Data Set

50M+ scans

# Cortex AI Software is Revolutionizing Physical Security



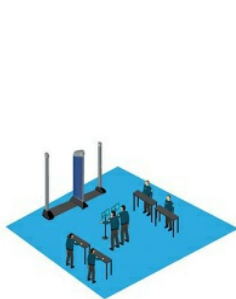
## Compelling Value Proposition for the Customer

We estimate up to **70% lower cost**

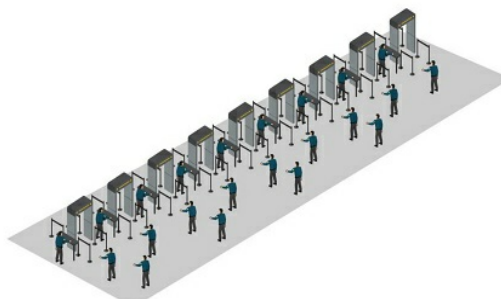
to run the security operation than existing solutions, increasing security and improving customer experience

**Evolv Solution**  
10 Machines + 60 Guards = **Cost per Scan = \$0.11**

**Legacy Solution**  
86 Machines + 215 Guards = **Cost per Scan = \$0.38**



**FOOTPRINT:** 11 FEET wide  
**MANPOWER:** (6)



~49.5 FEET wide (GUARDS + TABLES + WTMS)  
(22)

**Superior Customer ROI:**

\$0.38 *Cost per scan*  
*Legacy Solution*

\$0.11 *Cost per scan*  
*Evolv Solution*

Professional Sports Team expects to save over **\$600,000 per year with Evolv Express®** compared to walk through metal detectors and manual bag checks.





# GROWTH STRATEGY

## Rapid Customer Growth in City and Across Verticals

Establish NYC presence, then expand into vertical segments in additional cities

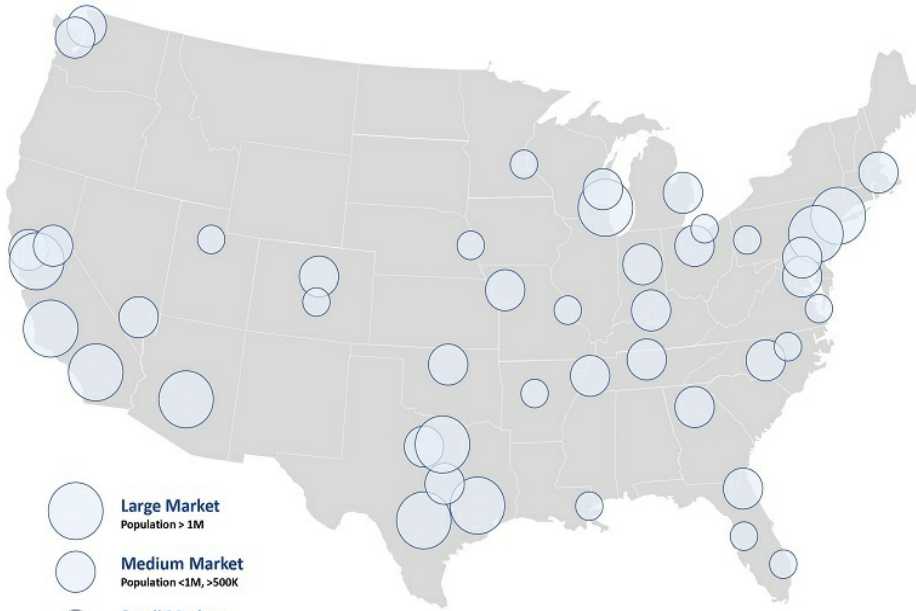
**LINCOLN CENTER** for the Performing Arts

*Strong Geographic Footprint Expanded Across Verticals Throughout U.S.*

- ✓ Started in NYC with Lincoln Center for Performing Arts
- ✓ Expanded within NYC to tourist locations, museums, sports, hospitals and houses of worship
- ✓ Initial deals in these venues anchored expansion in these verticals outside NYC
- ✓ Lincoln Center Drove Expansion to 25 Additional Customers
  - 10 NYC Customers
  - 15+ Vertical Expansion Customers



# Expanding the Market



**LAND TARGET VERTICAL**  
*Acquire Anchor Customer*

**EXPAND ACROSS CITIES**  
*Templatize Current Successes in Major Cities  
– NYC, Atlanta & DC*

**50+ TARGETED CITIES**

**CHANNEL ACTIVATION**  
*Use Direct "Touch" Sales Motion to Enable & Activate Channel*

**STRATEGIC BEACHHEAD**  
*Land First Mover In Each Professional Sport & Global Entertainment Organization*

# Evolv's Global Opportunity is Accelerated Through Partnerships



Global Strategic Partners:



Regional Channel Partners:





# Global Strategic OEM Partnership

## Motorola Solutions Branded Premium Products *Powered by Evolv*

- ✓ Integrated into Motorola Solutions product portfolio to provide an industry first comprehensive end to end security and communications solution
- ✓ Thousands of global customers
- ✓ Key sectors served by Motorola Solutions include:
  - Education
  - Airports
  - Hospitals
  - Critical Infrastructure



"Evolv Technology was selected from a broad range of potential partners based on its demonstration of reliable results in diverse real-world environments and its digital-native platform. We are excited about the benefits that an integrated Motorola Solutions and Evolv Technology access control solution can provide to the marketplace."

**Maresh Saptharishi, CTO Motorola Solutions**



Note: Evolv Express™ with Motorola Solutions branding is rendering subject to approval from Motorola Solutions.

# Initial Land & Expand: ~\$175M ARR with a \$7B+ TAM

*Growth driven by additions & expansions from marquee customer accounts*

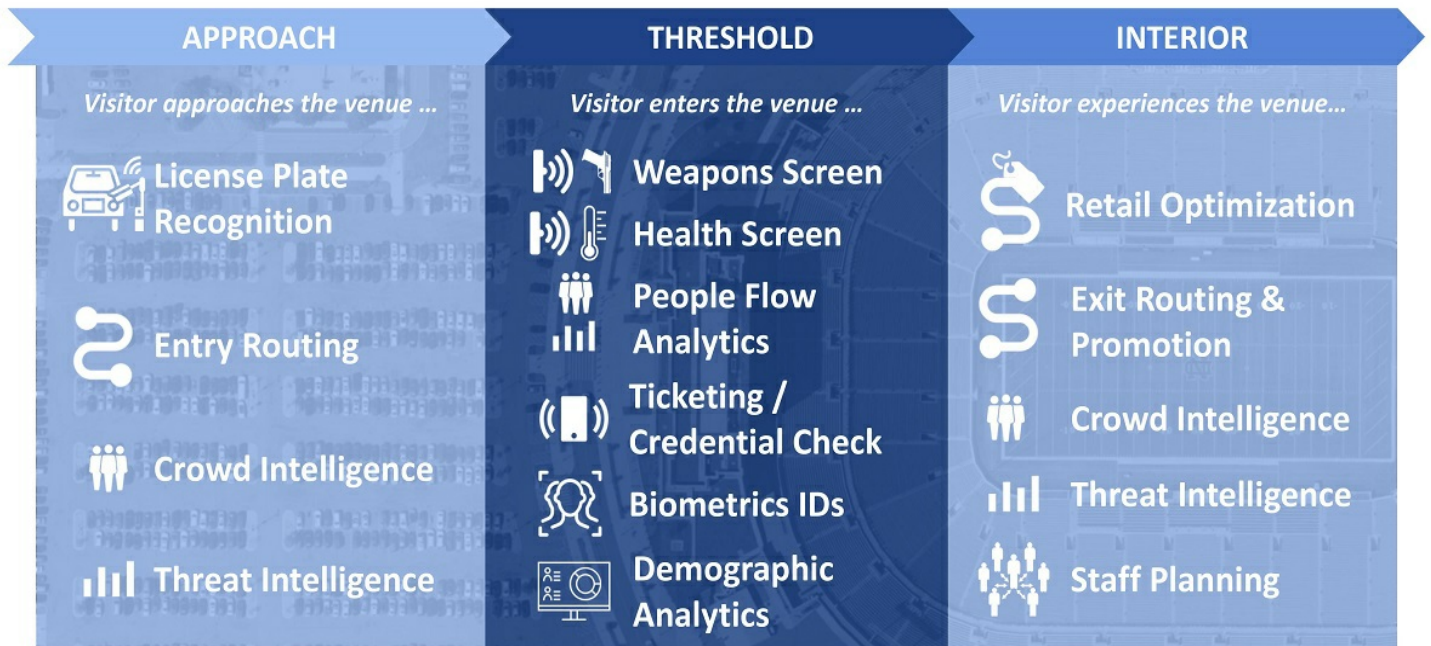
END MARKET	REPRESENTATIVE & TARGET CUSTOMERS	END MARKET	REPRESENTATIVE & TARGET CUSTOMERS
<p>Tourist Sites</p>		<p>Industrial Workplaces</p>	
<p>Performing Arts &amp; Entertainment</p>		<p>Municipal Government</p>	
<p>Theme Parks</p>		<p>Professional Sports</p>	



# Line of Sight on \$1B in ARR with Existing Evolv Express® Product



## Future Direction: The Digital Threshold Vision





# Acquisitions to Drive Expansion and Growth

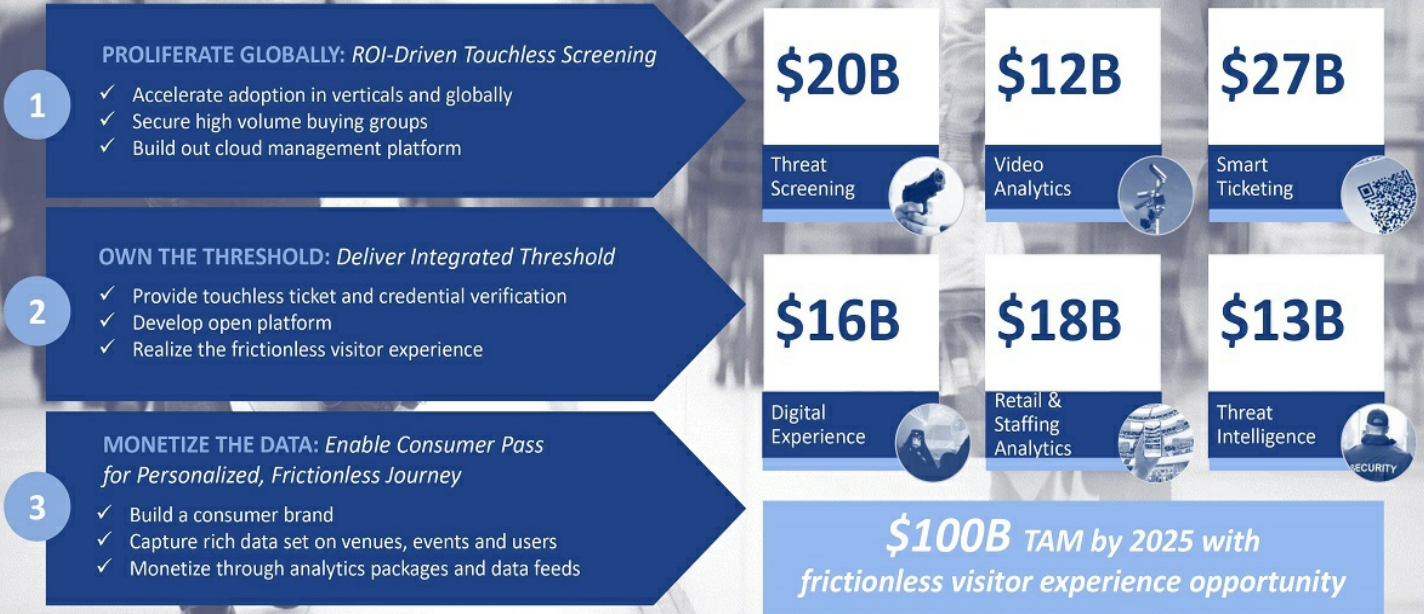
Significant opportunities to extend digital threshold through acquisitions and partnerships

## STRATEGIC GROWTH DRIVERS:

- ✓ Acquire high value components to extend the Digital Threshold
- ✓ 80 acquisition targets identified
- ✓ Acquisitions will drive increased capabilities, add customers and build the Evolv team
- ✓ Prioritized areas for initial expansion
- ✓ Partnership opportunities to further expand footprint and market reach



# Data Driven Solution Provides Significant Market Opportunity





## FINANCIAL AND TRANSACTION OVERVIEW

# Compelling SaaS Business Model

## Innovating Security Industry Business Model

Unique Attributes:

- ✓ First Security-as-a-Service model in the industry
- ✓ Monthly subscription enables customers to use OpEx instead of CapEx
- ✓ Compelling value proposition drives 4-6 month sales cycle
- ✓ Four-year customer contracts with no termination; 12 months paid annually in advance
- ✓ Master customer contract enables easy follow-on orders and adding new modules

### Security-as-a-Service (SaaS) Pricing

*Pricing options: straight monthly subscription or hardware purchase plus software subscription*

**\$2k – \$3k**  
PER MONTH PER SYSTEM

**48 Month**  
CONTRACTS

→ **12 Month**  
SUBSCRIPTION PAID  
IN ADVANCE

EVOLV EXPRESS <sup>®</sup> Economics	2021E	2023E
Total Contract Value	\$120k	\$120k
Annual Recurring Revenue	\$30k	\$30k
Upsell Revenue <sup>(a)</sup>	-	\$24k

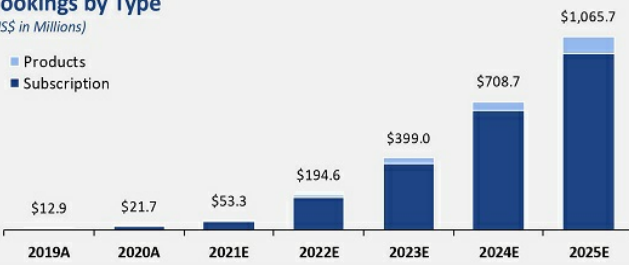


# Scalable Platform with Expanding Gross Margins

## Bookings by Type

(US\$ in Millions)

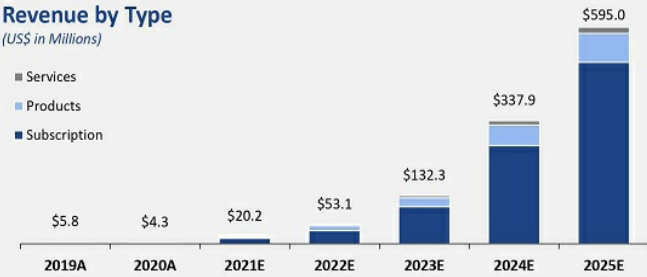
■ Products  
■ Subscription



## Revenue by Type

(US\$ in Millions)

■ Services  
■ Products  
■ Subscription



## Gross Profit & Margin

(US\$ in Millions)



## EBITDA & Margin

(US\$ in Millions)



# Transaction Summary

## Illustrative Sources & Uses

(US\$ in millions)

Sources		Uses	
Equity Issued to Existing Evolv Shareholders	\$1,250.0	Equity Issued to Existing Evolv Shareholders	\$1,250.0
NewHold Cash in Trust <sup>(a)</sup>	172.5	Cash to Balance Sheet	437.5
Common Equity PIPE	300.0	Transaction Expenses	35.0
<b>Total Sources</b>	<b>\$1,722.5</b>	<b>Total Uses</b>	<b>\$1,722.5</b>

## Illustrative Pro Forma Valuation

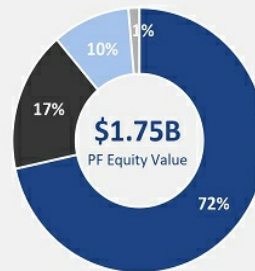
(US\$ in millions, except per share data)

	At Close
Illustrative NewHold Stock Price	\$10.00
Total PF Shares Outstanding	174.7
<b>Equity Value</b>	<b>\$1,746.7</b>
Less: Pro Forma Cash <sup>(c)</sup>	(\$421.3)
<b>Enterprise Value</b>	<b>\$1,325.3</b>

## Illustrative Pro Forma Capitalization & Ownership at Close

(in millions)

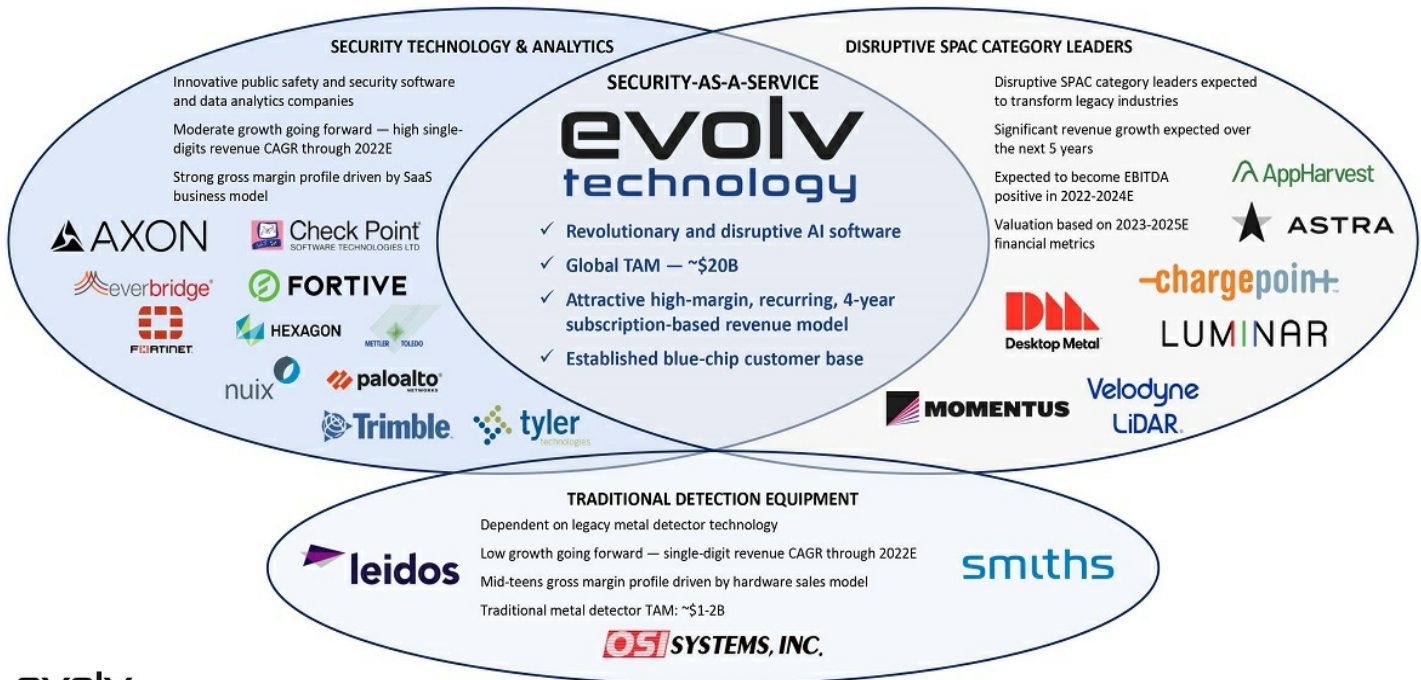
Pro Forma Equity Ownership	Shares	% Ownership
Existing Evolv Shareholders	125.0	71.6%
PIPE Shareholders	30.0	17.2%
NewHold Shareholders <sup>(a)</sup>	17.3	9.9%
NewHold Sponsors <sup>(b)</sup>	2.4	1.4%
<b>Total Shares</b>	<b>174.7</b>	<b>100.0%</b>



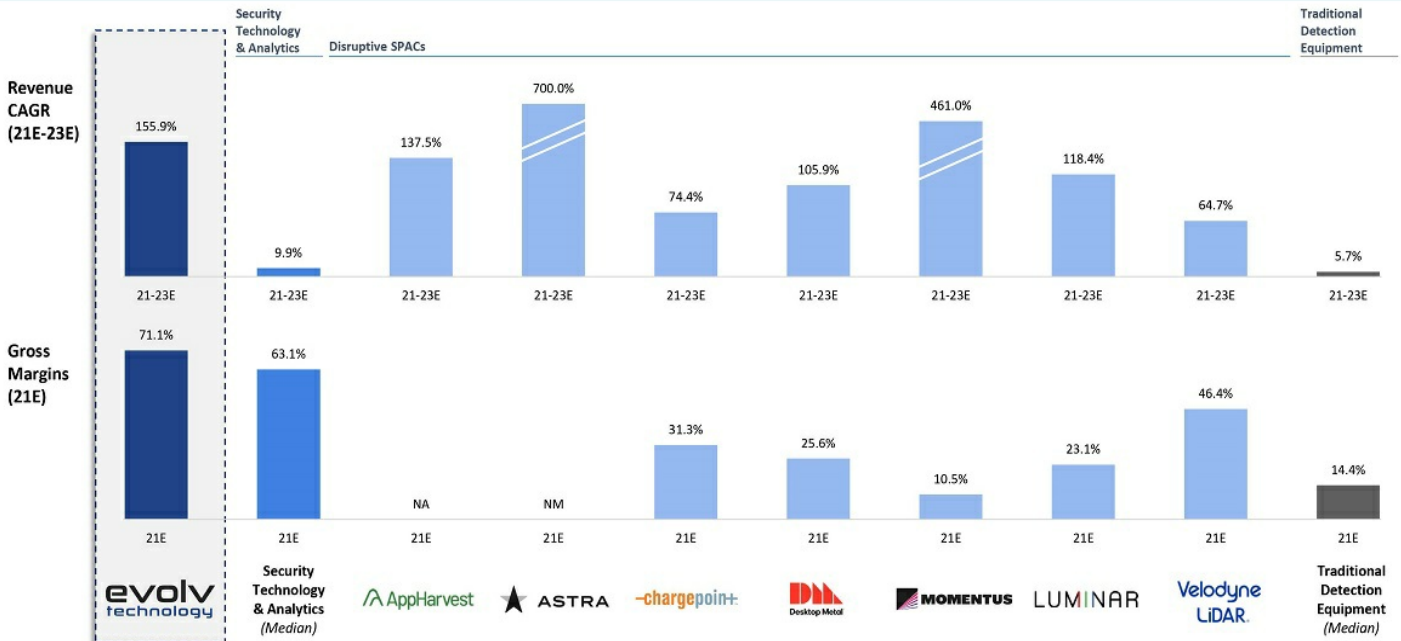
■ Existing Evolv Shareholders  
■ NewHold Shareholders<sup>(a)</sup>  
■ PIPE Shareholders  
■ NewHold Sponsors<sup>(b)</sup>

(a) Assumes no redemptions from NewHold's existing public shareholders. Excludes impact of the 14.325M outstanding warrants struck at \$11.50, comprised of (i) private placement warrants held by NewHold founders (4.180M), (ii) private placement warrants held by anchor investors (1.520M) and (iii) public warrants associated with NewHold units (8.625M).  
(b) Includes 3.898M founder shares owned held by NewHold founders and NewHold anchor investors, and 0.518M shares held by the Evolv Public Benefit Corporation. Excludes 0.949M shares that vest at \$12.50 and 0.949M shares that vest at \$15.00.  
(c) Pro forma net cash calculated as transaction proceeds of \$437.5M less Evolv existing net debt of \$16.2M as of January 31, 2021.

# Comparable Public Company Universe

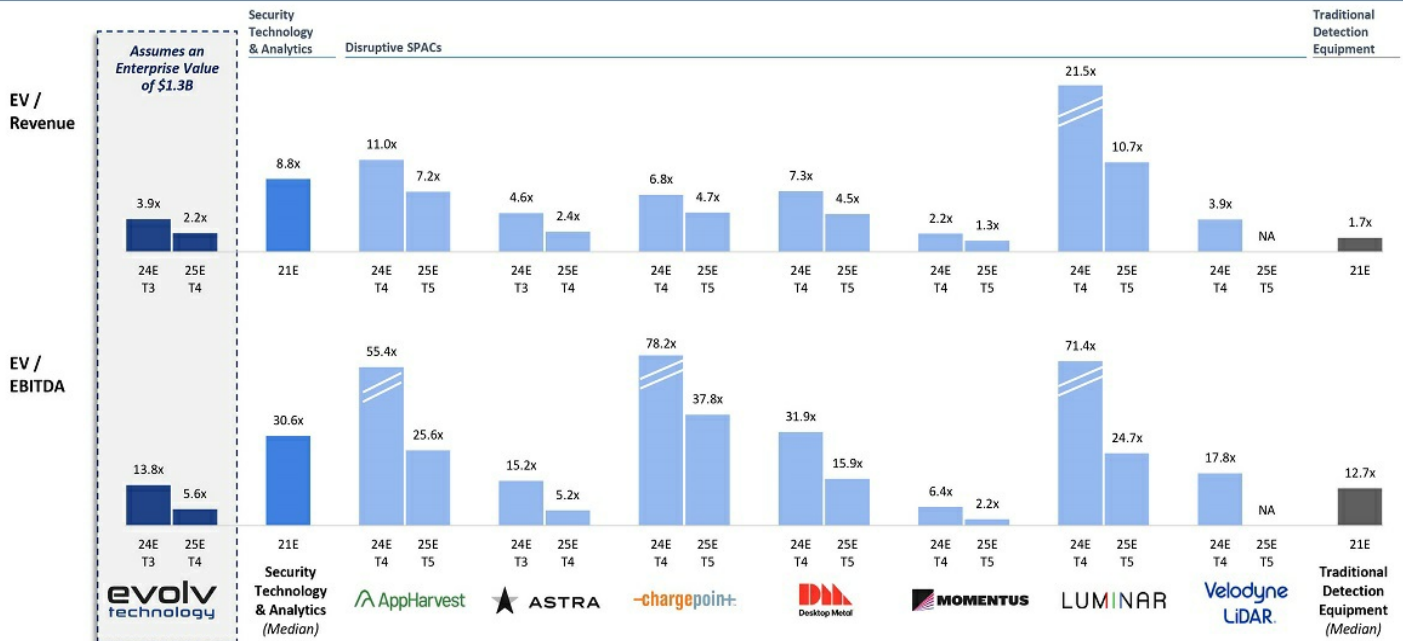


# Select Peers Operational Benchmarking



Source: Capital IQ and Company filings as of March 1, 2021. AppHarvest, Astra, Chargepoint, Desktop Metal, Momentus, Luminar, and Velodyne Revenue and Gross Margins per management estimates. Note: "NA" denotes metrics that are not available. "NM" denotes metrics that are not meaningful.

# Select Peers Valuation Benchmarking



Source: Capital IQ and Company filings as of March 1, 2021. AppHarvest, Astra, Chargepoint, Desktop Metal, Momentus, Luminar, and Velodyne Revenue and EBITDA per management estimates. Astra EV based on Hologic Inc. (NASDAQ:HOL), and Momentus EV based on Stable Road Acquisition Corp. (NASDAQ:SRAC). Note: "NA" denotes metrics that are not available.



# Illustrative Valuation Methodology



Initial pro forma valuation will be at a substantial discount to the various peer groups





# Evolv Technology – “The Human Security Company”



Disruptive AI Software Technology



Global \$20B TAM



Diverse & Growing Customer Base



High ROI for Customer



Unique & Compelling Business Model



Land & Expand City Strategy



World Class Management Team





# Financial Projections Summary

(US\$ in millions, except unit data)

	2019A	2020A	2021E	2022E	2023E	2024E	2025E
<b>Units</b>							
Subscription	66	206	429	1,547	3,098	5,266	7,636
Product	98	3	66	171	319	478	861
<b>Bookings</b>							
Subscription	\$6.1	\$21.3	\$47.3	\$178.2	\$367.0	\$658.3	\$970.5
Products	6.8	0.4	6.0	16.4	32.0	50.4	95.3
<b>Total Bookings</b>	<b>\$12.9</b>	<b>\$21.7</b>	<b>\$53.3</b>	<b>\$194.6</b>	<b>\$399.0</b>	<b>\$708.7</b>	<b>\$1,065.7</b>
YoY Growth %	-	68%	145%	265%	105%	78%	50%
<b>Revenue</b>							
Subscription	\$1.1	\$3.3	\$14.8	\$36.0	\$101.5	\$269.8	\$498.5
Products	4.3	0.3	3.8	13.5	24.7	56.6	79.6
Services	0.5	0.7	1.6	3.6	6.1	11.5	17.0
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$5.8</b>	<b>\$4.3</b>	<b>\$20.2</b>	<b>\$53.1</b>	<b>\$132.3</b>	<b>\$337.9</b>	<b>\$595.0</b>
YoY Growth %	-	(26%)	365%	163%	149%	155%	76%
<b>Gross Profit</b>							
Subscription	\$0.1	\$1.2	\$11.4	\$28.6	\$84.3	\$232.0	\$433.7
Products	0.6	0.1	1.9	7.7	20.1	40.8	57.3
Services	0.2	0.6	1.0	2.5	4.7	8.6	12.7
<b>Total Gross Profit</b>	<b>\$0.8</b>	<b>\$1.8</b>	<b>\$14.4</b>	<b>\$38.8</b>	<b>\$109.1</b>	<b>\$281.4</b>	<b>\$503.7</b>
Margin %	14%	41%	71%	73%	82%	83%	85%
Operating Expenses	\$19.0	\$28.3	\$43.4	\$71.9	\$109.7	\$196.0	\$282.6
<b>Operating Income</b>	<b>(\$18.2)</b>	<b>(\$26.5)</b>	<b>(\$29.0)</b>	<b>(\$33.0)</b>	<b>(\$0.6)</b>	<b>\$85.4</b>	<b>\$221.1</b>
<b>EBITDA</b>	<b>(\$17.7)</b>	<b>(\$25.5)</b>	<b>(\$26.9)</b>	<b>(\$29.5)</b>	<b>\$5.2</b>	<b>\$96.2</b>	<b>\$236.0</b>
Margin %	NM	NM	NM	NM	4%	28%	40%

## Risk Factors

### Risks Related to Evolv Technology's Business and Industry

- We are a rapidly growing company with a history of losses. We have not been profitable historically and may not achieve or maintain profitability in the future.
- Our operating results may fluctuate for a variety of reasons, including our failure to close significant customer sales.
- We recognize substantially all of our revenue ratably over the term of our agreements with customers and, as a result, downturns or upturns in sales may not be immediately reflected in our operating results.
- The touchless security screening market is new and evolving, and may not grow as expected or may develop more slowly or differently than we expect. If the market does not grow as we expect, or if we cannot expand our solutions to meet the demands of this market, our revenue may decline, fail to grow or fail to grow at an accelerated rate, and we may incur operating losses.
- Forecasts of our market and market growth may prove to be inaccurate, and even if the markets in which we compete achieve the forecasted growth, there can be no assurance that our business will grow at similar rates, or at all.
- If we are unable to acquire new customers, our future revenues and operating results will be harmed. Likewise, potential customer turnover in the future, or costs we incur to retain our existing customers, could materially and adversely affect our financial performance.
- If we are unable to sell additional products to our customers and maintain and grow our customer retention rates, our future revenue and operating results will be harmed.
- If our products fail or are perceived to fail to detect threats such as a firearm or other potential weapon or explosive device, or if our products contain undetected errors or defects, these failures or errors could result in the loss of life, which could harm our brand and reputation and have an adverse effect on our business and results of operations.
- If we do not successfully anticipate market needs and enhance our existing products or develop new products that meet those needs on a timely basis, we may not be able to compete effectively and our ability to generate revenues will suffer.
- Our business model is predicated, in part, on building a customer base that will generate a recurring stream of revenues through the sale of our subscription contracts. If that recurring stream of revenues does not develop as expected, or if our business model changes as the industry evolves, our operating results may be adversely affected.
- Our sales cycles can be long and unpredictable, and our sales efforts require considerable time and expense. As a result, our sales and revenue are difficult to predict and may vary substantially from period to period, which may cause our results of operations to fluctuate significantly.
- We rely on channel and OEM partners to generate a growing portion of our revenue, including in international markets. If we fail to maintain successful relationships with our channel and OEM partners, or if our partners fail to perform, our ability to market, sell and distribute our products will be limited, and our business, financial position and results of operations will be harmed.
- A portion of our revenue is generated by sales to government entities, which are subject to a number of challenges and risks.
- Fluctuating economic conditions make it difficult to predict revenue for a particular period, and a shortfall in revenue may harm our operating results.
- Changes in or interpretations of financial accounting standards may cause an adverse impact to our reported results of operations.
- Our brand, reputation and ability to attract, retain and serve our customers are dependent in part upon the reliable performance of our products and infrastructure.
- If we are not able to maintain and enhance our brand or reputation as an industry leader, our business and operating results may be adversely affected.
- If our customers are unable to implement our products successfully, or if we fail to effectively assist our customers in installing our products and provide effective ongoing support, customer perceptions of our products may be impaired or our reputation and brand may suffer.
- We are dependent on the continued services and performance of our senior management and other key employees, as well as on our ability to successfully hire, train, manage and retain qualified personnel, especially those in sales and marketing and research and development.

# Risk Factors (Cont.)

## Risks Related to Evolv Technology's Business and Industry (Cont.)

- If we do not effectively expand, train and retain qualified sales and marketing personnel, we may be unable to acquire new customers or sell additional products to successfully pursue our growth strategy.
- If we cannot maintain our company culture as we grow, we could lose the innovation, teamwork, passion and focus on execution that we believe contribute to our success and our business may be harmed.
- We incorporate technology from third parties into our products, and our inability to obtain or maintain rights to the technology could harm our business.
- We may acquire or invest in other companies or technologies in the future, which could divert management's attention, fail to meet our expectations, result in additional dilution to our stockholders, increase expenses, disrupt our operations or otherwise harm our operating results.
- Our intellectual property rights are valuable and any inability to protect our proprietary technology and intellectual property rights could substantially harm our business and operating results.
- Assertions by third parties of infringement or other violations by us of their intellectual property rights, whether or not correct, could result in significant costs and harm our business and operating results.
- Confidentiality arrangements with employees and others may not adequately prevent disclosure of trade secrets and other proprietary information.
- Our products and services may be affected from time to time by design and manufacturing defects that could adversely affect our business and result in harm to our reputation.
- We rely on a limited number of suppliers, manufacturers, and logistics partners for our products. A loss of any of these partners could negatively affect our business.
- Our third-party contract manufacturers' facilities, and our suppliers' and our customers' facilities, are vulnerable to disruption due to natural or other disasters, strikes and other events beyond our control.
- Increases in component costs, long lead times, supply shortages, and supply changes could disrupt our supply chain and have an adverse effect on our business, financial condition, and operating results.
- The continuation of worsening of the COVID-19 coronavirus pandemic could have an adverse effect on our business, results of operations, and financial condition.
- Downturns in general economic and market conditions and reductions in spending may reduce demand for our software, services, and products, which could harm our revenue, results of operations and cash flows.
- If the general level of physical threats/attacks declines, or is perceived by our current or potential customers to have declined, our business could be harmed.
- The markets in which we participate could become increasingly competitive. If we are unable to compete effectively with new entrants and other potential competitors, our sales and profitability could be adversely affected.
- New entrants or other increased competition for our product offerings may cause us to lower the sale prices of our products and services, which may reduce our gross profits and adversely impact our financial results.
- Because our products may collect and store user and related information, domestic and international privacy and cyber security concerns, and other laws and regulations, could result in additional costs and liabilities to us or inhibit sales of our products.
- Failure to comply with applicable anti-corruption legislation and other governmental laws and regulations could result in fines, criminal penalties and materially adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.
- Comprehensive tax reform legislation could adversely affect our business and financial condition.
- Our operating results may be harmed if we are required to collect sales and use or other related taxes for our products in jurisdictions where we have not historically done so.
- We may not be able to utilize a significant portion of our net operating loss carryforwards and research and development tax credit carryforwards.
- We may require additional capital to support business growth, and this capital might not be available on acceptable terms, if at all.



**NewHold Investment Corp. & Evolv Technology**  
**Proposed Business Combination Conference Call**  
**March 8, 2021**

NewHold Investment Corp. – Proposed Business Combination Conference Call, March 8, 2021

**C O R P O R A T E P A R T I C I P A N T S**

**Peter George**, *Chief Executive Officer, Evolv Technology*

**Kevin Charlton**, *Chief Executive Officer, NewHold Investment Corp.*

**Peter Faubert**, *Chief Financial Officer, Evolv Technology*

**P R E S E N T A T I O N**

**Peter George**

Slide 1. Hi, my name's Peter George from Evolv Technology. We'd like to introduce you to Evolv, the human security company.

We have a big, bold, ambitious plan to build a billion-dollar AI-based touchless security screening company, and at the same time, an important mission to make the world a safer place to live, work, learn, and play, and we do this by combining the most advanced sensors and cameras along with artificial intelligence to detect threats at the pace of life.

Our plan is to build an enduring, and durable, and generational company. We've broken the presentation into four parts. Kevin Charlton and I will do the executive summary. I'll take you through the sections why Evolv then our land and expand strategy. Then finally, Peter Faubert, our CFO, will take you through the transaction details and financials.

Slide 5. Evolv Technology today is the world leader in touchless security screening. We deliver this capability as security as a service. We have a very big TAM, it's over \$20 billion, and it's growing, and we're completely disrupting the security marketplace today, which is an analog device, and we're making it digital.

The five key tenants of our platform; we have amazing breakthrough technology, a very innovative SaaS business model, we have some amazing strategic partners that give us operational leverage in the market, and an iconic set of customers like the Lincoln Center, Uber, the Wynn hotel, and Six Flags that have a great ROI and are great customers.

Let me introduce you to Kevin Charlton. He's the CEO of NewHold, our new partner. Kevin?

**Kevin Charlton**

Thank you, Peter, and thank all of you for your time today. I'll be referring to Page 6 of the presentation.

As Peter mentioned, I'm Kevin Charlton, the CEO of NewHold Investment Corp., a \$172 million SPAC raised last summer with a focus on industrial technology. I am very pleased to be here to introduce Evolv as our merger partner as we take Evolv public.

At NHIC, we have been looking for a merger partner with a disruptive, proprietary technology that was transforming its industry. We also were looking for a company with proven revenue and gross margins, that was ready for accelerated growth. Evolv is in the center of the bulls eye for the kind of company we're looking for.

As you'll hear repeated today, there are three things at Evolv that are important to keep in mind. One, simply the technology works. It identifies more threats more accurately, and it makes people safer. Two, it's simply a more convenient experience for people going through the system. You don't need to take anything out of your pockets, you don't need to form a single-file line, and you can walk straight through. Finally, Evolv saves our customers money. It hits on all cylinders.

Along with our signed merger agreement, we are pleased to announce an upsized and oversubscribed PIPE with commitments of \$300 million that include investment by Magnetar Capital, UBS O'Connor, Senator, Eldridge, and Motorola, among others, in addition to investments from star athletes, franchise owners, and managers who all want the world to re-open, and to re-open safely.

As you will see on Pages 35 and 36 of the presentation, the pro forma enterprise value we think is very attractive at 2.2x 2025 revenue and 5.6x 2025 EBITDA.

On the capital structure, all of the existing shareholders are rolling 100% of their equity. All of the cash raised today is going on the balance sheet for growth, and it will be sufficient to execute the plan that Peter and Peter will be describing.

We're also very excited to partner with some very experienced investors that are described below.

Lux Capital is very experienced in the SPAC market and has participated in several successful SPAC combinations recently.

Finback, which is the family office of Jeb Bush and Bill Gates, who is the largest shareholder in Evolv. You'll see some of the other critical investors and strategic partners below.

With that, let me turn it back over to Peter who will tell you about Evolv.

#### **Peter George**

Thanks, Kevin.

Slide 7. The seven key tenants of this unique opportunity for this investment are the following.

Number 1, as we've said, an amazing AI software platform that's second to none in the industry, a huge growing \$20 billion TAM, a diverse customer base, and a SaaS business model that delivers four-year subscriptions, a land and expand strategy that's proven, and finally, a world-class executive team that's done this before.

Slide 8. The picture on the left is what's happened to professional sporting stadiums right after the Boston Marathon. Everybody was asked to grab the most innovative technology at the time, and unfortunately, that's an 83-year-old metal detector. We completely upend that, and as you can see from the picture on the right, you can see an example of people walking through our system and not breaking stride.

2

ViaVid has made considerable efforts to provide an accurate transcription. There may be material errors, omissions, or inaccuracies in the reporting of the substance of the conference call. This transcript is being made available for information purposes only.

1-888-562-0262 1-604-929-1352 www.viavid.com

Slide 9. Our system is 10 times faster than anything in the industry. A typical metal detector can process about 300 people an hour. We're close to 4,000 people, and the magic is in the ability to differentiate between a phone and a firearm, and we do that through very innovative AI machine learning algorithms that we've built and we've made part of our system.

Slide 10. We have an amazing set of iconic customers from all the key verticals across the industry, and we're so proud and privileged to have our customers choose us, as they can choose anybody in the world.

Slide 12. We have an amazing executive team leading this organization, all from different categories which include physical security, cyber security, security SaaS software companies, and analytics. All of us have a ton of experience in scaling global companies, and all of us have done at numerous times, identifying key acquisitions, and integrating those acquisitions into the company to get scale and growth.

Slide 13. Let me tell you why Evolv.

Slide 14. There are three main reasons why customers choose us, and the first is they need their security posture to get better and go up. Secondly, they want their visitor experience to be completely transformed, and finally, everybody wants to also save money if you can. We hit all three of those boxes.

Slide 15. We have this agile software platform called Cortex AI. It allows us to differentiate between a phone and a firearm, and because it's software, we can add new threats as they come.

After COVID-19, we added elevated body temperature, so we could screen for health checks, also for weapons, and body temperature and facial recognition. Our machine learning models allow our systems to get smarter over time. Finally, we deliver a data set of analytics that's second to none and provides insight for our venues that they really, really appreciate and find very important.

Slide 18. I mentioned cost savings before. It's represented in the dramatic slide that you see to the left showing the dramatic reduction of systems, but also the dramatic savings from security guards that you now don't have to use.

Slide 22. We have 32 distributors in countries throughout Europe, Middle East, and Africa, and Asia, all authorized to sell our systems. We have systems deployed all over the world, including the Four Seasons in Cairo, the premier football leagues in the U.K., and nuclear power plants in Japan. All of these customers are covered by our in-country channel partners, and our global channel partner, Stanley Black and Decker and Motorola Solutions.

Slide 23. Motorola solutions and Evolv have a particularly strong OEM partnership. In fact, we've private labeled our system, Motorola Solutions powered by Evolv

Technology. Motorola, as you know is an \$8 billion security company. They have hundreds of salespeople and thousands of channel partners, and that will give us global scale and REITS that we don't have today.

Slide 24. These are the key verticals that we want to expand on. We've won the most iconic venues in each of these verticals, and we care about that because they're the most lean forward security companies in the verticals we care most about.

Slide 25. We have a plan to get to a billion dollars of ARR, and it starts in the near term by executing on the strategy I just mentioned. We care about the mid-term plan because we're going to expand in the international markets, and then long-term we're going to expand by leveraging adjacent verticals and expanded channel partners.

3

ViaVid has made considerable efforts to provide an accurate transcription. There may be material errors, omissions, or inaccuracies in the reporting of the substance of the conference call. This transcript is being made available for information purposes only.  
1-888-562-0262 1-604-929-1352 www.viaavid.com

---

**NewHold Investment Corp. – Proposed Business Combination Conference Call, March 8, 2021**

Slide 26. Our customers want more from us after we've landed in the digital threshold. For example, if you look at the stadium, we provide this capability today, weapon screening, and those screens include guns, bombs, and tactical knives, but also bad people and COVID-19.

Our customers also want more from us in the form of analytics. We're doing that all today to make the venue safe, and create a safe, frictionless, and personal experience.

The next thing they want us to do is identity credentials, and e-ticketing. What if they could come into the stadium and not only reduce the friction from screening, but also do an e-ticket. So, people could walk into the stadium, not break stride, and also do biometrics identity and graphics analytics.

But what if you arrived at the venue, and you could understand that at the approach? If you could run the license plate of the people that are coming in their cars in the parking lot, you could see if they're a good person or a bad person. If it was a family, you could bring them through the VIP gate, but if it was a person of interest, you could automatically alert the other security infrastructure and make the security better.

Slide 27. To do that, we know the 80 or so companies that are focused on the different areas we care about, like threat intelligence, for example. Companies like Flashpoint Intelligence, CrowdStrike, ThreatQuotient. They all have threat intelligence capability that's really, really important to our customers.

Once we understand identity, companies like Daon and CLEAR, we can also do e-ticketing, and there are companies like Masabi and flow analytics companies like Armored Things, these are all the companies that will take our TAM from \$20 billion to well over \$105 billion.

Slide 28. The first step is to expand globally. Drive our ROI for touchless screening capability across all the digital thresholds around the globe, then expand those capabilities and monetize the the data for our customers. We're going to have a rich data set for our customers that is going to be critical to giving them insight on both their venue and their security.

With that, let me hand over to Peter Faubert, our CFO, and he'll talk about our financials. Peter?

**Peter Faubert**

Thanks, Peter.

I'm Peter Faubert, the CFO at Evolv, and I'll be covering Slide 30 and 31 in the presentation.

With the investments that we've made to date, Evolv was able to accomplish some important milestones for the business.

First, we completed the hardware design of our express products. Second, we were able to develop the software capabilities that Peter talked about earlier in the presentation. Third, we were able to transition our business to a security as a service business. More importantly, our customers have embraced the security as a service business model because of the low upfront costs required to enter into an agreement with us. Those agreements look like \$2,000 to \$3,000 a month of subscription for a 48-month period that are non-cancellable.

Our customers pay us annually in advance, which allows us to recoup the cost of the hardware in the first year of the contract. Because we're a software company, we're able to release additional capabilities for our customers on a pay-forward business to increase the monetization of the subscription over the term of the contract.

4

ViaVid has made considerable efforts to provide an accurate transcription. There may be material errors, omissions, or inaccuracies in the reporting of the substance of the conference call. This transcript is being made available for information purposes only.  
1-888-562-0262 1-604-929-1352 www.viaavid.com

---

**NewHold Investment Corp. – Proposed Business Combination Conference Call, March 8, 2021**

Moving to Slide 31. The product market fit and the penetration that we have experienced in the verticals that we're targeting thus far will allow us to achieve over a billion dollars in total contract value bookings by 2025. As you're amortizing those bookings through the P&L, that will allow us to achieve almost \$600 million of revenue by 2025, 85% of that revenue will be recurring. We're already experiencing gross margins in the 70% plus range in 2021.

With the increased monetization, as well as further reductions of costs related to the hardware portion of our express products, that will allow us to increase our gross margin to 85% by 2025; thus, creating significant leverage in the business, and allowing us to re-invest in research and development, and sales and marketing investments, to maintain our technology advantage, and our first mover advantage in the market while achieving EBITDA margins approaching 40%.

With that, I'll turn it back over to Peter.

**Peter George**

Thanks, Peter.

Slide 37. I started out by saying Evolv, the human security company, and I'll tell you, there's never been a more important time to make security human again, and we do this with our disruptive AI software technology, a huge and growing TAM, an amazing set of diverse customers, an ROI for those customers that's measured in weeks and months,



and a compelling SaaS business model that are four-year contracts that provide predictable forward revenue, proven land and expand strategy, and a world-class executive team. This is a unique moment in the Company's history, and Evolv is ready for this moment.

Thank you very much.

5

ViaVid has made considerable efforts to provide an accurate transcription. There may be material errors, omissions, or inaccuracies in the reporting of the substance of the conference call. This transcript is being made available for information purposes only.  
1-888-562-0262 1-604-929-1352 www.viaavid.com

## NewHold Investment Corp. – Proposed Business Combination Conference Call, March 8, 2021

### Forward-Looking Statements

This document contains certain forward-looking statements within the meaning of the federal securities laws with respect to the proposed transaction between NewHold Investment Corp. ("NewHold") and Evolv Technologies, Inc. ("Evolv"). These forward-looking statements generally are identified by the words "believe," "project," "expect," "anticipate," "estimate," "intend," "strategy," "future," "opportunity," "plan," "may," "should," "will," "would," "will be," "will continue," "will likely result," and similar expressions. Forward-looking statements are predictions, projections and other statements about future events that are based on current expectations and assumptions and, as a result, are subject to risks and uncertainties. Many factors could cause actual future events to differ materially from the forward-looking statements in this document, including but not limited to: (i) the risk that the transaction may not be completed in a timely manner or at all, which may adversely affect the price of NewHold's securities, (ii) the failure to satisfy the conditions to the consummation of the transaction, including the adoption of the Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of March 5, 2021 (the "Merger Agreement"), by and among NewHold, Evolv and NHIC Merger Sub Inc., a Delaware corporation and a direct wholly owned subsidiary of NewHold, by the stockholders of NewHold, the satisfaction of the minimum trust account amount following redemptions by NewHold's public stockholders and the receipt of certain governmental and regulatory approvals, (iv) the lack of a third party valuation in determining whether or not to pursue the transaction, (v) the inability to complete the PIPE investment in connection with the transaction, (vi) the occurrence of any event, change or other circumstance that could give rise to the termination of the Merger Agreement, (vii) the effect of the announcement or pendency of the transaction on Evolv Aviation's business relationships, operating results and business generally, (viii) risks that the proposed transaction disrupts current plans and operations of Evolv and potential difficulties in Evolv employee retention as a result of the transaction, (ix) the outcome of any legal proceedings that may be instituted against Evolv or against NewHold related to the Merger Agreement or the transaction, (x) the ability to maintain the listing of NewHold's securities on a national securities exchange, (xi) the price of NewHold's securities may be volatile due to a variety of factors, including changes in the competitive and highly regulated industries in which NewHold plans to operate or Evolv operates, variations in operating performance across competitors, changes in laws and regulations affecting NewHold's or Evolv's business and changes in the combined capital structure, (xii) the ability to implement business plans, forecasts, and other expectations after the completion of the transaction, and identify and realize additional opportunities, and (xiii) the risk of downturns and a changing regulatory landscape in Evolv's highly competitive industry. The foregoing list of factors is not exhaustive. You should carefully consider the foregoing factors and the other risks and uncertainties described in the "Risk Factors" section of NewHold's registration on Form S-1 (File No. 333-239822), the registration statement on Form S-4 discussed above and other documents filed by NewHold from time to time with the SEC. These filings identify and address other important risks and uncertainties that could cause actual events and results to differ materially from those contained in the forward-looking statements. Forward-looking statements speak only as of the date they are made. Readers are cautioned not to put undue reliance on forward-looking statements, and except as required by law NewHold and Evolv assume no obligation and do not intend to update or revise these forward-looking statements, whether as a result of new information, future events, or otherwise. Neither NewHold nor Evolv gives any assurance that either NewHold or Evolv or the combined company will achieve its expectations.

Any financial projections in this communication are forward-looking statements that are based on assumptions that are inherently subject to significant uncertainties and contingencies, many of which are beyond NewHold's and Evolv's control. While all projections are necessarily speculative, NewHold and Evolv believe that the preparation of prospective financial information involves increasingly higher levels of uncertainty the further out the projection extends from the date of preparation. The assumptions and estimates underlying the projected results are inherently uncertain and are subject to a wide variety of significant business, economic and competitive risks and uncertainties that could cause actual results to differ materially from those contained in the projections. The inclusion of projections in this communication should not be regarded as an indication that NewHold and Evolv, or their representatives, considered or consider the projections to be a reliable prediction of future events.

6

ViaVid has made considerable efforts to provide an accurate transcription. There may be material errors, omissions, or inaccuracies in the reporting of the substance of the conference call. This transcript is being made available for information purposes only.  
1-888-562-0262 1-604-929-1352 www.viaavid.com

## NewHold Investment Corp. – Proposed Business Combination Conference Call, March 8, 2021

### Important Information for Investors and Stockholders

This document relates to a proposed transaction between NewHold and Evolv. This document does not constitute an offer to sell or exchange, or the solicitation of an offer to buy or exchange, any securities, nor shall there be any sale of securities in any jurisdiction in which such offer, sale or exchange would be unlawful prior to registration or qualification under the securities laws of any such jurisdiction. NewHold intends to file a registration statement on Form S-4 with the SEC, which will include a document that serves as a prospectus and proxy statement of NewHold, referred to as a proxy statement/prospectus. A proxy statement/prospectus will be sent to all NewHold stockholders. NewHold also will file other documents regarding the proposed transaction with the SEC. Before making any voting decision, investors and security holders of NewHold are urged to read the registration statement, the proxy statement/prospectus and all other relevant documents filed or that will be filed with the SEC in connection with the proposed transaction as they become available because they will contain important information about the proposed transaction.

Investors and security holders will be able to obtain free copies of the registration statement, the proxy statement/prospectus and all other relevant documents filed or that will be filed with the SEC by NewHold through the website maintained by the SEC at [www.sec.gov](http://www.sec.gov). Alternatively, these documents, when available, can be obtained free of charge from NewHold upon written request to NewHold Investment Corp., c/o NewHold Enterprises, LLC, 52 Vanderbilt Avenue, Suite 2005, New York, New York 10017, Attn: Charlie Baynes-Reid, or by calling (212) 653-0153, or by email at [info@newholdllc.com](mailto:info@newholdllc.com).

### Participants in the Solicitation

NewHold and Evolv and their respective directors and executive officers may be deemed to be participants in the solicitation of proxies from NewHold's stockholders in connection with the proposed transaction. A list of the names of the directors and executive officers of NewHold and information regarding their interests in the business combination will be contained in the proxy statement/prospectus when available. You may obtain free copies of these documents as described in the preceding paragraph.

This communication does not constitute an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy any securities or a solicitation of any vote or approval, nor shall there be any sale of any securities in any state or jurisdiction in which such offer, solicitation, or sale would be unlawful prior to registration or qualification under the securities laws of such other jurisdiction.

ViaVid has made considerable efforts to provide an accurate transcription. There may be material errors, omissions, or inaccuracies in the reporting of the substance of the conference call. This transcript is being made available for information purposes only.

1-888-562-0262 1-604-929-1352 [www.viaavid.com](http://www.viaavid.com)

---